SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN THE LOWER PUYALLUP, WHITE, AND CARBON RIVERS OF WESTERN WASHINGTON

By William G. Sikonia

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4112

Prepared in cooperation with

PIERCE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT and STATE OF WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY



Tacoma, Washington 1990 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

MANUEL LUJAN, JR., Secretary

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Dallas L. Peck, Director

For additional information write to:

ng#k

District Chief U.S. Geological Survey 1201 Pacific Avenue - Suite 600 Tacoma, Washington 98402 Copies of this report can be purchased from:

U.S. Geological Survey Books and Open-File Reports Section Federal Center, Box 25425 Denver, Colorado 80225

# CONTENTS

Executive summary
Non-intervention alternative
Gravel mining alternative
Sediment trap alternative: effect on the transport of sand and finer material
Sediment trap alternative: effect on the transport of gravel and coarser material
Abstract
Introduction
Background
Purpose and scope
Description of river reaches of the study
Description of the sediment transport model
Streamflow
Sediment transport
Justification of the use of Yang's sediment transport equations
Armoring and streambed layers
Sediment mass conservation
Deposition and scour
Gravel mining and dredging
Justification of the use of the sediment transport model
Preparation of model input data
Incoming-sediment discharge tables: introduction
Sediment transport curves at the measurement locations
Size distribution of suspended sediment
Size distribution of bedload
Rating tables for the measurement locations
Adjustment of the rating tables to the upstream boundaries
Rating tables for tributary inflow
Stream discharge hydrographs
Sediment traps
Description of model output
Comparison of computed and measured instantaneous sediment
discharge
Comparison of computed and measured bed-elevation changes
Bed-elevation change for the three sediment control
alternatives
Average sediment discharge for the three sediment control
alternatives
Rate of deposition or scour for the three sediment control
alternatives
Particle-size distribution for the three sediment control
alternatives

# CONTENTS - - Continued

	Page
Results of sediment transport modeling	62
Gravel transport	62
Sand transport	62
Non-intervention alternative	65
Gravel mining alternative	65
Sediment trap alternative: effect on the transport of sand	
and finer material	68
Sediment trap alternative: effect on the transport of gravel	
and coarser material	75
Gravel deposition and scour	78
Sand deposition and scour	78
Particle-size distribution	79
Possible future work	79
Summary and conclusions	80
References	82
Appendix A: Sediment data	106
Appendix B: Discharge hydrographs	135
Appendix C: Modifications to HEC-6 subroutines	161
Appendix D: Modeling extended to July 31, 1987	186

# ILLUSTRATIONS

		Page
Figure 1.	Map showing Puyallup River basin, location of study	
2-4.	area, and selected stream gaging stations	21
	2. Puyallup River at Orting	33
	3. White River at Auburn	34
	4. Carbon River at Crocker	35
5.	Map showing location of the lower Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers, river coordinates, selected	
	bridges, and the White River Power Plant	63
6.	Map showing depositional areas for sand and finer material, and those for gravel and coarser	
	material, from computer model	64
7.	Map showing locations of gravel-bar scalping during	
٥	the modeling period	66
8.	Map showing sediment transport control sites /a/ through /f/	71
9.	Map showing location of communities, developments,	/ 1
,	existing public utilities, structures, and flood	
	control works that require measures to reduce flood	
	damage	73
10.	Map showing reaches in which modeled transport of	
	gravel and coarser material was affected by	
	sediment traps	76
11-13.	Graphs showing observed and modeled bed-elevation	
	change on the:	
	11. Puyallup River from August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986	85
	12. White River from July 27, 1984, to	03
	March 19, 1986	86
	13. Carbon River from August 16, 1984, to	
	March 19, 1986	87
14.	Graph showing modeled average sediment discharge on	
	the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984,	
	to March 19, 1986	88
15.	Graph showing modeled average discharge of gravel and	
	coarser material on the Puyallup River during	00
16	August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986	89
16.	Graph showing modeled average sediment discharge on the White River during July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986	90
17.	Graph showing modeled average discharge of gravel and	70
Ξ/.	coarser material on the White River during	
	July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986	91

# ILLUSTRATIONS - - Continued

			Page
Figure	18.	the Carbon River during August 16, 1984,	00
	19.	Graph showing modeled average discharge of gravel and coarser material on the Carbon River during	92
	20.	August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986	93
	20.	and finer material on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986	94
	21.	Graph showing modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the Puyallup River during	74
	22.	August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986Graph showing modeled deposition or scour of sand	95
	22.	and finer material on the White River during July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986	96
	23.	Graph showing modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the White River during	70
	24.	July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986Graph showing modeled deposition or scour of sand	97
	27.	and finer material on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986	98
	25.	Graph showing modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the Carbon River during	70
	26.	August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986	99
	20.	in the armor layer of the Puyallup River on September 30, 1986	100
	27.	Graph showing modeled particle-size distribution in the armor layer of the White River	100
	28.	on September 30, 1986Graph showing modeled particle-size distribution	101
		in the armor layer of the Carbon River on September 30, 1986	102
	29.	Graph showing modeled particle-size distributions on the Puyallup River gravel mining alternative	103
	30.	Graph showing modeled particle-size distributions on the White River gravel mining alternative	104
	31.	Graph showing modeled particle-size distributions	105

# **TABLES**

		Page
Table 1.	Sediment size classes used in the computer model	25
2-4.	Sediment discharge rating tables at the upstream model boundary for the:	
	2. Puyallup River	41
	3. White River	42
	4. Carbon River	43
5-7.		
	5. The Lake Tapps Diversion into the White River	45
	6. Voight Creek into the Carbon River	46
	7. South Prairie Creek into the Carbon River	47
8.		48
9.		
	February 25, 1986	51
10.	Gravel-bar scalping volumes on the Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers from January 1, 1984, to November 24, 1986	59
11.	Average annual volumes of sediment stopped by traps,	37
	July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986, from computer	<b>.</b>
10	modeling	60
12.	coarser material	67
13.	Effect of sediment traps on the deposition of sand and finer material	69
14.		70
15.		72
16.		. –
	gravel and coarser material	77
17.		
	gravel and coarger material	77

## CONVERSION FACTORS

For the convenience of readers who may prefer to use metric units rather than the inch-pound units used in this report, values may be converted by using the following factors:

Multiply inch-pound units	Ву	To obtain metric units
inch (in.)	25.4	millimeter (mm)
foot (ft)	0.3048	meter (m)
ton	0.9078	ton (metric)
cubic foot per second (ft <sup>3</sup> /s)	28.32	liter per second (L/s)
	0.02832	cubic meters per second $(m^3/s)$
cubic yard (yd³)	0.7646	cubic meter (m³)

<u>Sea level:</u> In this report "sea level" refers to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD of 1929)--a geodetic datum derived from a general adjustment of the first-order level nets of both the United States and Canada, formerly called Sea Level Datum of 1929.

#### SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN THE LOWER PUYALLUP, WHITE,

# AND CARBON RIVERS OF WESTERN WASHINGTON

By William G. Sikonia

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 1983, the Pierce County Public Works Department initiated a study of flood protection on the lower Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers that flow from the slopes of Mount Rainier in western Washington (fig. El). Since 1974, the Pierce County and Inter-County River Improvement agencies, as well as private parties, have removed above-water parts of gravel bars from the river system. The removal has been done when the gravel bars appeared to be reducing the cross-sectional areas or increasing the average bottom elevations enough to affect flood-carrying capacity substantially. The U.S. Geological Survey, in cooperation with the Pierce County Public Works Department and the State of Washington Department of Ecology, conducted a substudy of the flood-protection study to obtain information on sediment deposition, scour, and movement in the river channels. This information could then be used to determine locations and characteristics of sediment deposits that might affect channel flood-carrying capacity, and to estimate the effects of alternatives for the control of the deposition.

Three potential alternatives for managing sediment deposition were compared using Hydrologic Engineering Center - Six (HEC-6), a computer program useful for modeling one-dimensional river flow, sediment transport, and streambed aggradation or degradation. The three alternatives were (1) to continue gravel mining by the procedure of scalping gravel bars (an appropriately descriptive term for the removal of deposited material from above the water line during periods of low flow), (2) to install sediment traps, and (3) not to intervene at all with sediment control measures on the river system. Measured cross sections, hydrographs, and sediment data collected from 1984 through March 19, 1986, provided data for input and verification of the computer model. (The starting date was July 27, 1984, on the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Puyallup and Carbon Rivers.) The modeled time interval included four storms that produced moderately high river flows and corresponding moderately high sediment transport rates. The storms occurred June 7-10, 1985, October 25-26, 1985, January 18-20, 1986, and February 23-27, 1986. Actual stream hydrographs from the modeling period were used as input to the model. Stream cross sections measured at the start of the modeling period were used as the initial conditions of the channels. particle-size data collected during the modeling period were used to set input particle sizes in the streambeds, and transport rates measured for the same period were used to set input sediment discharges at the upstream ends of the modeled sections of the rivers. Using actual, instead of synthetic, data facilitated direct comparison of modeled and observed values. For selected locations on the rivers and selected times during the modeling period. comparisons were possible between modeled and measured bed-elevation changes. transport rates, and particle-size distributions.

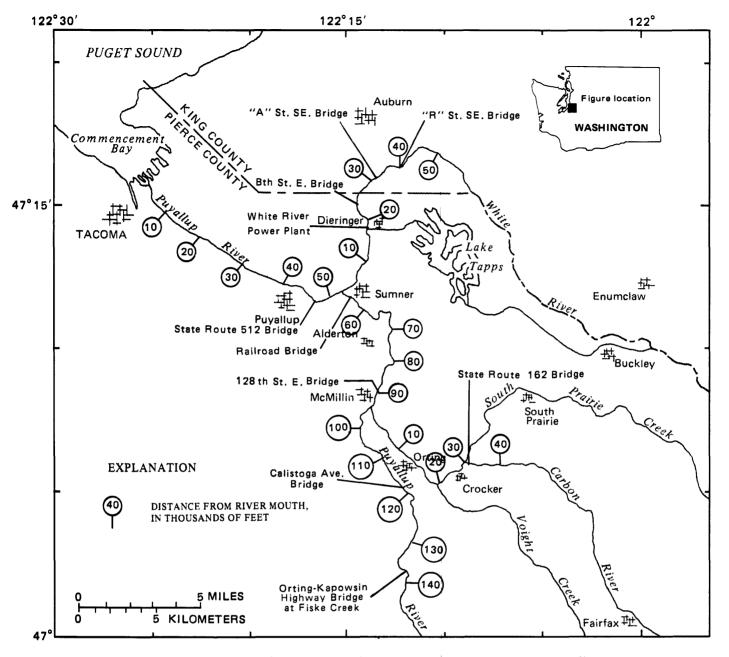


FIGURE E1.-Location of the lower Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers, river coordinates, selected bridges, and the White River Power Plant.

This study indicates that gravel transport is only a small part of the total sediment transport, which also includes transport of finer materials. The study further indicates that gravel transport cannot be influenced effectively by changes at a fixed upstream location, such as at a sediment trap; rather, gravel transport is influenced only near the local area at which the sediment control measure is applied. The transport and deposition of sand and finer material need to be considered in forming a complete understanding of the sediment transport process in the river system, and in formulating sediment control plans.

In analyzing the river system by a computer model such as HEC-6, one needs to be aware of limitations imposed by model accuracy. Model discharge and field-measured discharge for silt compared within a factor of 2.5, for sand, within a factor of 2.2, and for gravel, within a factor of 1.9 or 7, depending on whether a questionable field measurement was included in the comparison. The factor either multiplies or divides the best estimate (noted by  $\times$  or +). For example, if the modeled sand discharge is 10,000 tons per day, root-mean-square error bounds would be 10,000 + 2.2 = 4,500 tons per day, to  $10,000 \times 2.2 = 22,000$  tons per day. Differences between modeled streambed elevations and those from field surveys were within  $\pm 0.5$  foot.

A general-purpose location map for figures E2 through E6, which will be presented in this executive summary, is shown in figure El. River coordiinates, selected bridges, and the White River Power Plant, which will be referenced in the text and tables, are shown in figure El. The river coordinates shown in figure El are the distances in thousands of feet from the mouth of the Puyallup River at Commencement Bay; for the White and Carbon Rivers, the distances are in thousands of feet from their junctions with the Puyallup River. The same map base was used in constructing figures El through In figures E2 through E6, areas of panels A through L of figure A2, Appendix A, are shown. The larger scale of the figure A2 panels allows detailed location of physical features and river coordinates. Panel references will be given in the text and tables to aid in locating a feature within a particular panel on these figures, and to indicate which panel of figure A2, Appendix A, to reference for more detail. The cross-reference location map, figure El, may not be explicitly given in a text reference to figures E2 through E6, but its use will be implied for the purpose of locating river coordinates or features along the rivers.

## Non-Intervention Alternative

The non-intervention alternative is based on the assumption that gravel-bar scalping operations would cease and that sediment traps would not be installed. Both cross-section surveys and computer model results indicated that in much of the modeled system, scour rather than deposition took place. The non-intervention alternative, therefore, would be appropriate on these reaches. There were, however, areas of deposition that would not be ameliorated by the non-intervention approach.

#### Gravel Mining Alternative

Modeling indicated that gravel and coarser material were deposited in some river reaches (fig. E2). Scalping of gravel bars could be the most appropriate alternative to be applied to these reaches (fig. E3). The modeling results indicated that the scalping of gravel bars would be an effective method of maintaining channel capacity if restricted to reaches where deposition was occurring, provided that only the amount of aggradation is removed over the long term. Locations of substantial gravel deposition are given in table El. These locations would be the primary areas for a continued program of gravel-bar scalping. The sum of the rate of deposition for sand and finer materials and the rate for gravel and coarser materials given in table El defines the rate of deposition for all size classes, because the total deposit is removed by the process of gravel-bar scalping. The total deposition rates in table El provide guidelines from modeling for the amount of gravel removal that would have resulted in steady-state channel conditions during the modeling period. Actual scalping volumes could vary from deposited volumes during a particular time interval, such as the modeling period, if only a longer-term average balance between deposits and removal is sought. That is, gravel removal in excess of the volumes in table El might have occurred at some sites to remove sediments deposited before the start of the modeling period.

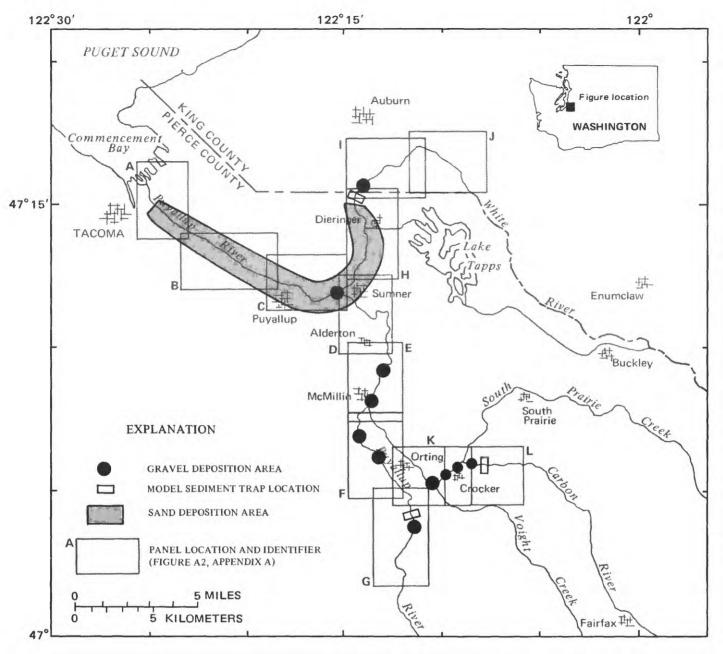


FIGURE E2.--Depositional areas for sand and finer material, and those for gravel and coarser material, from the computer model.

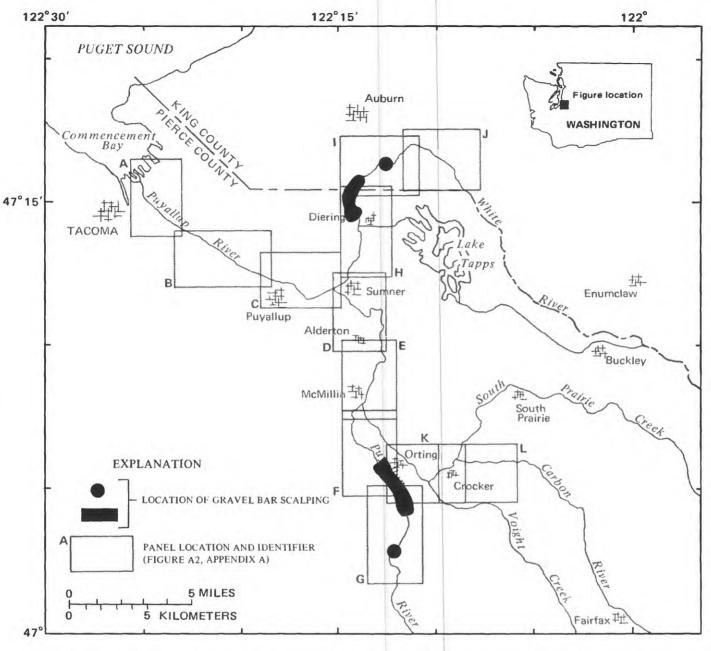


FIGURE E3.-Locations of gravel bar scalping during the modeling period.

				rage rat sition (		
	Limit of	reach,	scour	(-), in	cubic	
	in fe	et	yard	s per fo	ot of	
	from rive	r mouth	river :	length r	er year	2
River	Downstream	Upstream	8	s	t	Reach description
Puyallup	124,000	126,000	4.3	0.4	4.7	In sediment control site /a/
						near Orting, Washington (panel G)
Do.	123,200	124,000	1.1	-0.3	0.8	In sediment control site /a/
						near Orting, Washington (panel G)
Do.	108,200	110,300	1.4	0.7	2.1	Between mouth of Carbon River
						and Orting, Washington (panel F)
Do.	100,200	102,200	1.7	0.5	2.2	Between mouth of Carbon River
						and Orting, Washington (panel F)
Do.	91,200	93,200	1.7	0.6	2.3	Near mouth of Carbon River (panel E)
Do.	83,700	86,100	1.2	0.0	1.2	Near McMillan, Washington (panel E)
Do.	53,500	54,400	3.4	-0.9	2.5	Near mouth of White River (panel C)
White	29,600	31,500	1.2	0.9	2.1	Near Auburn, Washington (panel I)
Carbon	32,400	33,300	2.5	0.0	2.5	Near Crocker, Washington (panel L)
Do.	28,200	30,000	2.4	-1.2	1.2	Near Crocker, Washington (panel K)
Do.	24,300	26,200	1.1	-0.5	0.6	Near Crocker, Washington (panel K)
Do.	18,600	21,900	2,2	0.0	2.2	Near Orting, Washington (panel K)

Deposition rates were averaged during the time interval from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986. The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

# Sediment Trap Alternative: Effect on the Transport of Sand and Finer Material

In other river reaches, where sand and finer material was deposited, computer modeling indicated that sediment traps were effective in removing silt and sand from the sediment load transported farther downstream; a secondary effect of this reduced transported load was somewhat reduced silt and sand deposition downstream. (The reduction is an indirect effect of the reduced transported load because changes in transported load, rather than the transported load itself, determine deposition; for example, a large sediment load can be carried completely through a river reach with no deposition.) Table E2 shows the effect of sediment traps on the deposition of sand and finer material. The modeling results indicated that the traps had markedly different effects on the transport and deposition of sand and finer material than on gravel and coarser material.

The reference after each reach description is to a panel area shown in figure E2 (gravel deposition areas) or figure E4 (control sites); the same panel of figure A2, Appendix A, shows the area in more detail.

Table E2.--Effect of sediment traps on deposition of sand and finer material, showing average annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986

					Annual volume of sand and finer material, in cubic yards per year			
	Limits of s trap, in fe river mouth	et from	Limits of d reach, in f river mouth	eet from	Deposition in reach without	Deposition in reach with	Reduction in deposition due to	Required maintenance removal
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	trap	from trap
Puyallup	122,070	123,130	7,700	58,200	51,000	8,000	43,000	46,000
White 5	27,510	28,560	500	27,500	52,000	19,000	33,000	110,000
White 3	27,510	28,560	500	27,500	56,000	21,000	35,000	114,000
3 Carbon	34,370	35,430	no signific	ant deposi	tion of sand	l and finer m	aterial	25,000

The starting date was August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers. The starting date for the White River was July 27, 1984, but the slightly shorter period starting August 16, 1984, is also given because of the influence of the White River trap on the Puyallup River.

On the White River, a model sediment trap was located from 27,510 to 28,560 feet upstream from the mouth (fig. E2, panel H). The trap location was within sediment transport control site /b/ (table E3; fig. E4, panels H and I), upstream of the 8th Street East Bridge located between Dieringer and Auburn (fig. E1). Sand and finer material were deposited on the reach from 500 to 27,500 feet upstream from the mouth (fig. E2, panels D and H). This deposition reach extends from the river's mouth to upstream of the 8th Street East Bridge and includes "hot spot" locations B1, B2, B3, and part of C1 (table E4; fig. E5, panels D and H). (The "hot spot" locations as defined herein include communities, developments, existing public utilities, structures, and flood-control works that require measures to reduce flood damages.) Deposition of sand and finer material in this reach was reduced from 52,000 to 19,000 cubic yards per year by the model sediment trap, a reduction of 33,000 cubic yards per year. However, this reduction was at the expense of maintenance removal of a much larger 110,000 cubic yards per year of sand and finer material from the model sediment trap. That is, the model indicated that most of the sand and finer material removed by the trap would have been transported into the lower Puyallup River and Commencement Bay, instead of being deposited in the White River below the trap.

<sup>2</sup> All four columns refer only to sand and finer material, and exclude annual volumes of gravel and coarser material.

<sup>3</sup> August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

<sup>4</sup> Includes reduction of sand and finer load due to traps on the White and Carbon Rivers, as well as on the Puyallup River.

<sup>5</sup> July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

Table E3. -- Sediment transport control sites, by priority (Anderson, 1986)

Con- trol site	River	Distance from mouth (feet)	Cross section	Location 1
/a/	Puyallup	122,020-128,030	P135-P141	Orting area, upstream of city of Orting limits (panel G)
/b/	White	25,970- 29,620	<b>W66- W7</b> 0	Dieringer-Auburn area, upstream of 8th Street East Bridge (panels H, I)
/c/	Carbon	upstream of 31,450	upstream of C33	Crocker area, about 0.6 mile upstream of State Route 162 Bridge (panel L)
/d/	White	39,650- 43,240	RM7.51- RM8.19	Auburn area, upstream of the "R" Street Southeast Bridge (panel I)
/e/	White	32,790- 37,440	RM6.21- RM7.09	Auburn area, upstream of the "A" Street Southeast Bridge (panel I)
/f/	Puyallup	upstream of 137,050	upstream of P150.2	Orting area, upstream of Orting-Kapowsin Highway Bridge at Fiske Creek (panel G)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The reference after each location is to a panel area shown in figure E4; the same panel of figure A2, Appendix A, shows the area in more detail. See figure E1 for locations of bridges.

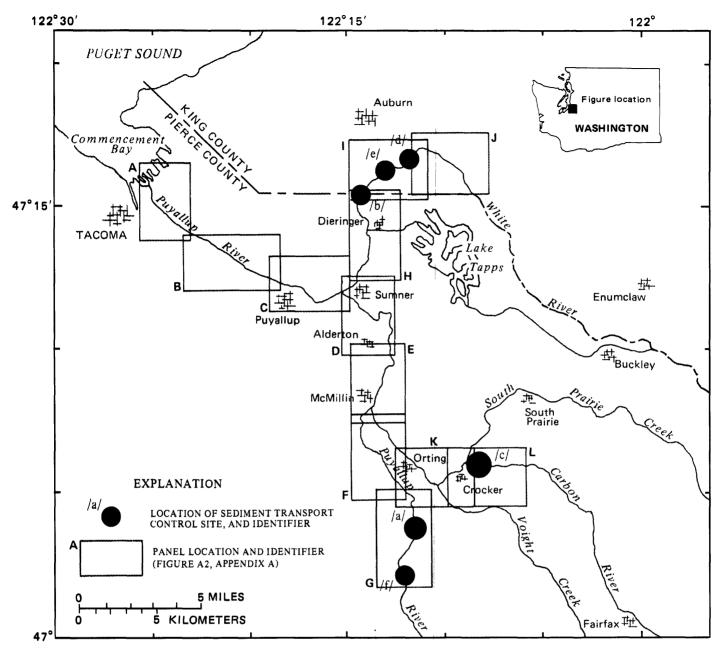


FIGURE E4.--Sediment transport control sites /a/ through /f/ (Anderson, 1986).

Table E4. -- "Hot spot" locations, by priority (Anderson, 1986)

		Distance		
Hot		from mouth	Cross	1
Spot	River	(feet)	section	Location
A1	Puyallup	110,300-115,200	P122-P127	Orting area, downstream of
				Calistoga Avenue Bridge
				(panel F)
A2	Puyallup .	115,480-122,020	P128-P135	Orting area, upstream of
				Calistoga Avsnue Bridge
				(panels F, G)
АЗ	Puyallup	122,020-125,980	P135-P139	Orting area, 1.3 to 2.0
				miles upstream of Calistogs
				Avenue Bridge (panel G)
A4	Carbon	9,440- 19,760	C10- C20	Orting area (panels F, K)
B1	Lower White	5,970- 9,620	W46- W51	Summer area (panels D, H)
B2	Lower White	9,620- 19,230	W51- W60	Dieringer area, downstream
				of White River Power Plant
				(panel H)
ВЗ	Lower White	19,230- 25,970	W60- W66	Dieringer area, downstream
				of 8th Street East Bridge
				(panel H)
C1	Middle White	25,970- 29,620	W66- W70	Dieringer-Auburn area,
				upstream of 8th Street East
				Bridge (panels H, I)
C2	Middle White	29,620- 39,650	<b>W</b> 70	Auburn area, downstream of
			-RM7.51	"R" Street Southeast Bridge
				(panel I)
D1	Puyallup	48,050- 49,550	P58- P60	Puyallup area, upstream of
				State Route 512 Bridge
				(panel C)
D2	Puyallup	53,510- 55,550	P64- P66	Puyallup area, at mouth of
				White River (panel C)
D3	Puyallup	56,560- 62,540	P68- P74	Puyallup area, upstream of
				railroad bridge (panel D)
D4	White	450- 1,480	W39- W40	Summer area, at mouth of
				White River (panel D)
E1	Puyallup	84,990- 89,660	P97-P101	McMillan area, downstream
				of 128th Street East
				Bridge (panel E)
E2	Puyallup	89,660- 93,240	P101-P105	McMillan area, upstream of
				128th Street East Bridge
				to mouth of Carbon River
				(panel E)
F1	Upper White	39,650- 55,860	RM7.51	Auburn area, upstream of
			-RM10.58	"R" Street Southeast Bridge
	<del> </del>			(panels I, J)

The reference after each location is to a panel area shown in figure E5; the same panel of figure A2, Appendix A, shows the area in more detail. See figure E1 for locations of bridges and the White River Power Plant.

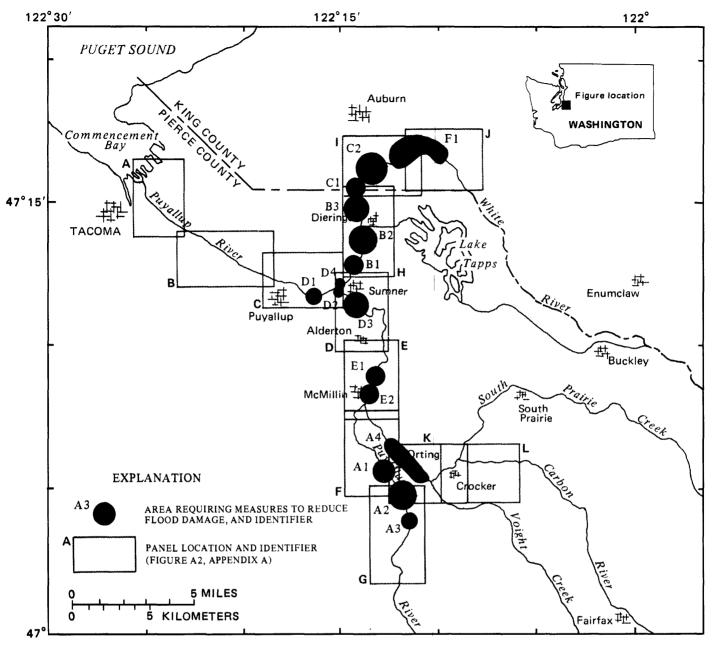


FIGURE E5.-Location of communities, developments, existing public utilities, structures, and flood control works that require measures to reduce flood damage.

A model trap on the Carbon River was located from 34,370 to 35,430 feet from the river's mouth (fig. E2, panel L), in sediment control site /c/ (table E3; fig. E4, panel L), upstream of the State Route 162 Bridge located about a half mile north of the city of Crocker (fig. E1). However, the Carbon River did not have any reaches where deposition of sand and finer material was larger than 0.7 cubic yards per foot of length along the river, per year. Therefore, the model results indicate that traps for the purpose of sand removal probably are not needed on the Carbon River, unless the purpose is to remove sand that would be transported into the Puyallup River and Commencement Bay.

On the Puyallup River, deposition of sand and finer material occurred from 7,700 to 58,200 feet upstream from the mouth (fig. E2, panels A, B, C, and D). This deposition reach extends from the Port of Tacoma to upstream of the mouth of the White River and includes "hot spots" D1, D2, and part of D3 (table E4; fig. E5, panels C and D). The model sediment trap on the Puyallup River was located between 122,070 and 123,130 feet from the mouth (fig. E2, panel G). This trap location is within sediment transport control site /a/, upstream of the city of Orting (table E3; fig. E4, panel G). Deposition of sand and finer material in the reach was reduced from 51,000 to 8,000 cubic yards per year by the combined effect of sediment traps on the Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers, a reduction in annual deposition of 43,000 cubic yards.

It is perhaps more instructive to consider the combined deposition reaches for sand and finer material on both the lower White and Puyallup Rivers (fig. E2, panels A, B, C, D, and H). In addition to the reduction of 43,000 cubic yards on the Puyallup River, the model indicated a reduction of 35,000 cubic yards per year in deposition of sand and finer material on the White River from August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986 (table E2), for a total reduction of 78,000 cubic yards per year. This modeled reduction was at the expense of the removal of 46,000 cubic yards per year from the trap on the Puyallup River, 114,000 cubic yards per year from the trap on the White River, and 25,000 cubic yards per year from the trap on the Carbon River, for a total annual removal in the three traps of 185,000 cubic yards. Thus, modeling indicated that most of the sand and finer material removed by the traps would have been transported, in the absence of the traps, into Commencement Bay, rather than being deposited in the lower White and Puyallup Rivers.

# Sediment Trap Alternative: Effect on the Transport of Gravel and Coarser Material

The computer model results indicated that the influences of sediment traps on gravel transport were much more restricted to the local reach downstream and upstream from the trap (fig. E6, panels G, H, I, and L), in contrast to the effects on sand and finer material. The effects just downstream of the traps are shown in table E5, and the effects just upstream of the traps in table E6.

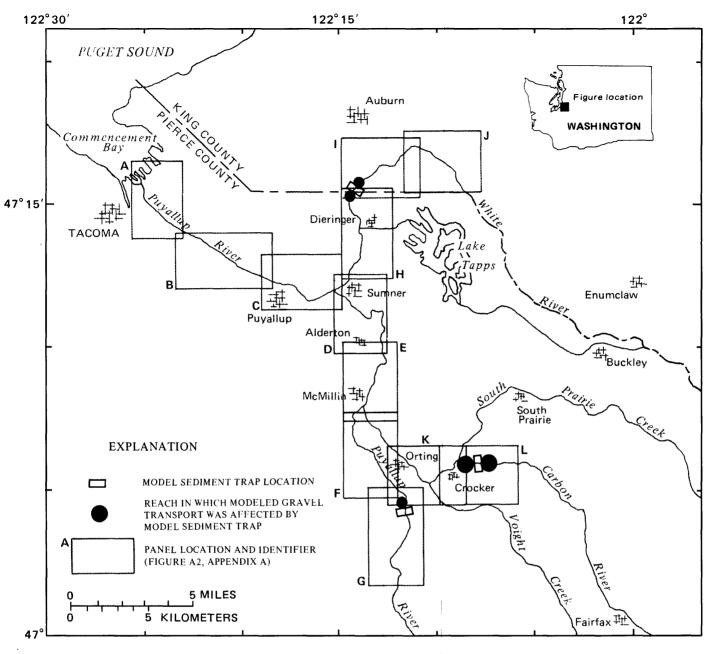


FIGURE E6.-Reaches in which modeled transport of gravel and coarser material was affected by sediment traps.

Table E5.--Downstream effect of sediment traps on deposition of gravel and coarser material, showing average annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986

					Annual volume of gravel and coarser material, 2 in cubic yards per year			
	Limits of sediment trap, in feet from river mouth		Limits of deposition reach, in feet from river mouth		Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach without	Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach with	Reduction in deposition and (or) increase in scour due	Required main- tenance removal from
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	to trap	trap
Puyallup	122,100	123,100	120,200	122,100	200	-200	400	700
White	27,500	28,600	26,000	27,500	-400	-1,300	900	1,200
Carbon	34,400	35,400	28,100	34,400	~600	-3.100	2,500	2,000

The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

Table E6.--Upstream effect of sediment traps on deposition of gravel and coarser material, showing average annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986

					Annual volume of gravel and coarser material,  in cubic yards per year				
	Limits of sediment trap, in feet from river mouth		Limits of deposition reach, in feet from river mouth		Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach without	Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach with	Reduction in deposition and (or) increase in scour due	Required main- tenance removal from	
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	to trap	trap 4	
Puyallup	122,100	123,100	123,100	123,100	0	0	0	700	
White	27,500	28,600	28,600	29,600	500	300	200	1,200	
Carbon	34,400	35,400	35,400	39,000	-700	-300	-400	2.000	

The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

<sup>2</sup> All four columns refer only to gravel and coarser material, and exclude annual volumes of sand and finer material.

The column refers to the total required maintenance removal of gravel and coarser material from the trap; this quantity is duplicated in table E6, and the values from the two tables should not be added.

<sup>2</sup> All four columns refer only to gravel and coarser material, and exclude annual volumes of sand and finer material.

<sup>3</sup> The negative value for the Carbon River indicates a decrease in scour.

The column refers to the total required maintenance removal of gravel and coarser material from the trap; this quantity is duplicated in table E5, and the values from the two tables should not be added.

On the White River, the sediment trap increased the scour of gravel and coarser material just downstream of the model sediment trap from 400 to 1,300 cubic yards per year, an increase of 900 cubic yards per year (table E5). The downstream reach extended from 26,000 to 27,500 feet upstream from the mouth of the White (fig. E6, panel H), and included part of "hot spot" Cl in the 8th Street East Bridge area between Dieringer and Auburn (table E4; fig. E5, panel Just upstream of the model trap, deposition was reduced from 500 cubic yards per year to 300 cubic yards per year, a reduction of 200 cubic yards per year (table E6). The upstream reach extended from 28,600 to 29,600 feet above the river's mouth (fig. E6, panel I), and included part of "hot spot" C1 upstream of the 8th Street East Bridge (table E4; fig. E5, panel I). Operation of the trap required the maintenance removed of 1,200 cubic yards per year of gravel from the trap. (Note that the last column is duplicated in tables E5 and E6, and already refers to the total removal of gravel and coarser material from the trap; the entries from t' ables should not be added to arrive at total removal.)

The addition of the trap caused increased deposition within the length of the trap, which was balanced by reduced deposition in the nearby upstream reach, and increased scour in the nearby downstream reach. In a local reach that extended from 26,000 to 29,600 feet from the river's mouth and included the trap, total deposition of gravel and coarser material was about the same as it had been without the trap, namely, 100 cubic yards per year. No significant change in the discharge, aggradation, or deposition of gravel and coarser material occurred upstream or downstream of the local reach. Note that the restriction of influence of the trap to a reach of 3,600 feet surrounding the trap was because of the local nature of gravel transport, and did not depend on trap size; a larger trap would not have increased the reach of influence.

On the Carbon River, the effect of a model sediment trap on deposition of gravel and coarser material was similar. Downstream of the model trap, in the reach near the town of Crocker extending from 28,100 to 34,400 feet from the river's mouth (fig. E6, panel L), scour increased from 600 to 3,100 cubic yards per year, an increase of 2,500 cubic yards per year. In the upstream reach extending from 35,400 feet to 39,000 feet from the river's mouth (fig. E6, panel L), scour actually decreased just slightly, from 700 cubic yards per year to 300 cubic yards per year. The decrease in scour was the reverse of what was expected, and may be a result of the nearness of the upstream model boundary. The local reach of influence affected by the trap extended from 28,100 to 39,000 feet. Scour of gravel and coarser material in this reach remained about 1,500 cubic yards per year with or without the trap. affected reach does not include any "hot spots" because the overall trend there is scour, rather than deposition. Operation of the sediment trap required the removal of 2,000 cubic yards per year of gravel and coarser material.

On the Puyallup River, the downstream reach affected by the model trap extended from 120,200 feet from the river's mouth to the downstream end of the trap at 122,100 feet (fig. E6, panel G). This reach includes part of "hot spot" A2 in the Orting area upstream of the Calistoga Avenue Bridge (table E4; fig. E5, panel G). Deposition of 200 cubic yards per year in this downstream reach was changed by the presence of the trap to scour of 200 cubic yards per year, an increase in scour of 400 cubic yards per year. Gravel transport was not affected upstream of the trap. Deposition remained at about 500 cubic yards per year in the surrounding local reach extending from 120,200 to 123,100 feet from the mouth, whether or not the trap was present. The effect of the trap was to cause increased deposition within its length, which was accounted for by reduced deposition and increased scour in the nearby downstream reach. Operation of the sediment trap required the removal of 700 cubic yards per year of gravel and coarser material.

# SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN THE LOWER PUYALLUP, WHITE, AND CARBON RIVERS OF WESTERN WASHINGTON

By William G. Sikonia

#### **ABSTRACT**

In 1983, the Pierce County Public Works Department began a study of flood protection for the lower Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers of western Washington. This report presents the results of a substudy directed at obtaining information on sediment deposition, scour, and movement in the river channels in response to potential alternatives for sediment control measures. The information was applied to investigate means of maintaining the flow carrying capacity of the river channels. Three alternative approaches for managing sediment deposition on the rivers were compared using a computer model of sediment transport. The three alternate courses of action were (1) to continue gravel mining by the procedure of scalping gravel bars, (2) to install sediment traps, or (3) not to intervene at all with sediment-control measures on the river system. Gravel-bar scalping consisted of the removal of deposited material from above the water line during periods of low flow. Measured cross sections, hydrographs, and sediment data collected from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986, provided data for input and verification of sediment transport computer model Hydrologic Engineering Center - Six (HEC-6).

Cross-section surveys and computer model results indicated that the rivers were degrading rather than aggrading throughout much of the study area. Accordingly, non-intervention would appear to be the most appropriate of the three alternatives for such reaches, because the other two courses of action mitigate aggradation, rather than degradation. Deposition of gravel and coarser material, as well as of sand and finer material, did occur in some reaches. Model results indicated that gravel was deposited at rates of 1 to 3 cubic yards per foot of river distance, per year, in scattered, localized reaches on the three rivers. These specific locations would be logical areas for gravel-bar scalping operations. To maintain bed elevations, the long-term average rate of gravel removal by scalping needs to equal the long-term average rate of deposition at the specific location. Sediment traps were shown by this model study to be an effective but inefficient course of action for removal of sand and finer material. Sediment traps modeled in the study reduced deposition of sand and finer material in the lower White and Puyallup Rivers by 78,000 cubic yards per year during the modeling period from August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986. However, this reduction would require maintenance removal of a combined total of 185,000 cubic yards per year of sand and finer material from model sediment traps on all three of the rivers.

This volume is much larger than the reduction in deposition, because most of the trapped material would have been transported completely through the river system to Commencement Bay in the absence of the traps, rather than being deposited enroute. Model sediment traps modified gravel transport only in local reaches near the traps. On the White River, for example, gravel transport was modified only for 1,500 feet downstream of the model trap, and 1,000 feet upstream. Gravel deposition downstream of the local reach of influence was not affected by the trap.

#### INTRODUCTION

The Puyallup River and its major tributaries -- the White and Carbon Rivers -- together with smaller tributaries of these three rivers, form a drainage system in western Washington that flows from the slopes of Mount Rainier into Commencement Bay (fig. 1). A report by E. A. Prych (1987) described the overall study of flood protection for the lower Puyallup River basin that was initiated by the Pierce County Public Works Department in 1983; a specific goal within the general investigation was to obtain information on sediment deposition, scour, and movement in the river channels. information could then be used to determine locations and characteristics of sediment deposits that might affect channel flood-carrying capacity, and to estimate the effects of alternatives for the control of the deposition. alternatives had been proposed (Sato, 1986) for the purpose of maintaining channel flood-carrying capacity. The U.S. Geological Survey, in cooperation with the Pierce County Public Works Department and the State of Washington Department of Ecology, conducted a study of sediment transport in the lower reaches of the rivers to provide this sediment-related information. results of this substudy of the general investigation of flood protection are the subject of this report.

#### Background

Since 1974, the Pierce County and Inter-County River Improvement agencies, as well as private parties, have removed gravel bars from the river system. The removal has been done when the gravel bars appeared to be reducing the cross-sectional areas or increasing the average bottom elevations of the channels enough to affect flood-carrying capacity substantially. The term scalping was used to describe removal of deposited material from above the water line. Gravel-bar scalping was done only during the season when the work would be least disruptive to salmon and steelhead trout, usually during late July through early October.

In a study prepared under subcontract to Entranco Engineers, Inc. 1, for the Seattle District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the consulting firm R. W. Beck and Associates considered various alternatives as sediment-control measures (Sato, 1986). The measures were intended to maintain or increase the channel capacities by reducing gravel buildup in the channel at areas where flooding was thought to pose a threat. The present practice of gravel-bar scalping was considered in the analysis. The measures were ranked according to evaluation criteria such as effectiveness of gravel removal, ease and cost of construction, maintenance and operation, effect of the sediment-control alternative on surface-water profiles, and effects of the alternative on fish. The ranking assigned a relative advantage, with weight +1, a relative disadvantage, with weight -1, and no particular advantage or disadvantage, with weight 0, to each of the evaluation criteria, for each of the sediment-control alternatives. The ranking was based on engineering judgment. The sum of the weights for each sediment-control alternative provided the ranking. of R. W. Beck rated sediment traps as the most effective measure of sediment control, followed by the present gravel-bar scalping operation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Use. of firm names in this report is for identification purposes only and does not constitute endorsement by the U.S. Geological Survey.

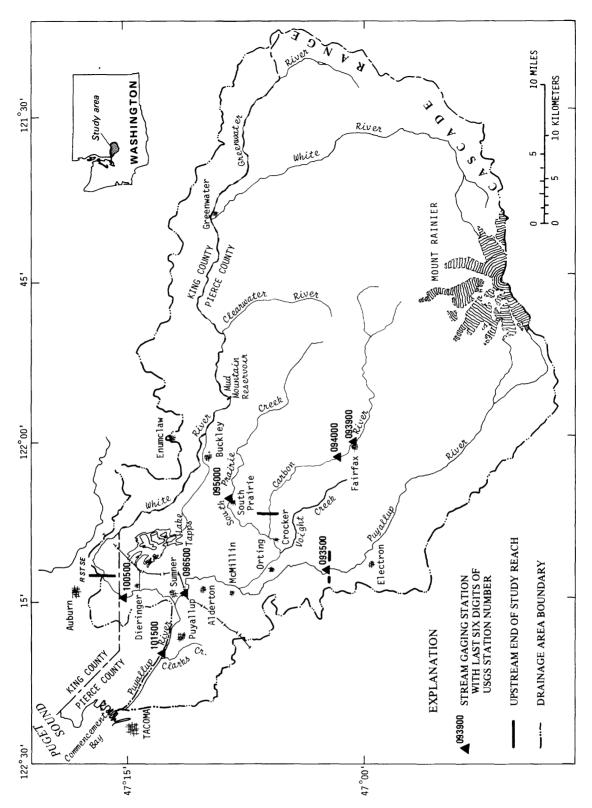


FIGURE 1.-Puyallup River basin, showing location of study area, and selected stream gaging stations.

#### Purpose and Scope

This report presents the results of a substudy to determine sediment transport within the lower Puyallup basin under the assumptions of specified alternative sediment-control measures. Two of the three alternatives were active sediment control measures (Sato, 1986) -- namely, retaining the present practice of gravel mining by gravel-bar scalping, or installing sediment traps on the Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers. The third alternative was to not intervene with sediment-control measures on the river system. Measured cross sections, hydrographs, and sediment data from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986, provided data for input and verification of sediment transport computer model HEC-6. The data and computer modeling are intended to provide information on the sediment-transport processes and for evaluating the alternative sediment management practices.

## Description of River Reaches of the Study

The study reaches (fig. 1, and in more detail in figs. Al and A2 of Appendix A) included the lower 137,100 feet of the Puyallup River from the mouth in Commencement Bay to near the location of a stream-gaging station a few miles upstream of the city of Orting. The lower 39,700 feet of the White River was included, from the river's mouth to the "R" Street Southeast Bridge. The White River joins the Puyallup River at 54,100 feet upstream from the mouth of the Puyallup. The outlet for the Lake Tapps Diversion joins the White River at 19,200 feet upstream from the mouth of the White River. lower 39,000 feet of the Carbon River was included from the river's mouth to 7,500 feet upstream from the town of Crocker. The Carbon River joins the Puyallup River at 93,800 feet upstream from the mouth of the Puyallup. Voight Creek and South Prairie Creek enter the Carbon River at 19,900 feet and 30,300 feet, respectively, upstream from the mouth of the Carbon. The modeling included flow from these streams as tributary input to the Carbon River. upstream boundaries of the White and Carbon Rivers differ from those used in the flood-capacity study (Prych, 1987). The upstream boundary of the White River was set at 39,700 feet upstream from the river's mouth for this study because a sediment-discharge measurement station was located there. upstream boundary of the Carbon River was reset upstream for this study to include a sediment trap from 34,370 to 35,430 feet from the river's mouth.

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE SEDIMENT TRANSPORT MODEL

The computer program Hydrologic Engineering Center - Six (HEC-6) of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1977) was used in this study to model sediment transport, deposition, and scour. In this report, we will refer to this computer program, which is based on mathematical equations representing the physics of open-channel flow and sediment transport, as a "model." We will describe the process of using this model as "modeling," and will refer to "modeled" results arising from its use. Some modifications to the HEC-6 model were made; see Appendix C for details concerning these changes.

#### **Streamflow**

Streamflow was modeled using a quasi steady-state approximation in which a continuous hydrograph was treated as a sequence of discrete, constantdischarge events. Open-channel flow was described through the step-backwater approach using the flow-continuity equation

$$\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - q_{\ell}, \tag{1}$$

and the flow-energy equation

$$\left(h + \frac{\alpha Q^2}{2gA^2}\right)_{k-1} - \left(h + \frac{\alpha Q^2}{2gA^2}\right)_k + H_L,$$
 (2)

where

Q = water discharge,

x = longitudinal river coordinate,

 $q_{\ell}$  - lateral water inflow per unit length along river,

h' = water-surface elevation,

 $\alpha$  - velocity-head correction factor,

g = acceleration of gravity,
A = cross-sectional area,

k = cross-section index, and

 $\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{I}}$  - head loss, consisting of friction and form losses,

between sections k-1 and k.

Tributaries could not be included together with the main stem in a single computer run, because HEC-6 was not designed to solve a branching network of rivers simultaneously. Instead, the river system was approximated by modeling the tributaries to the Puyallup River -- the Carbon and White Rivers -separately. Output from these tributary runs determined sediment discharges at the mouths of the tributaries for the entire modeling period. Tributary sediment and water discharges were then added as inflows, at the location of the junctions of each tributary with the Puyallup River, for a computer run of the main stem of the Puyallup River. The HEC-6 model uses a step-backwater method to compute water-surface elevation up the single river stem being considered, for a given downstream water discharge. Thus, a downstream boundary condition for the streamflow part of the calculation required that the downstream water-surface elevation be specified in some way during the modeling. For the Carbon and White Rivers, rating tables that specified

water-surface elevation as a function of tributary discharge were used as the downstream boundary condition. The tables were developed by first running the main stem model using the known water discharges from the tributaries that occurred during the modeling period. Water-surface elevations in the main stem, at the junction of the tributary, were then plotted against the tributary discharge, and a rating table was developed. Because water-surface elevations at the mouth of a tributary depend on flow in the main stem as well as in the tributary, the correspondence between downstream tributary discharge and the water-surface elevation at the junction is not unique, so the rating table approach is an approximation. However, the tables were based on typical distributions of flows between the main stem and tributaries that occurred during the modeling period. The approximation will affect potential sediment transport to some extent in the downstream most part of the tributaries, because water-surface slope and flow velocity at times will be somewhat too high or too low there.

The downstream water-surface elevation in the Puyallup River was determined by the tide level in Commencement Bay for use as the downstream boundary condition. Because the model used a quasi steady-state approximation, it was not possible to follow the tidal fluctuation. Instead, the boundary condition was set at mean lower low water, -6.51 feet with respect to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929. It was more appropriate to use mean lower low water, rather than mean tide level, for the quasi steady-state approximation because otherwise the constantly higher water surface allowed unrealistic deposition at the mouth of the Puyallup River. The lower water-surface elevations during the tidal cycle seem to control scour and deposition, and thereby the elevation of the streambed, just upstream of the river mouth.

#### Sediment Transport

The sediment size classes used in the model ranged from clay and silt to small boulders (table 1). The smallest size class consisted of eight standard clay and silt classes lumped together to include all material less than 0.062 millimeters. To simplify the presentation of output, the computational classes were grouped into silt, sand, gravel, cobble, and boulder size ranges.

Sediment discharges were specified by the Yang sediment transport equation (Yang, 1973; 1984). Yang's equation for sand is

$$\log C_{ts} = 5.435 - 0.286 \log \frac{\omega d}{\nu} - 0.457 \log \frac{U_{\star}}{\omega} + \left(1.799 - 0.409 \log \frac{\omega d}{\nu} - 0.314 \log \frac{U_{\star}}{\omega}\right) \log \left(\frac{VS}{\omega} - \frac{V_{cr}S}{\omega}\right), \quad (3)$$

and his equation for gravel is

$$\log C_{tg} = 6.681 - 0.633 \log \frac{\omega d}{\nu} - 4.816 \log \frac{U_{\star}}{\omega} + \left(2.784 - 0.305 \log \frac{\omega d}{\nu} - 0.282 \log \frac{U_{\star}}{\omega}\right) \log \left(\frac{VS}{\omega} - \frac{V_{cr}S}{\omega}\right)$$
(4)

#### where

```
Cts - total potential sand concentration in parts
            per million by weight,
      - total potential gravel concentration in parts
           per million by weight,
      = average terminal fall velocity of sediment particles.
      - median sediment particle diameter,
d
      - viscosity of water,
\mu
     - density of water,

- \mu/\rho - kinematic viscosity of water,
P
      - length of wetted perimeter,
R
      - A/P - hydraulic radius,
      - bed slope,
      - acceleration of gravity,
      - \rho g - specific weight of water,
γ
      - \gamma RS_b - \text{shear stress}, 
 - \sqrt{\tau_0/\rho} - \text{shear velocity}, 
\tau_{0}
      - average flow velocity,
     - critical velocity,
- energy slope, and
V
S<sup>cr</sup>
log = logarithm to the base 10.
```

Table 1. -- Sediment size classes used in the computer model

	S	ize r	ange	
Class name	(millimeters)			Size group name
Clay and silt	0.0	00024	- 0.062	Silt
Very fine sand	0.0	062	- 0.125	Sand
Fine sand	0.3	125	- 0.25	
Medium sand	0.3	25	- 0.5	
Coarse sand	0.:	5 -	1	
Very coarse sand	1	-	2	
Very fine gravel	2	-	4	Gravel
Fine gravel	4	-	8	
Medium gravel	8	-	16	
Coarse gravel	16	-	32	
Very coarse gravel	32	-	64	
Small cobbles	64	-	128	Cobbles
Large cobbles	128	-	256	
Small boulders	256		512	Boulders

The dimensionless critical velocity appearing in equations 3 and 4 can be computed by

$$\frac{V_{cr}}{\omega} = \frac{2.5}{\log\left(\frac{U_{\star}^{d}}{\nu}\right) - 0.06} + 0.66,$$
 (5)

when

$$1.2 < \frac{U_* d}{V} < 70$$
 (6)

and

$$\frac{\mathbf{v_{cr}}}{\omega} = 2.05,\tag{7}$$

when

$$70 \le \frac{U_* d}{\nu}. \tag{8}$$

For sediment, the upstream boundary condition in the HEC-6 model is given by tables of sediment discharges for selected water discharges. These were constructed for each of the three rivers from measured sediment data (see the section "Preparation of Model Input Data"). The computer modeling of the Carbon and White Rivers produced downstream sediment hydrographs for the entire modeling period that were subsequently used as sediment inflows, at the location of the junction of each tributary with the Puyallup River, for a model run of the main stem of the Puyallup River.

# Justification of the Use of Yang's Sediment Transport Equations

Yang's equations 3 and 4 were chosen over other equations for a number of reasons. The equations were derived using an energy approach, based on well-established theories of fluid mechanics and turbulence that led directly to their expression in terms of the velocity-slope product VS. The equations are simple and require only a small amount of data. The basic assumptions are applicable generally, and thus not specialized to some particular river or sediment transport problem. The coefficients in the equations were established by multiple regression using a large number of data sets, even though in principal they could have been calculated theoretically from flow and sediment characteristics. The equations give total load, and this is desirable because the distinction between bedload and suspended load is difficult to make and quite often artificial. The use of equations 3 and 4 guarantees that sediment is treated in a parallel manner throughout its size range.

Extensive comparisons of equation 3 with other sediment transport equations have been made by Yang (1973, 1975, 1977, 1987), Yang and Stall (1976, 1978), and Yang and Molinas (1982). The American Society of Civil Engineers Task Committee on Relations Between Morphology of Small Streams and Sediment Yield (American Society of Civil Engineers, 1982) presented the results of a study by Alonso (1980) that ranked Yang's equation 3 first among eight formulas selected for analysis. Yang's equation 3 was characterized as giving the best overall predictions. The eight selected for Alonso's study

had already been selected from among 30 formulas on the basis of the following criteria: "The selected formula should: (1) be framed so that it is easy to apply in computer simulation, (2) give the total load of bed material, knowing the hydraulic and geometric properties of the flow, and (3) provide reliable estimates when applied to channels of any size in which the sediment particles are transported by the fluid." Another comparison of sediment transport equations was carried out on the North Fork Toutle and Toutle Rivers in Washington by Stephen Hammond of the Cascades Volcano Observatory, U.S. Geological Survey (Hammond, 1988). Yang's equation 3 again yielded computed values of sediment discharge among the best of the equations studied.

Fewer comparisons among equations apply to equation 4 for gravel. Yang (1984) restricted calibration of equation 4 to data obtained from laboratory flumes, due to difficulties in obtaining reliable field measurements of bedloads in real rivers. Nevertheless, Yang was able to demonstrate that independent variables used in other common gravel discharge equations, namely shear stress, stream power, or water discharge, are probably not ideal variables. Multivalued relations occurred between these variables and gravel discharge, whereas Yang's unit stream power yielded a one-to-one correspondence. Yang (1984) calibrated equation 4 by multiple regression using 166 sets of laboratory flume data. Yang (1987) also indicated the need for further verification and testing of equation 4 as additional reliable data sets become available from both the laboratory and from field observations on real rivers.

The comparisons of sediment transport equations in these studies by Yang (1973, 1975, 1977, 1987), Yang and Stall (1976, 1978), Yang and Molinas (1982), Alonso (1980), and Hammond (1988) were based on direct comparison of transport rates calculated from the formulas with observed transport rates from field or laboratory measurements. Other studies have also been made that compare observed and computed bed-profile changes. In these studies, the observed profiles were determined by field surveys, and the computed profiles were determined by models that incorporated the sediment-transport formulas. Yang (1987, section V.B.) presented the results of a model study by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District. A plot of the Lower Santa Ana River showed that profiles computed using HEC-6 with Yang's equation 3 agreed well with the surveyed results (Yang, 1987, fig. 16). The Los Angeles District Corps of Engineers confirmed that equation 3 yielded the most reasonable results among the equations available in HEC-6 for their study, and transmitted copies to the author of the relevant sections from the unpublished Lower Santa Ana River report (J. Evelyn, U.S. Corps of Engineers, oral commun., 1988). Other published Corps of Engineers reports also showed that the Yang's equation 3 gave the best estimated values compared to measured data (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1983; 1984). A comparison of Yang's equation 3 with other sediment transport equations was also made in a U.S. Geological Survey study of bed degradation below Cochiti Dam on the Rio Grande River (Mengis, 1981). Where the bed material was in the sand-size range, bed profiles computed by using the Yang equation 3 agreed closely with those obtained by field observation. In yet another modeling study, Molinas and others (1986) applied both Yang equations 3 and 4 in a development of scour at Mississippi River Lock and Dam No. 26 replacement site near St. Louis, Missouri; again, computed bed profiles agreed closely with those from field surveys.

#### Armoring and Streambed Layers

The HEC-6 model has the capability to consider active and inactive streambed layers. For computer runs, the inactive layer consisted initially of material in a layer 30 feet thick below the armoring, or active, layer. The active, or armor, layer consisted of material at the river-streambed interface. The thickness of the active layer was adjusted dynamically within a computer run always to be eight times the diameter of the smallest non-moving-particle size (see Appendix C). This critical particle size was determined using equation 5 or 7 to find the particle size for which the critical velocity V equaled the average flow velocity V. Within any time step, scour was restricted to material within the active layer only. HEC-6 was modified for this study to include an additional layer, designated the inactive deposition layer, between the active and inactive layers (Bennett and Nordin, 1977; see Appendix C).

Initially within each computer run, the inactive deposition layer contained no material. During aggradation, sediment was transferred to the inactive deposition layer from the active layer to maintain the dynamically defined active-layer thickness. During degradation, material was first transferred from the inactive deposition layer to the active layer to maintain the active-layer thickness. If total depletion of the inactive deposition layer occurred, further material was transferred from the inactive layer to the active layer. All of these transfers of material were tracked by particle size class. Armoring within the model took place because the finer sizes tended to be scoured out of the active layer, leaving particles larger than the critical size that were resistant to further scour. Because scour could only take place from the active layer, which was close to the effects of the moving water at the streambed, the inactive deposition and inactive layers were protected from further scour by the active layer. Thus, the active layer armored the river bed. The choice of the inactive layer depth was somewhat arbitrary, because the presence of the inactive deposition layer meant that newly deposited material would never be mixed with material in the inactive layer. The sole purpose of the inactive layer was as a reservoir of sediment material having the original subsurface size distribution. The depth only had to be chosen deep enough so that scour during the modeling period would not cut completely through it.

#### Sediment Mass Conservation

Equations 3 and 4 relate water-flow variables and potential sediment discharge. Armoring, deposition or scour, potential sediment discharge, and the sediment mass conservation equation were then combined to yield actual sediment discharge. The sediment mass conservation equation is

$$\frac{\partial G}{\partial x} + B \frac{\partial y}{\partial t} = 0, \tag{9}$$

where

G - volumetric sediment-transport rate in cubic feet per day,

B - movable bed width,

y - movable bed elevation,

t - time in days, and

x - distance along the channel.

Tributaries were treated as point source inputs at the nodes, and thus distributed lateral inflows do not appear in equation 9, which was applied between nodes.

# Deposition and Scour

Deposition or scour is assumed to add or remove a layer of constant thickness across the user-defined movable bed portion of the channel, during any modeling time increment  $\Delta t$ . Because this layer is of constant thickness, and because only changes of elevation appear in equation 9, the choice of the location within the movable bed to use as a reference for the movable bed elevation is somewhat arbitrary. Thus, y can be chosen as the thalweg elevation, that is, as the minimum elevation on each cross section. An approximation within HEC-6 is that the movable bed width at each cross section is fixed throughout the entire run, rather than being dynamically adjusted for changing water-surface elevations. For the rivers in this study, fixed movable bed widths could be reasonably chosen because the streambeds are in well-defined channels confined between banks, valley walls, or levees.

### Gravel Mining and Dredging

Gravel-bar scalping was modeled for this study by a gravel mining option within the HEC-6 computer program. Cross sections at which gravel mining took place, and the rate of gravel mining at that location in tons per day, were identified in model input. The program allowed that the time interval and cross sections could be modified within the modeling period. Thus, it was possible to take into account the fact that the actual gravel-bar scalping locations and associated rates of removal varied during the modeling period. The process was modeled simply by removing the specified volumes from the active and inactive layers of the streambed. This procedure lowered the streambed uniformly across the movable bed at each cross section where gravel mining occurred.

Maintenance removal of deposited material from sediment traps was modeled by a dredging option within the HEC-6 program. The basic difference between modeled dredging and gravel mining was that whereas the volume of material removed was specified for gravel mining, the desired streambed elevation was specified for dredging, irrespective of the volume of material that had to be removed to achieve that elevation.

# Justification of the Use of the Sediment Transport Model

HEC-6 was chosen as the model for this study because it appeared to be the best suited among those available. The model has been widely used in various applications. Insight into the model's capabilities in comparison with other models can be obtained from an evaluation done by the National Academy of Sciences for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (National Research Council, 1983). Hydraulic computations within it are based on HEC-2, a fixed-bed model also developed by the Corps of Engineers. HEC-2 is in wide use to determine flood elevations, and its input data format has become something of a standard. The models are well supported by the Hydrologic Engineering

Center of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in Davis, California, through which the Corps provides source code, documentation, and training in model use. HEC-6 provides for tracking of individual size classes, armoring, channel aggradation or degradation, gravel mining, and dredging, all of which were needed in this study. HEC-6 is restricted to steady flow, that is, to flow in which the discharge at any instant along a river's length is constant between points of inflow from tributaries.

An unsteady flow model would have been preferable to improve routing of flood peaks through the river system; however, to our knowledge, no such model exists that is suitable to the steep slopes of the upper reaches of the study area. The only unsteady models of which we are aware are based on the four-point implicit numerical scheme. However, in trials for the Puyallup-White-Carbon Rivers modeled in this study, a hydraulic model based on this numerical method performed only poorly, or for some river conditions, not at all. Adding the complications of sediment transport and channel aggradation and degradation to a model based on the four-point numerical scheme would result in a model that would probably not work at all in this situation. Thus, we must wait for further development of a sediment-transport model based on a robust unsteady-flow hydraulic model to be able to route flood peaks down the river system.

In the meantime, the steady-flow step-backwater computations in HEC-6 do provide a numerically solid framework for sediment-transport calculations. Because the model solves only for steady flow, it was necessary to approximate time-changing discharge hydrographs by a sequence of steady-flow events of short time duration. This procedure forces discharge hydrographs at cross sections throughout a reach to be identical between tributaries, instead of lagged in time as one proceeds downstream. Precise timing of water and sediment discharges within flow events was not important in this study, so this forced simultaneity was not of concern. Sediment aggradation or deposition may have been somewhat affected because discharges within individual reaches actually would have varied slightly as a flood wave passed. Influences of this effect in this study were probably diminished because only time-integrated accumulations over the study period were of concern, rather than the close following of bed-elevation changes through a storm event. Note that mass conservation of sediment was obtained through equation 9 using the approximation of steady-flow events, even though this procedure in general did not conserve water because the required  $\partial A/\partial t$  term is absent in equation 1. That is, water associated with changes in channel storage from one steadystate condition to the next was not conserved. The approximation nevertheless succeeded in this application because water discharges were used only to drive sediment transport through the sediment-transport equation. The durations of the short steady-flow events varied in this study from a day in non-storm periods to an hour during storms. These time increments were chosen to allow adequate feedback of channel geometry changes to the hydraulic equations.

#### PREPARATION OF MODEL INPUT DATA

Channel data were specified at cross sections at intervals of approximately 2,000 feet along the longitudinal river coordinate (see table Al in Appendix A for the exact locations). Geometry was specified by elevation data along a lateral coordinate at each cross section. Manning's "n" friction coefficient was specified at each cross section. Measured sediment data are organized in tabular form in Appendix A. Table A2 shows the location of the data collection sites, and tables A3 through A13 present measured particlesize distributions and discharges at those sites. Streambed-material size distribution in the inactive layer was approximated at cross sections throughout the river system by spatial interpolation from several locations where measurements of bed-material size distribution were made (table A6).

# Incoming-Sediment Discharge Tables: Introduction

Incoming sediment discharge values were required at the upstream boundaries of the modeled sections of the Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers. For the computer model, these discharges were approximated by use of rating tables that related sediment discharge in each size class to water discharge. The rating tables were constructed from measurements of suspended-sediment discharge and bedload discharge. Sediment-discharge measurements on the Puyallup River were made at Orting, 115,100 feet upstream from the river's mouth (tables A9 and A13 in Appendix A; fig. A2, panel F, in Appendix A). This measurement location was 22,000 feet downstream from the model boundary at 137,100 feet from the river's mouth (fig. A2, panel G, in Appendix A). the White River, the sediment-discharge measurements were made at Auburn, 39,800 feet upstream from the river's mouth, next to the upstream boundary of the modeled section at 39,700 feet from the river's mouth (tables AlO and Al3 in Appendix A; fig. A2, panel I, in Appendix A). The sediment-discharge measurements were taken at the Carbon River at Crocker, at 31,300 feet from the river's mouth, or 7,700 feet downstream from the model boundary at 39,000 feet from the river's mouth (tables All and Al3 in Appendix A; fig. A2, panel L, in Appendix A).

Construction of sediment rating tables for the upstream boundaries will be described in the next five sections. A preview of the development is as follows. Transport curves of total suspended-sediment discharge and total bedload discharge were constructed first for the measurement locations (to be described in the section "Sediment Transport Curves at the Measurement Locations"). Rating tables that specified sediment discharge in each size class then were constructed from these transport curves (to be described in the sections "Size Distribution of Suspended Sediment," "Size Distribution of Bedload," and "Rating Tables for the Measurement Locations"). Finally, the rating tables, which were applicable to the downstream measurement locations, were adjusted so that the resulting tables were applicable to the upstream boundary locations (to be described in the section "Adjustment of the Rating Tables to the Upstream Boundaries").

### Sediment Transport Curves at the Measurement Locations

We begin with the construction of the transport curves of total suspendedsediment discharge and total bedload discharge, for each of the three rivers at the measurement locations (figs. 2, 3, and 4). Suspended-sediment discharge was determined from the measured data of tables A9, A10, and All (Appendix A) by means of the equation

$$Q_{SS} = Q_{W} \times C_{SS} \times 0.0027, \tag{10}$$

where

 $Q_{sc} = water discharge, in cubic feet per second,$  $<math>Q_{sc} = suspended sediment discharge, in ons per day, and$  $<math>C_{sc} = suspended sediment concentration, in m igrams per liter.$ 

The suspended-sediment concentration  $C_{SS}$  was the total suspended-sediment concentration from rows labeled "ave" in tables A9, A10, A11. Suspended sediment samples for these tables were collected using a P-61 or D-74 sampler. The observed suspended sediment points (squares) in figures 2, 3, and 4 are the data points from tables A9, A10, A11. Bedload discharge  $Q_{b1}$  was read directly from the rows labeled "xsect" in table A13 (Appendix A). Bedload samples for this table were collected with a Helley-Smith bedload sampler. The observed bedload points (crosses) in figures 2, 3, and 4 are the data points from table A13. The suspended sediment and bedload transport curves in figures 2, 3, and 4 were interpolated between and extrapolated beyond measured values by straight lines on the log-log graphs. For the White River, field observations provided only a single bedload data point, necessitating an approximate approach for the construction of the bedload curve. To extend the curve, slopes from the bedload curves of the Puyallup River (slope = 1.868) and the Carbon River (slope = 2.322) were averaged. This resulted in a bedload slope of 2.095 that was used for the White River bedload curve, approximated by a straight line on the log-log plots. At least one more data point would be desirable. However, it will be shown in analysis of the results that the transport of gravel and coarser material is a local phenomenon, and that bedload in downstream reaches is virtually independent of the incoming load, except in a local reach near the upstream boundary. Thus, it is not necessary to specify precisely the incoming bedload curve. Nevertheless, the suspended and bedload measurements in figures 2, 3, and 4 are sparse, and more field measurements would be desirable.

# Size Distribution of Suspended Sediment

The transport curves were next used to determine rating tables that gave sediment discharges in each particle size class at a specified set of water discharges. The suspended- and bedload-sediment discharges were allocated to size classes according to the measured particle-size distributions given in tables A9, A10, A11, and A13 in Appendix A. The details of the method of allocation follow. This section describes particle-size distributions for suspended-sediment loads, and the next section "Size Distribution of Bedload" describes the distributions for the bedloads.

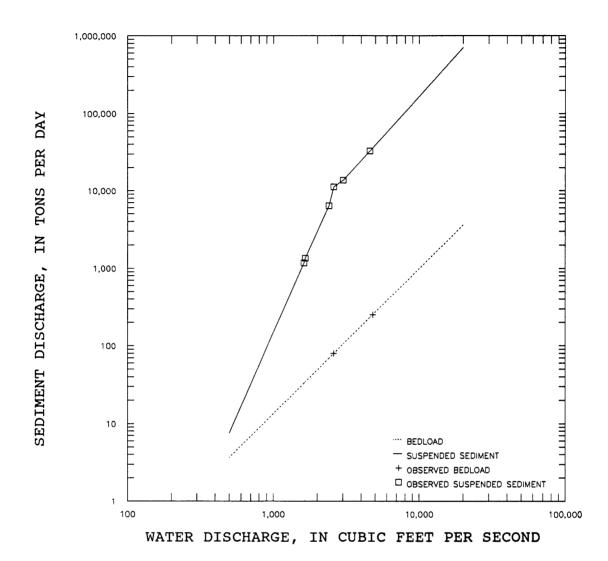


FIGURE 2.—Sediment discharge as a function of water discharge for the Puyallup River at Orting.

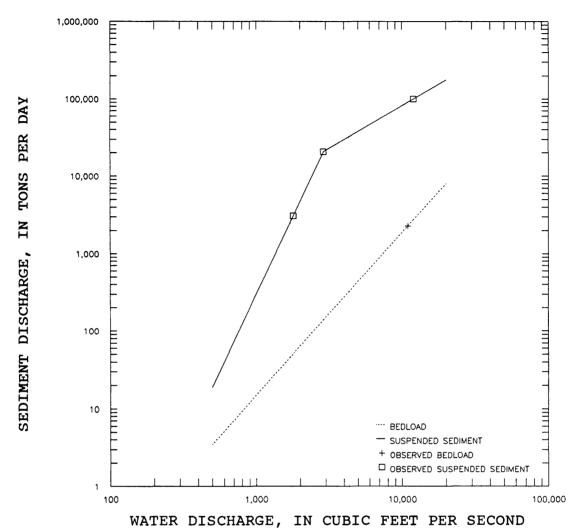


FIGURE 3.-Sediment discharge of a function of water discharge for the White River at Auburn.

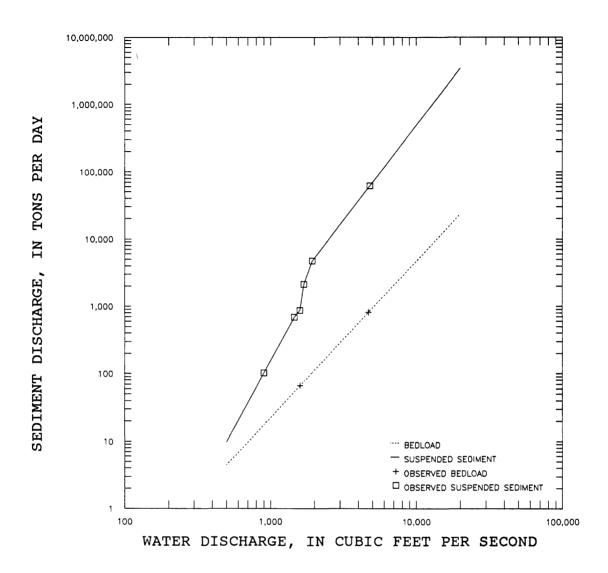


FIGURE 4.-Sediment discharge as a function of water discharge for the Carbon River at Crocker.

35

Rows in suspended sediment tables A9, A10, and All labeled "ave" show cross-sectional average concentrations obtained by sediment-discharge weighting of the samples taken across the width of the river. For some sampling times, another row labeled "comp" gives the results of size analysis for a single sample composited from duplicates of the individual samples taken across the width of the river. The average derived by discharge-weighting ("ave") was considered somewhat more reliable than by compositing ("comp"). Therefore, for this study, the size information in the "ave" rows was considered primary, and was used to determine the percentages of material to allocate to fines (sizes less than 0.0625 millimeters) and to sand (sizes between 0.0625 and 2 millimeters).

Let the subscript "a" refer to the discharge-weighted average "ave", let "P" denote percentage by weight, and let "C" denote concentration, in milligrams per liter. Then the percentage of fines was computed by

$$P_{\text{fines}} - 100 \times (C_{\text{fines}})_{a} / (C_{\text{total}})_{a}$$
 (11)

and the percentage of sand was therefore

$$P_{\text{sand}} = 100 - P_{\text{fines}}$$
 (12)

At sampling times having an associated composite sample, the discharge-weighted rows "ave" in tables A9, A10, and A11 had only a total concentration entry. The concentrations of fines and sand were missing, and so equation 11 could not be used. In such cases, the concentration of fines from the composited sample replaced the discharge-weighted fines concentration in equation 11, to yield

$$P_{\text{fines}} = 100 \times (C_{\text{fines}})_{\text{c}} / (C_{\text{total}})_{\text{a}}, \tag{13}$$

where the subscript "c" refers to the composited average "comp."

It was then necessary to further distribute material in the sand size group among its five size classes. At some of the sampling times, the complete size distribution could be read directly from the discharge-weighted "ave" rows in tables A9, A10, and A11. At other sampling times, this information was contained in the "comp" rows, and for these cases, allocating sand to its component classes was done according to the sand distribution in composited samples. The total sand-group percentage that had been computed using equations 13 and 12 differed slightly, in general, from the total sand-group percentage of the composite sample, because the discharge-weighted total concentration was usually slightly different from the total concentration of the composite sample. Therefore, percentages from the composite averages in tables A9, A10, and A11 were scaled so that the total sand-group percentage was that of the discharge-weighted average, by the equation

$$(P_i)_a - (P_i)_c \times (P_{sand})_a / (P_{sand})_c.$$
 (14)

In equation 14, the subscript "i" refers to the i'th sand class.

Other sampling times had only the distribution between the fines and sandsize groups given by equations 11 or 13, and 12. For such times, the missing size distributions were approximated from sampling times for which complete distributions had been determined. Percentages within the sand size group were scaled by an equation similar to equation 14:

$$(P_i)_a = (P_i)_t \times (P_{sand})_a / (P_{sand})_t.$$
 (15)

In equation 15, the subscript "t" refers to the approximating size distribution that was transferred from another sampling time. In carrying out the transfer of size distributions, extrapolation was not attempted beyond the minimum or maximum discharges for which complete distributions were known. Size distributions of samples having discharges above this maximum were approximated by the distribution of the maximum. Similarly, size distributions of samples having discharges below this minimum were approximated by the distribution of the minimum. One sample with an incomplete size distribution had a water discharge between two samples with known distributions. In this single case, the approximating size distribution was determined by interpolation in units of  $\log_{10}(Q_w)$ :

$$(P_i)_t = (1 - \Phi) P_{i1} + \Phi P_{i2}$$
 (16)

where

$$\Phi = \frac{\left[\log_{10}(Q_{w}) - \log_{10}(Q_{w1})\right]}{\left[\log_{10}(Q_{w2}) - \log_{10}(Q_{w1})\right]}.$$
(17)

Here, Q is the water discharge of the sample with the incomplete size distribution; Q and Q indicate water discharges of samples with known percentages P and P in the i'th sand class; and  $\log_{10}$  denotes logarithm to the base 10.

For the Puyallup River at Orting (table A9 of Appendix A), complete size distributions were available at streamflows of 3,020 and 4,600 cubic feet per second. The complete distribution at 3,020 cubic feet per second was used to distribute material within the sand-size group according to equation 15, for samples at 1,620; 1,650; 2,400; and 2,600 cubic feet per second. The measured percentages of fines for each of these samples was still determined by equation 11 or 13, and the measured total percentage in all five classes of the sand group by equation 12, without need for the size distributions transferred from 3,020 cubic feet per second. The size distribution from 1,620 cubic feet per second was then transferred to the extrapolated rating table entry at 500 cubic feet per second, and the distribution at 4,600 cubic feet per second was transferred to the extrapolated rating-table entry at 20,000 cubic feet per second.

For the White River at Auburn (table A10 of Appendix A), percentages for each size class were available at 2,900 and 12,000 cubic feet per second. The distribution at 2,900 cubic feet per second was used to allocate the sand sizes according to equation 15 for the sample at 1,800 cubic feet per second. The size distribution for 1,800 cubic feet per second was then transferred to the extrapolated rating-table entry of 500 cubic feet per second, and the distribution from 12,000 cubic feet per second was transferred to the extrapolated rating-table entry at 20,000 cubic feet per second.

For the Carbon River at Crocker (table All of Appendix A), complete size distributions were available at water discharges of 1,700 and 4,800 cubic feet per second. The size distribution at 1,700 cubic feet per second was used to allocate sand sizes by equation 15 for samples at 900; 1,460; and 1,600 cubic feet per second. The percentage in each size class for the sample at 1,930 cubic feet per second was determined by interpolating the percentages in the samples at 1,700 and 4,800 cubic feet per second linearly in units of  $\log_{10}(Q_w)$ , and then applying equation 15. Then the size distribution from 900 cubic feet per second was transferred to the extrapolated rating-table entry at 500 cubic feet per second, and the distribution from 4,800 cubic feet per second was transferred to the extrapolated rating-table entry at 20,000 cubic feet per second.

#### Size Distribution of Bedload

Measured particle-size distributions in bedload were obtained from rows in table Al3 of Appendix A labeled "xsect". The percentages in these rows are cross-sectional averages obtained by sediment-discharge weighting of the samples taken across the width of the river. Every bedload sample had a complete size distribution, so it was not necessary to transfer this information to samples themselves, as was done for suspended sediment. An approximation was needed for the bedload-size distribution on the White River at lower discharges, because there was no field-measured distribution. This was done by averaging the size distributions measured for the Puyallup River at a water discharge of 2,600 cubic feet per second and for the Carbon River at a water discharge of 1,600 cubic feet per second. This size distribution was used for the White River at a water discharge of 2,040 cubic feet per second, which is halfway between the 2,600- and 1,600-cubic-foot discharges on log paper.

The rating tables give total sediment discharge at specified water discharges. Each of the discharges chosen for the tables must have an associated sediment discharge that is a total of suspended-sediment discharge and bedload discharge. The sampling discharges for suspended sediment were chosen as the water discharges to include in the rating tables. High and low discharges were added to the tables to insure that they would cover the complete range covered during the modeling.

Bedload discharge was then required for each of the selected water discharge entries in the rating-tables in order to obtain the total sediment discharge. Total bedload discharges at the rating-table water discharges were read from figures 2, 3, and 4. Size distributions were transferred to the entries in a manner analogous to the procedure described above for transferring the size distributions for suspended-sediment discharges. That is, constant size distributions were used above and below the water-discharge ranges represented in the bedload samples, and distributions were interpolated in units of  $\log_{10}(Q_w)$  between sampled water discharges.

For the Puyallup River at Orting, the bedload-size distribution measured at 2,600 cubic feet per second was used for rating table entries at 500; 1,620; 1,650; 2,400; and 2,600 cubic feet per second. The bedload-size distribution at 4,800 cubic feet per second was used for the rating table extension to 20,000 cubic feet per second. Distributions at the rating table entries of 3,020 and 4,600 cubic feet per second were interpolated in units of  $\log_{10}(Q_w)$  from bedload measurements at 2,600 and 4,800 cubic feet per second.

On the White River at Auburn, the bedload-size distribution at 2,040 cubic feet per second that had been approximated by averaging distributions from the Puyallup and Carbon Rivers was used for rating table entries at 500 and 1,800 cubic feet per second. The measured bedload distribution at a water discharge of 11,000 cubic feet per second was used for the rating table entries at 12,000 and 20,000 cubic feet per second. The bedload-size distribution for the rating table entry at 2,900 cubic feet per second was interpolated in units of  $\log_{10}(Q_w)$  from the distributions at 2,040 and 11,000 cubic feet per second.

On the Carbon River at Crocker, the bedload distribution at a water discharge of 1,600 cubic feet per second was used for table entries at 500; 900; 1,460; and 1,600 cubic feet per second. The bedload-size distribution measured at a water discharge of 4,700 cubic feet per second was used at rating table entries of 4,800 and 20,000 cubic feet per second. Rating table entries at 1,700 and 1,930 cubic feet per second were interpolated in units of  $\log_{10}(Q_w)$  from bedload-size distribution measurements at 1,600 and 4,700 cubic feet per second.

# Rating Tables for the Measurement Locations

The suspended-sediment discharges and bedload discharges thus determined were then added by size class to yield the rating table entries. In general, each bedload sample had a water discharge that was approximately equal to that for a suspended-sediment sample made at about the same time. A rating table entry where this occurred closely approximated a simultaneous measurement of both suspended-sediment discharge and bedload discharge at the same water discharge. See the first seven entries in table 9 for sampling times when near-simultaneity of bedload and suspended load measurement occurred.

# Adjustment of the Rating Tables to the Upstream Boundaries

The final step in the process of constructing incoming-load rating tables required adjusting the rating tables so that they would apply to the upstream boundaries, rather than the downstream measurement locations. The measurement location for the White River was at the upstream boundary, so no change was necessary for it. The adjustment for the Puyallup and Carbon Rivers was carried out as follows. A computer run was made with the unadjusted downstream rating tables entered as initial estimates of the incoming-load rating tables at the upstream boundaries of these two rivers. The modeled sediment discharges at the actual measurement locations were then compared with the table values. Discharges in the incoming-load rating tables were adjusted by multiplicative factors, one each for the silt, sand, and gravel size groups. Silt and sand discharges were simply scaled up or down according to this

factor of discrepancy between measured and computed values at the downstream locations. The factors for silt and sand discharges for the Puyallup River were 0.72 and 0.94, respectively, and for the Carbon River, 0.73 and 0.49. The local nature of gravel transport precluded an adequate relation between gravel transport at the upstream boundary and the measurement location 22,000 feet downstream for the Puyallup River and 7,700 feet downstream for the Carbon River. Factors for gravel transport of 2.00 for the Puyallup River and 1.49 for the Carbon River were used instead, to reduce scour produced by the computer model at the upstream boundaries when the unadjusted input gravel discharges were used. The resultant sediment-discharge rating tables that were used as upstream boundary conditions are shown in tables 2, 3, and 4.

# Rating Tables for Tributary Inflow

Besides sediment rating tables at the upstream model boundaries, it was also necessary to provide sediment rating tables for tributary inflow. The Lake Tapps Diversion enters the White River at Dieringer. Because of settling of sediment within Lake Tapps, and because of efforts to prevent sediment from entering the diversion in the first place, the sediment discharge in this tributary was set to zero (table 5). Voight Creek and South Prairie Creek both join the Carbon River near Crocker. No sediment data were collected on Voight Creek. Determination of the rating table for the Voight Creek tributary was not critical, since the flow was approximated as only 10 percent of the flow at the mouth of the Carbon River. The sediment-discharge rating table was approximated by the table for the Carbon River at Crocker measurement location, as derived by the procedure described in the previous sections, excluding the adjustment to the upstream Carbon River boundary (table 6).

Field measurements of sediment discharge on South Prairie Creek were restricted to suspended sediment only, and were rather tightly grouped between 560 and 730 cubic feet per second. These measurements were not sufficient in themselves to construct a rating table. They were used instead to provide a shift for the Carbon River rating table; the shift specified the South Prairie Creek sediment discharges as a multiple of the measured Carbon River discharges. For the stream discharges of 730, 680, and 560 cubic feet per second, the measured suspended-sediment discharges on South Prairie Creek (table A12 in Appendix A) were 162, 376, and 33.3 tons per day, respectively. The corresponding values from the Carbon River at Crocker transport curve (fig. 4) were 44.6, 33.6, and 15.6 tons per day. A multiplicative shift was equivalent to an additive shift on the log plot of figure 4. The best least-square fit to the three measured discharges was obtained by minimizing

$$\phi = [\log_{10} 162 - (\log_{10} 44.6 + K)]^{2} + [(\log_{10} 376 - (\log_{10} 33.6 + K)]^{2} + [(\log_{10} 33.3 - (\log_{10} 15.6 + K)]^{2}]$$
(18)

with respect to logarithmic shift K, which gave a multiplicative shift  $10^K$  of 4.43. The discharges from figure 4 were thus multiplied by 4.43 to obtain total discharges for South Prairie Creek.

Table 2... Sediment discharge rating table at the upstream model boundary for the Puyallup River

Water discharge,				Sediment c	Sediment discharge, in tons per day, for sediment size class	in tons A	er day,	for sed	iment si	ze class	-			
in cubic feet per		Verv fine		Modium	osteo	Very	Very	ي	Modicin	คราชกา	Very	] Jews	and a	Smell
second	Silt	sand	Fine sand	sand	sand	sand	gravel	gravel					copples	boulders
<del>-</del>	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002 0.0002 0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0	0	0
200	29.	1.0	2.8	4.1	1.5	.20	7200	700.	.015	700.	.32	0	0	0
1,620	101	145	320	388	139	13	990.	990.	£1.	%	3.0	0	0	0
1,650	157	159	349	527	151	15	890.	890-	.14	% %	3.0	0	0	0
2,400	7,2	738	1,610	1,934	689	19	41.	.14	.28	41.	0.9	0	0	0
2,600	1,989	1,189	2,579	3,099	1,106	%	91.	.16	.32	.16	0.7	.0002	0	0
3,020	1,855	1,548	3,380	4,050 1	1,434 1	131	77.	77.	\$.	1.7	9.2	12	0	0
7,600	8,675	686,7	7,526	5,368 1	1,881	3.3	2.4	1.9	4.2	13	18	8	0	0
20,000 1	185,360 10	106,495 16	160,500 11	114,177 40	40,010	51 3	% %	30	8	218 2	282 1,	1,646	0	0

by the following factors: silt discharge x 0.72, sand discharges (in each of the five size classes) x 0.94, and gravel and coarser discharges Puyallup River at Orting. Sediment discharges in this table equal those in a table applicable to the Orting measurement location, multiplied 1 See table 1 for sediment size classes. Sediment discharges were derived from measured values from figure 2 and tables A9 and A13 for the (for each of the eight size classes) x 2.00. Sediment discharges have not been rounded, but rather show what was used as model input.

Table 3... Sediment discharge rating table at the upstream model boundary for the White River

Water					iment diech	Codiment dischance in time nor day for sediment size class	1 20 300	av for se	Adiment ciz	1 280				
in cubic				8	1000	Very	Very				Very			Small
feet per		Very fine		Medium	Coarse	coarse	fine	Fine	Medium	Coarse	coarse	Small	Large	-Jnoq
second	Silt	sand	Fine sand	sand	sand	sand	gravel	gravel	gravel	gravel	gravel	copples	copples	ders
-	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0	0	0
200	9.4	2.4	5.8	6.9	2.1	780.	.0070	0200.	0.0070	0200.	87.	0	0	0
1,800	763	386	872	889	233	1.2	.10	.10	.10	<b>1</b> .	7.1	.0001	0	0
2,900	5,376	2,530	5,694	5,731	1,494	3.5	7.	2.0	4.1	6.5	ដ	2.7	0	0
12,000	34,044	15, 137	23,946	19,743	6,623	1,181		165	355	583	092	253	0	0
20,000	60,004	, 869, 92	42,337 3	35,046 1	11,805	2,173	, 522	184	1,034 1	2 669'1	2,212	737	0	0

1 See table 1 for sediment size classes. Sediment discharges were derived from measured values from figure 3 and tables A10 and A13 for the White River at Auburn. Since the upstream model boundary on the White River was at the sediment measurement location, sediment discharges in this table equal those in a table applicable to the White River at Auburn. Sediment discharges have not been rounded, but rather show what was used as model

Table 4... Sediment discharge rating table at the upstream model boundary for the Carbon River

Water discharge,	8			Sedim	Sediment discharge, in tons per day, for sediment size class	le, in to	ns per da	y, for sec	liment size	1 class				
in cubic						Very	Very				Very			
feet per		Very fine	æ	Medium	Coarse	coarse	fine	Fine	Medium	Coarse	coarse	Small	Large	Small
second	Silt	sand	Fine sand	sand	sand	sand	gravel	gravel	gravel	gravel	gravel	copples	copples	boulders
<del>-</del>	0.0001	001 0.0001	01 0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0	0	0
200	1.8	77.	1.5	2.3	87.	96.	.027	.021	.021	.021	1.5	0	0	0
006	1	8.8	16	19	5.9	8.	01.	.079	.079	.079	6.1	0	0	0
1,460	127	25	8	103	&	82.	<b>3</b> .	.24	.24	.24	81	0	0	0
1,600	167	\$9	112	128	×	.93	07.	.30	.30	.30	23	.0001	0	0
1,700	573	136	231	757	69	1:1	69.	8.	1.3	1.6	27	.58	0	0
1,930	652	907	£99	699	185	1.5	1.4	2.7	4.2	5.7	<b>3</b> 5	2.5	0	0
7,800	11,355	97.79	8,547	5,387	2,149	12	45	<b>3</b> 6	621	253	267	122	0	0
20,000	633,948	376,424	476,764	299,566 11	119,357 3	335 1,	1,231 2,	2,917 4	6,921 6	6,961 7	7,347	3,339	0	0

River at Crocker. Sediment discharges in this table equal those in a table applicable to the Crocker measurement location, multiplied by the following factors: silt discharge x 0.73, sand discharges (in each of the five size classes) x 0.49, and gravel and coarser discharges (for each of the eight 1 See table 1 for sediment size classes. Sediment discharges were derived from measured values from figure 4 and tables A9 and A13 for the Carbon size classes) x 1.49. Sediment discharges have not been rounded, but rather show what was used as model input.

The size distributions of the Carbon River measurements were used for the South Prairie Creek table entries (table 7) at stream discharges of 900; 1,600; 1,700; 1,930; 4,800; and 20,000 cubic feet per second; that is, for these discharges, the South Prairie Creek rating table is a simple multiple of 4.43 times the rating table for the Carbon River at the measurement location at Crocker. The rating table entry for a stream discharge of 680 cubic feet per second used the size distribution from the South Prairie Creek measurements directly. The percentage of fines at 680 cubic feet per second was averaged from the three measurements at 560, 680, and 730 cubic feet per second. Subtraction of the fines percentage from 100 percent yielded the percentage in the whole sand group. The size distribution among the five sand classes was then determined by equation 15, with "t" denoting the complete size distribution from the measurement at 680 cubic feet per second. The size distribution at 680 cubic feet per second was then also used at the low extrapolated rating table entry at 500 cubic feet per second.

An enhanced program of sediment-discharge data collection would be desirable if a continued modeling and field observation program is contemplated. It would be preferable to locate sampling sites at all upstream boundaries of the modeling study, to eliminate the adjustment of incoming discharges to that location from downstream sites. Additional samples, particularly on the White River and South Prairie Creek, and on all rivers at high water discharges, would be beneficial.

#### Stream Discharge Hydrographs

Discharge hydrographs for the period 1984 to 1987 were obtained from several gaging stations on the river system. The hydrographs were approximated by histograms on a daily basis, except during five storms on June 7-10, 1985; October 25-26, 1985; January 18-20, 1986; February 23-27, 1986; and November 22-26, 1986. During these storms, the discharge histograms were constructed on an hourly basis. See Appendix B for discharge hydrographs at various locations in the river system. The first four storms were included in the modeling period that extended from 1984 through March 19, 1986. The starting date of the modeling period was July 27, 1984, on the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Puyallup and Carbon Rivers. The fifth storm was included in the extended modeling period (discussed in Appendix D), that had the same starting dates, but ended July 31, 1987.

Table 5... Sediment discharge rating table for tributary inflow from the Lake Tapos Diversion into the White River

Water					;	;		•	,	٠	-			
discharge, _					Sediment	Sediment discharge, in tons per day, for sediment size class	in ton	s per day	for sed	ment size	e class			
in cubic		Very				Very	Very				Very			
feet per		fine	Fine	Medium	Coarse	coarse	fine	Fine	Fine Medium Coarse	Coarse	coarse	coarse Small	Large	Small
second	Silt	Silt sand sand	sand	sand	sand	sand	gravel		gravel	gravel	gravel	coppl es	copples	gravel gravel gravel cobbles cobbles boulders
-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1 See table 1 for sediment size classes. Because of settling in Lake Tapps, as well as efforts to keep sediment from flowing into the diversion at all, the outflow sediment discharges were set at zero.

Table 6...Sediment discharge rating table for tributary inflow from Voight Creek into the Carbon River

Water discharge,				Sedime	Sediment discharge, in tons per day, for sediment size class	Je, in to	ns per day	, for sec	diment size	e class				
in cubic						Very	Very				Very			
feet per		Very fine		Medium	Coarse	coarse	fine	Fine	Medium	Coarse	coarse	Small	Large	Small
second	silt	sand	Fine sand	sand	sand	sand	gravel	gravel	gravel	gravel	gravel	copples	coppl es	boulders
-	0.0001	1 00001	1 0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001 0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0	0	0
200	2.5	1.5	3.0	4.7	1.6	.13	.018	.014	.014	.014	1.0	0	0	0
006	15	18	32	39	12	.51	.070	.053	.053	.053	4.1	0	0	0
1,460	174	106	784	211	59	1.6	.22	.16	.16	.16	12	0	0	0
1,600	529	132	228	261	٤	1.9	.27	.20	.20	.20	15	.0001	0	0
1,700	785	277	72.7	519	140	2.2	97.	.54	.85	1.1	81	.39	0	0
1,930	893	828	1,353	1,366	378	3.0	.93	8.1	2.8	3.8	23	1.7	0	0
7,800	15,555	13,763	17,442	10,994	4,386	52	30	71	120	170	179	82	0	0
20,000	868,422	768,213	972,987 61	611,338 24	243,586	984	826 1,	1,958	3,303	4,672 4	, 931	2,241	0	0

1 See table 1 for sediment size classes. Sediment discharges were derived from measured values from figure 4 and tables A9 and A13 for the Carbon River at Crocker. Sediment discharges in this table equal those in a table applicable to the Carbon River at the Crocker measurement location. Sediment discharges have not been rounded, but rather show what was used as model input.

Table 7...Sediment discharge rating table for tributary inflow from South Prairie Creek into the Carbon River

Water discharge,				Sedimen	Sediment discharge, in tons per day, for sediment size class	in tons p	er day, fo	ır sedimen	t size cla	1 SS				
in cubic		Very				Very	Very				Very	Sma{ {	Large	Smal!
feet per		fine	Fine	Medium	Coarse	coarse	fine	Fine	Medium	Coarse	coarse	-qoɔ	-qoɔ	- Inoq
second	Silt	sand	sand	sand	sand	sand	gravel	gravel	gravel	gravel	gravel	ples	ples	ders
<b></b>	0.0001		0.0001 0.0001	0.0001	001 0.0001	001 0.0001	1 0.0001	1 0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0	0	0
200	15	7	12	15	5.3	.58	.080	.000	.000	090.	9.4	0	0	0
089	67	37	40	39	13	1.2	.16	.12	.12	. 12	7.6	0	0	0
006	%	80	142	173	53	2.3	.31	23.	.23	.23	18	0	0	0
1,600	1,014	585	1,010	1,156	323	8.4	1.2	8.	.89	8.	8	.000	0	0
1,700	3,478	1,227	2,091	2,299	950	7.6	2.0	2.4	3.8	6.4	80	1.7	0	0
1,930	3,956	3,668	2,994	6,051	1,675	13	4.1	8.0	12	17	102	7.5	0	0
4,800	68,909	026'09	77,268	48,703	19,430	111	133	315	532	753	593	363	0	0
20,000	3,847,109 3,403,183	3,403,183	4,310,332 2,	2,708,227	1,079,086	3,030	3,659 8	8,674 1	14,632 20	20,697 2	21,844 9,	9,928	0	0

at Crocker, and table A12 for South Prairie Creek at Crocker. Sediment discharges in this table are 4.43 times the discharges in a table applicable to 1 See table 1 for sediment size classes. Sediment discharges were derived from measured values from figure 4, tables A9 and A13 for the Carbon River second were derived from suspended sediment measurements of table A12 for South Prairie Creek. Sediment discharges have not been rounded, but rather the Carbon River at Crocker measurement location. An exception is that the size distributions at stream discharges of 500 and 680 cubic feet per show what was used as model input.

### Sediment Traps

Sediment traps were modeled by modifying cross section input data at the selected locations. The model traps emulated physical traps with the R. W. Beck design (Sato, 1986). Part of the river bed was lowered in the appropriate model cross sections to form basins approximately 160 feet wide by 1,000 feet long by 8 feet deep (table 8). The basins did not extend across the full width of the river. The rock stabilizers in the R. W. Beck design were modeled as 50-foot reaches of small-boulder bed material that prevented excessive scour at the trap ends. The longitudinal stabilizers of the design were unnecessary because the model did not allow lateral scour into the sides of the basin. The model traps were located in sediment control sites /a/, /b/, and /c/ (Anderson, 1986; see fig. 8 and table 14). The Puyallup River trap (fig. A2, panel G, in Appendix A) was upstream of the city of Orting limits. The model trap on the White River (fig. A2, panel H, in Appendix A) was located upstream of the 8th Street East Bridge, and the one for the Carbon River (fig. A2, panel L, in Appendix A) was upstream of the State Route 162 Bridge. The traps were re-excavated within the model runs to depths of 8 feet after each of the four storms.

Table 8.--Sediment trap locations and dimensions

	Limits of trap, in from rive	feet	, ,		
River	Downstream	Upstream	Length, in feet	Width, in feet	Depth, in feet
Puyallup	122,070	123,130	1060	160	8
White	27,510	28,560	1050	150	8
Carbon	34,370	35,430	1060	160	8

#### DESCRIPTION OF MODEL OUTPUT

Use of the computer model provided sediment discharges by size groups through each cross section at selected times during the period modeled. The model also predicted, by size grouping, the time-integrated discharges, or equivalently the total quantity of sediment, that passed through the sections. Differences in volumes passing successive cross sections during the modeling period provided time-integrated deposition or scour within each river reach. The distributions by size grouping of material in the armor layer and combined armor and inactive layers were also provided. Scour or fill during the modeling period was indicated by bed-elevation change at each cross section. The scour or fill at a given cross section was assumed to take place in a uniform layer within the movable bed.

The section "Preparation of Model Input Data" indicated that (1) actual stream hydrographs from the modeling period were used as input to the model; (2) stream cross sections measured at the start of the modeling period were used as the initial conditions of the channels; (3) sediment particle-size data collected during the modeling period were used to set input particle sizes in the streambeds; and (4) transport rates measured during the modeling period were used to set input sediment discharges at the upstream ends of the modeled sections of the rivers. Using actual, instead of synthetic, data facilitated direct comparison between modeled and observed values. selected locations on the rivers and selected times during the modeling period, comparisons were possible between modeled and measured bed-elevation changes, transport rates, and particle-size distributions. The model contained only a single sediment-related adjustable parameter, namely the factor N describing thickness of the armor layer as a multiple N of the smallest nonmoving particle size (see Appendix C, change no. 1). All other parameters in the sediment transport equations were fixed for this study using published values based on more general sets of sediment transport data (Yang, 1973; 1984). The hydraulic parameters for the model were the Manning's coefficients, which were determined in the earlier flood-capacity study by calibration with data from 1974 or 1977 (Prych, 1987), and were not adjusted for this study of sediment transport. Opportunity to calibrate the sediment transport model in the usual sense was quite limited -- that is, the single parameter N could not be used to adjust all model-generated outputs to match the measurements during a calibration period. The value of 8 used for the parameter N seems to give a reasonable thickness for the armor layer, and is the value used by Bennett and Nordin (1977). The comparison of modeled and measured results during the modeling period has perhaps more of the characteristics of verification, in the usual sense applied to models, than calibration.

# Comparison of Computed and Measured Instantaneous Sediment Discharge

Several sediment-discharge measurements at various points in the river system provided a test of the model's correspondence to the real system (table 9; see tables A7 through A13, Appendix A, for measured sediment discharges used in table 9). Some care had to be taken in determining how to make the comparison of computed and modeled discharges. Model stream discharges were approximations of the real stream discharges because of the

enforced simultaneity of storm discharges over reaches within the HEC-6 model, and because discharges at some locations were derived from measurements elsewhere (table Bl). In general, the model discharges at any given time t during the modeling period did not equal the discharges measured at that same instant. Sediment discharge is, on a logarithmic scale, sensitive to changes in stream discharge (see figs. 2, 3, and 4). Therefore, when the comparisons in table 9 were made, time was approximately the same as when the field measurement had been made, but shifted slightly across the rising or falling model stream hydrograph so that the model stream discharge equaled the discharge associated with the field measurement. This procedure should give the most appropriate comparison between modeled and field-measured sediment discharges. Table 9 indicates reasonable correspondence between the measured and computed sediment discharges. The current state of both field measurement techniques and modeling is such that factors-of-two correspondence between observed and computed discharge is usually considered satisfactory, especially for gravel transport. For the storm on February 25, 1986, the computed gravel discharge is considered satisfactory, whereas the measured value is probably too low. The measured gravel discharge was estimated from the amount of material collected by a Helley-Smith bedload sampler with a 6-inch by 6-inch square inlet (Helley and Smith, 1973; Druffel and others, 1976; Emmett, 1980). The samples collected with this instrument during the high 17,000-cubic-feetper-second discharge of the storm contained large percentages of sand and finer material. The Puyallup River at Puyallup site is in an area of sand deposition. It is known that a sample collected by the Helley-Smith instrument is influenced by the placement of the instrument on the streambed. The sampling is sensitive to bedforms as well as to the cross-stream location of the sampling station. Perhaps gravels in transport were missed. However, the true cause of the discrepancy between modeled and measured sediment discharge is unknown.

Standard errors associated with discharges in the silt-, sand-, and gravel-size groups can be derived as follows. Table 9 lists computed and measured discharges. Sediment discharge measurements from the sampling stations Puyallup River at Orting, White River at Auburn, Carbon River at Crocker, and South Prairie Creek at Crocker were used in constructing the inflowing sediment-discharge rating tables. The data listed for these stations cannot be used for verification of the model without consideration of their influence on the inflowing loads. For sand- and silt-sizes, the standard error between modeled and measured discharge was computed by two methods. Standard error is the root-mean-square error, whose square is defined as the sum of the squares of the deviations of computed values from measured values, divided by the associated number of degrees of freedom in the sample. The number of degrees of freedom is the number of observations in the sample, minus the number of parameters estimated from the sample. That is, the number of degrees of freedom is the number of observations in excess of those needed to determine the parameters that are in turn used to determine the computed value. In the first, only the sampling stations Puyallup River at Puyallup and Puyallup River at Alderton were used, and the four stations that influenced the inflowing loads were excluded. There were 6 sand and silt

Table 9.--Computed and measured sediment discharge for selected sediment sampling stations, November 5, 1985, to February 25, 1986

[Q, water discharge in cubic feet per second; --, not measured]

<u>Sediment</u>	discharge,	in tons per day
		Gravel and
Silt	Sand	coarser
3,100	9,100	18
2,600	11,200	12
1.19	1/1.23	1.50
10,200	27,600	140
12,000	21,000	69
1/1.18	1.31	2.0
55,500	52,300	530
30,300	46,400	270
1.83	1.13	1.96
35,900	30,500	450
31,100	45,400	3.0
1.15	1/1.49	150
34,200	66,400	850
34,000	66,600	2,200
1.01	1.00	1/2.6
660	1,700	15
790	1,400	21
1/1.20	1.21	1/1.40
	3,100 2,600 1.19 10,200 12,000 1/1.18 55,500 30,300 1.83 35,900 31,100 1.15 34,200 34,000 1.01	3,100 9,100 2,600 11,200 1.19 1/1.23  10,200 27,600 12,000 21,000 1/1.18 1.31  55,500 52,300 30,300 46,400 1.83 1.13  35,900 30,500 31,100 45,400 1.15 1/1.49  34,200 66,400 34,000 66,600 1.01 1.00

The first seven table entries list comparison data at times when there was near-simultaneity between the suspended and bedload measurements. Measured gravel discharges for these seven were adjusted slightly to the stream discharge of the sand and silt measurements. Succeeding table entries group measurements by station, repeating the first seven sand and silt entries, and showing the true nearly simultaneous gravel measurement.

Table 9.--Computed and measured sediment discharge for selected sediment sampling stations, November 5, 1985, to February 25, 1986 -- continued

	Sediment	discharge.	in tons per d
Sampling station	Silt	\$and	coarser _
Carbon River at Crocker,	7447	<b> </b>	-
2-24-86, 12:15 p.m., Q=4,800			
Computed:	18,500	39,700	580
Measured:	15,600	46,600	650
Computed/Measured:	1.19	1/1.17	1/1.12
Puyallup River at Orting,			
11-5-85, 1:50 p.m., Q=1,620			
Computed:	270	1,800	
Measured:	140	1,100	
Computed/Measured:	1.93	1.64	
Puyallup River at Orting,			
1-18-86, 6:35 p.m., Q=2,600			
Computed:	1,000	2,400	
Measured:	2,800	8,600	
Computed/Measured:	1/2.8	1/3.6	
		ı	
Puyallup River at Orting,			
1-19-86, 10:20 a.m., Q=3,020			
Computed:	3,100	9,100	
Measured:	2,600	11,200	
Computed/Measured:	1.19	1/1.23	
Puyallup River at Orting,			
1-19-86, 3:15 p.m., Q=2,600			
Computed:			13
Measured:			3.9
Computed/Measured:			3.3
Puyallup River at Orting,	•		
1-19-86, 4:20 p.m., Q=2,400			
Computed:	1,600	6,000	
Measured:	1,100	5,400	
Computed/Measured:	1.45	1.11	
Puyallup River at Orting,			
1-20-66, 8:10 a.m., Q=1,650		<b>_</b>	
Computed:	190	2,700	
Measured: Computed/Measured:	220 1/1.16	1,200 2.3	
• ,	_, _, _,		
Puyallup River at Orting,			
2-24-86, 1:30 p.m., Q=4,800			
Computed:		!	96
Measured:		<b></b>	79
Computed/Measured:			1.22

Table 9.--Computed and measured sediment discharge for selected sediment sampling stations, November 5, 1985, to

February 25, 1986 -- continued

1-174,200	Sediment	discharge,	in tons per day
			Gravel and
Sampling station	Silt	Sand	coarser
Puyallup River at Orting,			
2-24-86, 3:05 p.m., Q=4,600		•• •••	
Computed:	10,200	27,600	
Measured:	12,000	21,000	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.18	1.31	
Puyallup River at Alderton,			
11-6-85, 1:30 p.m., Q=4,060			
Computed:	260	3,200	
Measured:	400	3,600	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.54	1/1.13	
Puyallup River at Alderton,			
1-18-86, 10:55 p.m., Q=7,000			
Computed:	1,800	7,200	
Measured:	9,000	21,600	
Computed/Measured:	1/5.0	1/3.0	
Puyallup River at Alderton,			
1-19-86, 9:50 a.m., Q=6,800			
Computed:	5,600	7,800	
Measured:	6,300	18,200	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.13	1/2.3	
Puyallup River at Alderton,			
1-19-86, 3:40 p.m., Q=5,400			
Computed:	2,500	5,300	
Measured:	2,800	5,300	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.12	1.00	
Puyallup River at Alderton,			
1-20-86, 8:17 a.m., Q=3,300			
Computed:	190	1,800	
Measured:	440	1,400	
Computed/Measured:	1/2.3	1.29	
Puyallup River at Alderton,			
2-24-86, 4:20 p.m., Q=11,800			
Computed:	55,500	52,300	
Measured:	30,300	46,400	
Computed/Measured:	1.83	1.13	
Puyallup River at Alderton,			
2-24-86, 5:30 p.m., Q=11,000			
Computed:			420
Measured:			240
Computed/Measured:			1.75
- mg about stoub at du.			1./3

Table 9.--Computed and measured sediment discharge for selected sediment sampling stations, November 5, 1985, to February 25, 1986 -- continued

	Sediment	discharge,	in tons per da
Compliant of the co	G111	G 1	Gravel and
Sampling station	Silt	Sand	coarser
Puyallup River at Puyallup,			
1-19-86, 1:50 a.m., Q=10,700	0.700	14 000	
Computed:	2,700	14,000	
Measured:	16,400	30,300	
Computed/Measured:	1/6.1	1/2.2	
Puyallup River at Puyallup,			
1-19-86, 11:25 a.m., Q=12,000			
Computed:	6,100	15,500	
Measured:	16,300	27,000	
Computed/Measured:	1/2.7	1/1.74	
Puyallup River at Puyallup,			
1-20-86, 9:15 a.m., Q=7,380			
Computed:	2,000	6,100	
- Measured:	2,400	6,300	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.20	1/1.03	
Puyallup River at Puyallup,			
2-25-86, 8:40 a.m., Q=17,500			
Computed:	36,000	30,500	
Measured:	31,100	45,400	
Computed/Measured:	1.16	1/1.49	
Puyallup River at Puyallup,			
2-25-86, 9:45 a.m., Q=17,000			
Computed:			410
Measured:			2.8
Computed/Measured:			150
White River at Auburn,			
1-19-86, 2:45 p.m., Q=2,900			
Computed:	5,300	15,200	
Measured:	5,400	15,500	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.02	1/1.02	
White Divon at Autom			
White River at Auburn,			
1-20-86, 10:30 a.m., Q=1,800	776	0   500	
Computed:	770	2,500	
Measured:	760	2,400	
Computed/Measured:	1.01	1.04	
White River at Auburn,			
2-24-86, 9:15 p.m., Q=12,000			
Computed:	34,200	66,400	
Measured:	34,000	66,600	
Computed/Measured:	1.01	1.00	
	- <del>-</del>		

Table 9.--Computed and measured sediment discharge for selected sediment sampling stations, November 5, 1985, to February 25, 1986 -- continued

	Sediment	discharge,	in tons per day
			Gravel and
Sampling station	Silt	Sand	coarser
White River at Auburn,			
2-25-86, 12:15 a.m., Q=11,000			
Computed:			710
Measured:			1,800
Computed/Measured:			1/2.5
Carbon River at Crocker,			
11-5-85, 10:00 a.m., Q=1,460			
Computed:	100	300	
Measured:	170	560	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.70	1/1.87	
Carbon River at Crocker,			
1-18-86, 9:17 p.m., Q=1,930			
Computed:	330	480	
Measured:	890	3,900	
Computed/Measured:	1/2.7	1/8.1	
Carbon River at Crocker,			
1-19-86, 11:00 a.m., Q=1,700			
Computed:	660	1,700	
Measured:	790	1,400	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.20	1.21	
Carbon River at Crocker,			
1-19-86, 12:35 p.m., Q=1,600			
Computed:			15
Measured:			16
Computed/Measured:			1/1.07
Carbon River at Crocker,			
1-19-86, 5:15 p.m., Q=1,600			
Computed:	410	1,200	
Measured:	230	700	
Computed/Measured:	1.78	1.71	
Carbon River at Crocker,			
1-20-86, 11:10 a.m., Q=900			
Computed:	12	63	
Measured:	15	100	
Computed/Measured:	1/1.25	1/1.59	
Carbon River at Crocker,			
2-24-86, 12:15 p.m., Q=4,800			
Computed:	18,500	39,700	
Measured:	15,600	46,600	
Computed/Measured:	1.19	1/1.17	

Table 9.--Computed and measured sediment discharge for selected sediment sampling stations, November 5, 1985, to February 25, 1986 -- continued

	Sediment	discharge,	in tons per de
			Gravel and
Sampling station	Silt	Sønd	coarser
Carbon River at Crocker,			
2-24-86, 1:55 p.m., Q=4,700			
Computed:			540
Measured:			620
Computed/Measured:			1/1.15
South Prairie Creek at Crocker,			
1-19-86, 10:00 a.m., Q=730			
Computed:	53	180	
Measured:	45	120	
Computed/Measured:	1.18	1/1.50	
South Prairie Creek at Crocker,			
1-20-86, 12:20 a.m., Q=680			
Computed:	49	130	
Measured:	150	230	
Computed/Measured:	1/3.1	1/1.77	
South Prairie Creek at Crocker,			
1-20-86, 10:05 a.m., Q=560			
Computed:	23	66	
Measured:	11	23	
Computed/Measured:	2.1	2.9	

measurements at the Puyallup River at Alderton, and 4 at the Puyallup River at Puyallup (table 9), for a total of 10 degrees of freedom. The logarithmic standard errors  $\epsilon$  were computed by

$$\epsilon^2 = \frac{1}{N} \sum \left[ \log_{10}(Q_{ic}) - \log_{10}(Q_{im}) \right]^2$$
 (19)

$$= \frac{1}{N} \sum [\log_{10}(Q_{ic}/Q_{im})]^{2}.$$
 (20)

In these equations,  $Q_{ic}$  denotes the computed discharge in one of the size groups for sample i,  $Q_{im}^c$  denotes the corresponding measured discharge,  $\log_{10}$  denotes logarithm to the base 10, and N denotes the number of degrees of freedom. Define

$$\sigma = 10^{\epsilon}. \tag{21}$$

By the definition of  $\epsilon$ , the range of one standard error is represented by

$$\log_{10}Q_{c} \pm \epsilon - \log_{10}Q_{c} \pm \log_{10}\sigma \tag{22}$$

$$-\begin{cases} \log_{10}(\sigma Q_c) \\ \log_{10}(Q_c/\sigma) \end{cases}$$
 (23)

Taking antilogs, the range of discharge values Q  $/\sigma$  to  $\sigma$ Q corresponds to the logarithmic standard error  $\epsilon$ . That is, Q is determined to within a factor of  $\sigma$ , denoted by the notation Q  $\times$  or +  $\sigma$ . The factors  $\sigma$  obtained by applying these equations to the sand and silt discharges for only the stations at Puyallup and Alderton on the Puyallup River were

$$\sigma_1 = 2.5 \text{ for silt}$$
 (24)

and

$$\sigma_1 = 1.7 \text{ for sand}$$
 (25)

where the number N of degrees of freedom in equation 20 was 10.

Errors for sand and silt discharges were also computed by a second method. The adjustment process used to arrive at inflowing loads on the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers only used multiplicative factors applied to the downstream rating tables. This provided an average adjustment over the entire range of discharges in the table, but did not yield a perfect match. To avoid misleading error estimates because of the exclusion of errors associated with the stations used in the adjustment procedure, the differences between computed and observed values for these stations were included by the following approximation procedure. The sand and silt loads at the White River at Auburn were again excluded; they did match well because the measurement location was at the upstream model boundary. For the Puyallup River at Orting, the Carbon River at Crocker, and South Prairie Creek at Crocker, it was assumed that the adjustment process accounted for a loss of one degree of freedom for each station, represented by the multiplicative factor used to adjust the silt- or sand-size classes. It was further assumed that another degree of freedom was lost at the Puyallup River at Orting and the Carbon River at Crocker in determining the average slope of the sediment transport curves. degrees of freedom were lost in total. There were six sand and silt measurements at the Puyallup River at Orting, six at the Carbon River at Crocker, and three at South Prairie Creek at Crocker (table 9). Combining these with the four measurements at the Puyallup River at Puyallup and the six at the Puyallup River at Alderton that were used in the first method of error analysis, a total of 25 measurements were used. The total number of degrees of freedom N for use in equation 20 was thus 25 minus 5, or 20. For this augmented number of measurements, equation 20 yielded

$$\sigma_2 = 2.4 \text{ for silt}$$
 (26)

and

$$\sigma_2 = 2.2 \text{ for sand}$$
 (27)

Taking the larger of  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$  gave the following estimate of errors for silt and sand:

$$\sigma = 2.5 \text{ for silt}$$
 (28)

and

$$\sigma$$
 = 2.2 for sand. (29)

For gravel transport, there was little correlation between discharges at the upstream model boundaries and the downstream measurement locations on the Puyallup and Carbon Rivers. This was evidence of the local nature of gravel transport. Indeed, it was determined that adjustment of the upstream discharge could not be determined by comparison with downstream discharge as in the case of sand and silt discharge. Further, table 9 shows that model gravel discharges did not equal measured discharges at the White River at Auburn, where the measurement station was at the upstream boundary. reason is that the discharge is limited within the model to be no more than potential discharge computed by the sediment-transport equation. For these reasons, it was assumed that no degrees of freedom were lost in the adjustment procedure in the determination of gravel transport at the upstream locations. There was a total of seven gravel discharge measurements, one at the Puyallup River at Puyallup, one at the Puyallup River at Alderton, two at the Puyallup River at Orting, one at the White River at Auburn, and two at the Carbon River The error computation was also performed omitting the questionable measurement at the Puyallup River at Puyallup, that is, for N - 6 degrees of freedom in equation 20. These yielded the following error estimates for gravel discharge:

$$\sigma = \begin{cases} 1.9 \text{ for gravel (excluding Puyallup River at Puyallup)} \\ 7 \text{ for gravel (including Puyallup River at Puyallup)} \end{cases}$$
 (30)

### Comparison of Computed and Measured Bed-Elevation Changes

Field surveys of channel geometry also provide a check of results from the computer model. U.S. Geological Survey personnel surveyed channel cross sections on the White River about July 27, 1984, and on the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers about August 16, 1984, and again on all three rivers about March 19, 1986. The average bed-elevation change during that period was determined from the surveys, and also predicted by the computer model. The slightly longer time interval for the White River was adhered to throughout the computer modeling to allow verification with these survey data. Measured changes in river profiles are shown by the uppermost graphs labeled "field surveys", in figures 11, 12, and 13. (Figures 11 to 31 showing model output are grouped together at the end of the report.) These measured crosssectional changes include the effects of gravel-bar scalping operations (table 10) that took place during the modeling time interval. In figures 11, 12, and 13, the shading represents the average bed elevation as seen on March 19, 1986, referenced to the bed elevation (zero on the figures) of August 16, 1984, for the Puyallup or Carbon Rivers, or July 27, 1984, in the case of the White River. Scour during the period is thus depicted by white areas below the zero of the scale, and deposition by shaded areas above the zero.

Table 10.--Gravel-bar scalping volumes on the Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers from January 1, 1984, to November 24, 1986

[T, start of modeling period: July 27, 1984, for the White River, or August 16, 1984, for the Puyallup and Carbon Rivers; T, end of modeling period, March 19, 1986; --, no values]

	Scalping volumes, in cubic ya 1 periods indicated					
River	Limits, i from rive		1/1/84 to T	T i to 12/31/84	1/1/85 to T	f to 11/24/86
Puyallup	91,200	94,500				38,000
Do.	110,300	118,400	19,600	20,900		·
Do.	114,300	128,000			88,900	
Do.	118,400	122,000	11,800	12,600		
Do.	132,000	133,900			1,000	
White	21,300	26,000		7,400		
Do.	23,700	33,400		42,500		
Do.	39,100	39,700		1,300		
Do.	39,300	39,700			1,100	
Carbon	2,000	3,000				13,300
Do	28,200	33,100				36,900

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The volumes do not correspond exactly to totals in the report on channel capacities (Prych, 1987) because in some cases portions of the scalping documented there occurred upstream of the study limits of this report.

The model computations of average channel scour or fill, in the presence of gravel mining operations that were used to model gravel-bar scalping, are shown in the second graphs titled "computer model -- gravel mining alternative" in figures 11, 12, and 13. On the Carbon River, there was actually no modeled gravel-bar scalping during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986, but the case is included to avoid confusion by maintaining parallel graphs for all three rivers; therefore, the gravel mining and non-intervention alternatives are identical in figure 13. The gravel mining alternatives reflect conditions most closely approximating the actual conditions on the rivers during the period modeled. Thus, those bed-elevation change graphs are the most appropriate for comparison with the uppermost graphs of field-surveyed cross-sectional changes. Least-square errors that quantified the difference between modeled and surveyed bed-elevation change were computed according to

$$\sigma^2 - \frac{1}{N} \sum_{m} (\Delta y_c - \Delta y_m)^2, \qquad (31)$$

where

 $\Delta y_c$  = model-computed average bed-elevation change,

 $\Delta \boldsymbol{y}_{m}$  = field-measured average bed-elevation change, and

N = number of cross sections.

The number N of cross sections was 71 on the Puyallup River, 22 on the White River, and 20 on the Carbon River, or a total of 113 for all three rivers. Equation 31 yielded

σ	_	0.6	for	the	Puyallup River,	(32)
σ	_	0.3	for	the	White River,	(33)
σ	_	0.6	for	the	Carbon River, and	(34)
σ	_	0.5	for	a11	three rivers.	(35)

### Bed-Elevation Change for the Three Sediment Control Alternatives

The effects of the other two sediment control alternatives on bedelevation change are also shown in figures 11, 12, and 13. The third graphs in each figure titled "computer model -- non-intervention alternative" show a baseline river system without incorporation of sediment control measures. The fourth graphs titled "computer model -- sediment trap alternative" show model computations of average bed-elevation changes resulting from sediment traps (table 8), installed on the rivers, to assess their usefulness. Sediment traps were dredged after each of the four major storms from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986. Average annual volumes of sediment that were trapped during the modeling period are indicated in table 11.

Table 11.--Average annual volumes of sediment stopped by traps, July
and August 1984 to March 19, 1986, from computer modeling

	Average annu	al sedime	in cubic yards per year			
River	Silt	Sand	Gravel	Cobbles	Boulders	
Puyallup	2,400	43,000	700	0	0	
White	18,000	92,000	1,200	0	0	
Carbon	2,800	22,000	2,000	0	0	

The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

### Average Sediment Discharge for the Three Sediment Control Alternatives

Figures 14 through 19 show the modeled average annual sediment volumes in the indicated size groups that flowed through a particular location on the river during the modeling period. Accumulated weights of sediment were calculated by integrating the instantaneous sediment discharge (unit tons per day) at each cross section over the period from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986. Total tons were converted to a volume by using a sediment bulk density of 93 pounds per cubic foot. This time-integrated volume was then divided by the 1.59 years for the Puyallup and Carbon Rivers, or 1.65 years for the White River, to obtain an average sediment discharge. Note in figures 14, 16, and 18 that average gravel discharge was much smaller than the corresponding average discharge for sand or silt. The gravel discharge curve has been included at an expanded scale in figures 15, 17, and 19 to show detail.

A constant average discharge over a reach indicates that the river transported that sediment volume through the reach without deposition or scour. Average sediment discharge that increases downstream (from right to left on the plots) indicates that more sediment was incorporated into the

transported load; that is, that material of the indicated size was being picked up from the streambed. Special cases of such increased load occur due to tributary input into the Puyallup River from the Carbon and White Rivers (fig. 14), into the Carbon River from South Prairie Creek, and (almost imperceptibly on the plots) from Voight Creek (fig. 18). Conversely, average sediment discharge that decreases downstream indicates that material of the indicated size was being lost from sediment in transport and deposited along the river. As one would anticipate, silt is, for the most part, transported through the river system without any change between major input locations.

#### Rate of Deposition or Scour for the Three Sediment Control Alternatives

The graphs in figures 20 to 25 are the mathematical derivatives of graphs in figures 14 to 19 with respect to distance along the river, and show locations where the computer model indicated that material was subtracted from the load in transport by deposition on the river bed, or added to the load in transport by scour of the river bed. Tributary inputs within the model were treated as point source inflows at nodes, and do not appear in figures 20 to 25. Note that these graphs differ from the related plots of bed-elevation change, figures 11, 12, and 13. In figures 20 to 25, the deposition or scour is subdivided by size into sand and finer material, and gravel and coarser material. Stream width variations are not a factor; the amount of deposition or scour is given as a volume per foot of distance along the longitudinal river coordinate. Because the graphs represent changes in the sediment volumes in transport given in figures 14 to 19, gravel mining operations and dredging do not directly remove material, as they do in the bed elevation plots. However, the effect of sediment traps especially, and of gravel mining operations to a lesser extent, was reflected in the graphs by a secondary influence -- namely, that the change in channel geometry caused either more or less sediment to be added to the load in transport, or removed from the load in transport. It is this secondary effect that may be seen in the graphs in figures 20 to 25.

# Particle-Size Distribution for the Three Sediment Control Alternatives

The particle-size distribution calculated by the computer model for the armor layer is shown in figures 26, 27, and 28 for the three sediment control alternatives. Where applicable, observed point measurements overlay the modeled distribution curves (see tables A3 and A4, Appendix A). The particlesize distribution calculated by the computer model for a surface layer approximately 30 feet thick that included the armor layer and inactive, nearsubsurface layers is shown in figures 29, 30, and 31. Observed point measurements again overlay the appropriate modeled distribution curves (see table A6, Appendix A). The armor layer size distribution for December 31, 1984, is also shown in figures 29, 30, and 31 for comparison with observed data taken on that date. The measurements of particle size were obtained from observations of material on exposed gravel bars, using the Wolman method (Wolman, 1954) of counting randomly selected surface particles while classifying them according to size, as well as from sieve analysis of material dug from the bars. Figures 26, 27, and 28 indicate only minor changes in particle-size distribution, when comparing the presence of gravel mining or sediment traps to the absence of such measures, except within the sediment traps.

#### RESULTS OF SEDIMENT TRANSPORT MODELING

The computer modeling and supporting data provide a description of sediment transport on the lower Puyallup-White-Carbon River system that includes changes caused by gravel mining operations and sediment traps. By comparing modeled results of deposition, scour, sediment loads, and particle-size distributions, one can make the following observations.

## Gravel Transport

This study indicates that gravel load represents only a small fraction of the total load and should not be overemphasized in planning. Those graphs in figures 15 to 25 that relate to gravel also indicate that gravel transport is a localized phenomenon, highly dependent on the local channel geometry. The figures show discharges and deposition rates that varied markedly from cross section to cross section. Alternating reaches of scour and deposition of gravel and coarser material were found throughout the river system. The computer model indicated highest average gravel discharges (see figs. 15, 17, and 19) just upstream of the gravel deposition reaches listed in table 12. Most of this load was deposited in the adjacent downstream reaches listed in table 12, as can be seen by the deposition peaks for gravel near these locations (see also figs. 5, 6, 21, 23, and 25).

A general-purpose location map for figures 6 through 10, which will be presented in this section "Results of Sediment Transport Modeling." is shown in figure 5. River coordinates, selected bridges, and the White River Power Plant, which will be referenced in the text and tables are shown in figure 5. The river coordinates shown in figure 5 are the distances in thousands of feet from the mouth of the Puyallup River at Commencement Bay; for the White and Carbon Rivers, the distances are in thousands of feet from their junctions with the Puyallup River. The same map base was used in constructing figures 5 through 10. In figures 6 through 10, areas of panels A through L of figure A2, Appendix A, are shown. The larger scale of the figure A2 panels allows detailed location of physical features and river coordinates. Panel references will be given in the text and tables to aid in locating a feature within a particular panel on these figures, and to indicate which panel of figure A2, Appendix A, to reference for more detail. The cross-reference location map, figure 5, may not be explicitly given in a text reference to figures 6 through 10, but its use will be implied for the purpose of locating river coordinates or features along the rivers.

# Sand Transport

Sand transport, deposition, and scour needs to be considered in forming a complete description of the river system (fig. 6). Sand and silt transport rates were substantially larger than gravel transport rates (figs. 14 to 19). Because the volume of sand and finer material transported was so large, even small variations in average sediment discharge along the rivers meant corresponding large volumes of deposition or scour of sand and finer material.

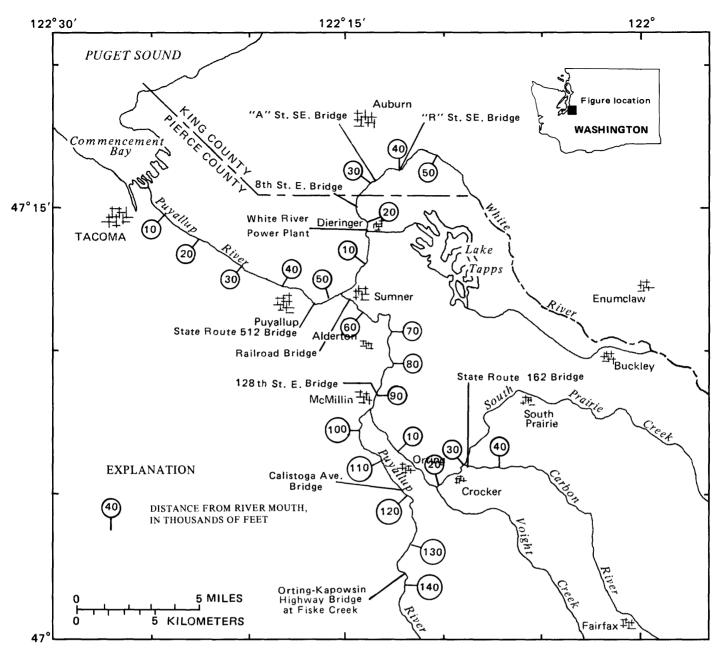


FIGURE 5.--Location of the lower Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers, river coordinates, selected bridges, and the White River Power Plant.

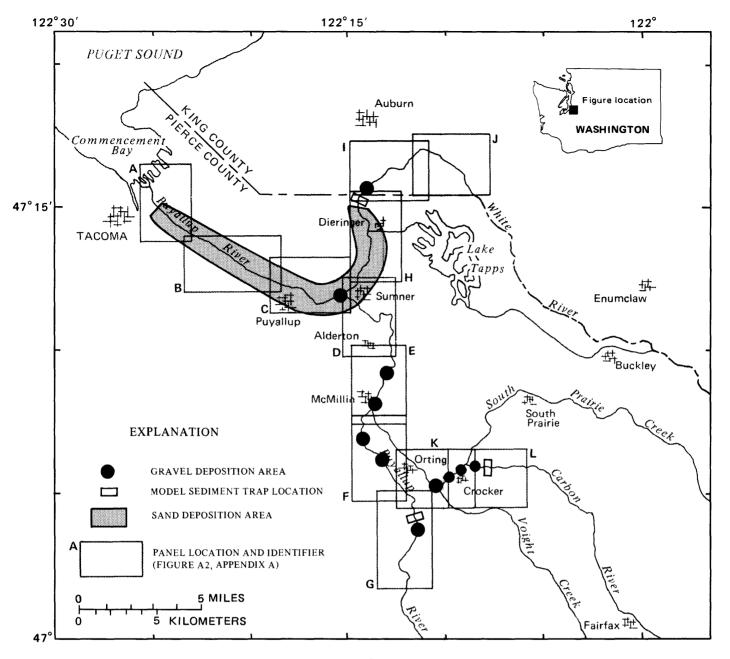


FIGURE 6.-Depositional areas for sand and finer material, and those for gravel and coarser material, from computer model.

### Non-Intervention Alternative

The non-intervention alternative is based on the assumption that present gravel-bar scalping operations would cease and that sediment traps would not be installed. The general trend on the Carbon River and on the upper study reaches of the Puyallup and White Rivers was for the bed to scour rather than to deposit sediment (see the computer model results and field cross-section surveys in figs. 11, 12, and 13). Reaches of scour would be natural locations for the non-intervention approach. There were, however, areas of deposition that would not be ameliorated by the non-intervention approach.

#### Gravel Mining Alternative

Modeling indicated that gravel and coarser material were deposited in some river reaches (fig. 6). Gravel mining by the procedure of gravel-bar scalping provided a method of dealing with the gravel deposits (fig. 7). River reaches with high rates of gravel deposition, according to model results, are listed in table 12. These reaches would be the primary sites for a continued program of gravel-bar scalping. The rate of deposition for sand and finer material is included in table 12 to allow showing a rate of deposition for all size classes, because the total deposit is removed by the process of gravel-bar scalping. The total deposition rates provide guidelines from modeling for the amount of gravel removal that would have resulted in steady-state channel conditions during the modeling period. If the deposits in the reaches listed in table 12 were removed by scalping, the total volume of material removed during the modeling period would be 45,000 cubic yards on the Puyallup River, 7,000 cubic yards on the White River, and 20,000 cubic yards on the Carbon River. These totals were obtained by multiplying, for each reach, the total rate of deposition by reach length by number of years in the modeling period. There are 1.592 years from July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986, and 1.647 years from August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986. For example, for the first reach on the Puyallup River, which extends from 124,000 to 126,000 feet from the river's mouth, the reach length is 2,000 feet, the rate of deposition is 4.7 cubic yards per foot of river length per year, and the number of years in the modeling period is 1.592. Thus, the total deposition in this one reach is  $2.000 \times 4.7 \times 1.592 = 14,965$  cubic yards (the answer has purposely been left unrounded to demonstrate the calculation). The total of the deposition in the seven reaches on the Puyallup River from table 12 is 45,000 cubic yards during the modeling period.

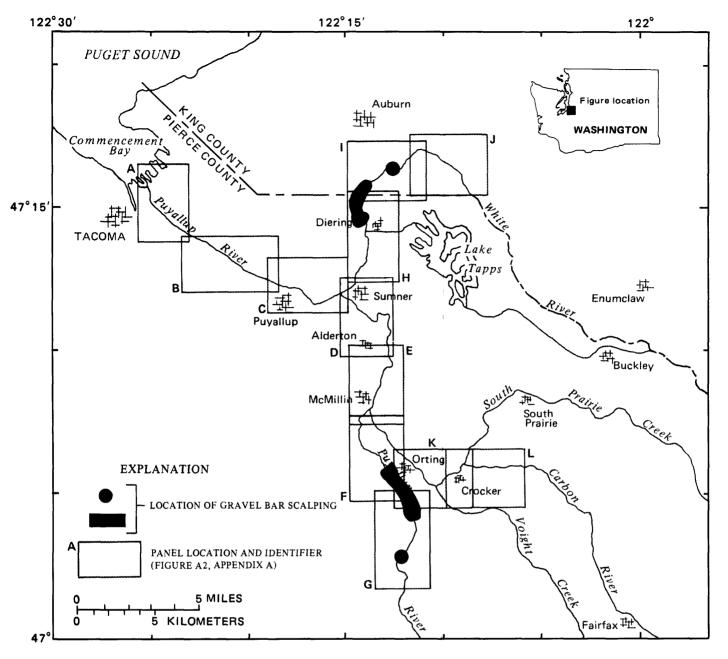


FIGURE 7. Locations of gravel bar scalping during the modeling period.

Table 12.--River reaches with substantial deposition of gravel and coarser material

	Limit of in fe	•	Average rate of deposition (+) or scour (-), in cubic yards per foot of				
	from river mouth		river length per year				
River	Downstream Upstrea		g s t			Reach description	
Puyallup	124,000	126,000	4.3	0.4	4.7	In sediment control site /a/	
						near Orting, Washington (panel G)	
Do.	123,200	124,000	1.1	-0.3	0.8	In sediment control site /a/	
						near Orting, Washington (panel G)	
Do.	108,200	110,300	1.4	0.7	2.1	Between mouth of Carbon River	
						and Orting, Washington (panel F)	
Do.	100,200	102,200	1.7	0.5	2.2	Between mouth of Carbon River	
						and Orting, Washington (panel F)	
Do.	91,200	93,200	1.7	0.6	2.3	Near mouth of Carbon River (panel E)	
Do.	83,700	86,100	1.2	0.0	1.2	Near McMillan, Washington (panel E)	
Do.	53,500	54,400	3.4	-0.9	2.5	Near mouth of White River (panel C)	
White	29,600	31,500	1.2	0.9	2.1	Near Auburn, Washington (panel I)	
Carbon	32,400	33,300	2.5	0.0	2.5	Near Crocker, Washington (panel L)	
Do.	28,200	30,000	2.4	-1.2	1.2	Near Crocker, Washington (panel K)	
Do.	24,300	26,200	1.1	-0.5	0.6	Near Crocker, Washington (panel K)	
Do.	18,600	21,900	2.2	0.0	2.2	Near Orting, Washington (panel K)	

Deposition rates were averaged during the time interval from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986. The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

For comparison, during the modeling period, actual gravel-bar scalping operations removed 123,400 cubic yards from locations within the reach from 110,300 feet to 133,900 feet upstream of the mouth of the Puyallup River (table 10; fig. 7, panels F and G). The reaches with smaller gravel deposition rates that may require scalping intermittently are not listed in table 12; these reaches may account for some of the difference between the computed deposition of 45,000 cubic yards and the actual removal of 123,400 cubic yards. The actual gravel-bar scalping might also reflect the equivalent of overdredging, commonly done to provide some buffer time until the next dredging must be undertaken.

The reference after each reach description is to a panel area shown in figure 6 (gravel deposition areas) or figure 8 (control sites); the same panel of figure A2, Appendix A, shows the area in more detail.

For further comparison, scalping operations removed 52,300 cubic yards from locations within the reach from 21,300 feet to 39,700 feet upstream of the mouth of the White River (table 10, fig. 7). The total of 7,000 cubic yards of material computed from table 12 accounts only for material deposited in reaches with high gravel deposition rates. The total volume could be larger if reaches with lower gravel deposition rates had been included in table 12. The 52,300 cubic yards of deposits actually removed probably also include sand deposited on the lower White River in reaches that don't appear in table 12. Thus, it is possible that the total actually removed, 52,300 cubic yards, may be somewhat larger than the amount obtained by totaling deposition only in reaches (table 12) with high gravel deposition rates. As in the case of the Puyallup River, designed overdredging may also account for some of the difference between computed deposition and actual removal.

Actual gravel-bar scalping locations did not correspond exactly to the model-selected reaches in table 12, although overlap existed, as can be seen by comparing figures 6 and 7. The effects of gravel-bar scalping appear in the plots of bed-elevation change, both as calculated by the computer model and as derived from surveys of the cross sections (figs. 11 and 12, gravel mining alternative and field surveys). Note the decrease of average bed elevation near 120,000 feet and 124,000 feet from the mouth of the Puyallup, upstream of the city of Orting limits (fig. 11), or near 27,000 feet from the mouth of the White River, upstream of the 8th Street East Bridge (fig. 12). Scalping removed more material at these locations than the river deposited during the modeling period, although it must be remembered that the figures refer to bed-elevation changes with respect to the bed at the start of the modeling period. If the starting elevation was already higher than desired, due to deposition that had occurred before the modeling started, it would be reasonable that scalping would lower the bed elevation below initial conditions. The scalping at these locations might also reflect intentional overdredging. Only a long-term time average balance between gravel deposition and gravel removal through scalping is realistic for the maintenance of channel cross-sectional areas. This goal can be achieved through continued monitoring and selection of scalping volumes and sites to provide a long-term balance with deposited volumes. The modeling results indicated that the scalping of gravel bars would be an effective method of maintaining channel capacity if restricted to reaches where deposition was occurring, provided that only the amount of aggradation is removed over the long term.

# Sediment Trap Alternative: Effect on the Transport of Sand and Finer Material

In other river reaches, where sand and finer material was deposited, computer modeling indicated that sediment traps were effective in removing silt and sand from the sediment load carried further downstream. This reduction resulted secondarily in somewhat reduced silt and sand deposition further downstream. (The reduction is an indirect effect of the reduced transported load because changes in transported load, rather than the transported load itself, determine deposition; for example, a large sediment load can be carried completely through a river reach with no deposition.) Table 13 shows the effect of sediment traps on the deposition of sand and finer material. The modeling results indicated that the traps had markedly different effects on the transport and deposition of sand and finer material than on gravel and coarser material.

Table 13.--Effect of sediment traps on deposition of sand and finer material, showing average annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986

					Annual volume of sand and finer material,  2 in cubic yards per year					
	Limits of sediment trap, in feet from river mouth		Limits of deposition reach, in feet from river mouth		Deposition in reach without	Deposition in reach with	Reduction in deposition due to	Required maintenance removal		
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	trap	from trap		
Puyallup <sup>3</sup>	122,070	123,130	7,700	58,200	51,000	<sup>4</sup> 8,000	43,000	46,000		
White 5	27,510	28,560	500	27,500	52,000	19,000	33,000	110,000		
White 3	27,510	28,560	500	27,500	56,000	21,000	35,000	114,000		
3 Carbon	34,370	35,430	no signific	ant deposi	tion of sand	d and finer n	naterial	25,000		

The starting date was August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers. The starting date for the White River was July 27, 1984, but the slightly shorter period starting August 16, 1984, is also given because of the influence of the White River trap on the Puyallup River.

On the White River, a model sediment trap was located from 27,510 to 28,560 feet upstream from the mouth (fig. 6, panel H). The trap location was within sediment transport control site /b/ (table 14: fig. 8, panels H and I). upstream of the 8th Street East Bridge located between Dieringer and Auburn (fig. 5). Sand and finer material were deposited on the reach from 500 to 27,500 feet upstream from the mouth (fig. 6, panels D and H). This deposition reach extends from the river's mouth to upstream of the 8th Street East Bridge and includes "hot spot" locations B1, B2, B3, and part of C1 (table 15; fig. 9, panels D and H). (The "hot spot" locations as defined herein include communities, developments, existing public utilities, structures, and floodcontrol works that require measures to reduce flood damages.) Deposition of sand and finer material in this reach was reduced from 52,000 to 19,000 cubic yards per year by the model sediment trap, a reduction of 33,000 cubic yards per year. However, this reduction was at the expense of maintenance removal of a much larger 110,000 cubic yards per year of sand and finer material from the model sediment trap. That is, the model indicated that most of the sand and finer material removed by the trap would have been transported into the lower Puyallup River and Commencement Bay, instead of being deposited in the White River below the trap.

All four columns refer only to sand and finer material, and exclude annual volumes of gravel and coarser material.

<sup>3</sup> August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

Includes reduction of sand and finer load due to traps on the White and Carbon Rivers, as well as on the Puyallup River.

July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

Table 14. -- Sediment transport control sites, by priority (Anderson, 1986)

Con- trol site	River	Distance from mouth (feet)	Cross section	Location 1
/a/	Puyallup	122,020-128,030	P135-P141	Orting area, upstream of city of Orting limits (panel G)
/b/	White	25,970- 29,620	W66- W70	Dieringer-Auburn area, upstream of 8th Street East Bridge (panels H, I)
/c/	Carbon	upstream of 31,450	upstream of C33	Crocker area, about 0.6 mile upstream of State Route 162 Bridge (panel L)
/d/	White	39,650- 43,240	RM7.51- RM8.19	Auburn area, upstream of the "R" Street Southeast Bridge (panel I)
/e/	White	32,790- 37,440	RM6.21- RM7.09	Auburn area, upstream of the "A" Street Southeast Bridge (panel I)
/f/	Puyallup	upstream of 137,050	upstream of P150.2	Orting area, upstream of Orting-Kapowsin Highway Bridge at Fiske Creek (panel G)

The reference after each location is to a panel area shown in figure 8; the same panel of figures A2, Appendix A, shows the area in more detail. See figure 5 for locations of bridges.

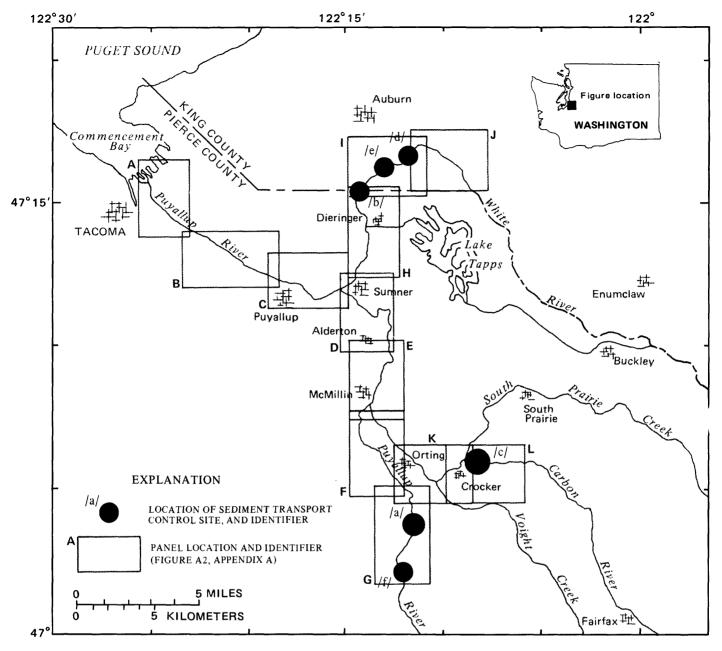


FIGURE 8.--Sediment transport control sites /a/ through /f/ (Anderson, 1986).

Table 15.-- "Hot spot" locations, by priority (Anderson, 1986)

		Distance		
Hot		from mouth	Cross	1
Spot	River	(feet)	section	Location
<b>A</b> 1	Puyallup	110,300-115,200	P122-P127	Orting area, downstream of Calistoga Avenue Bridge (panel F)
A2	Puyallup	115,480-122,020	P128-P135	Orting area, upstream of Calistoga Avenue Bridge (panels F, G)
<b>A</b> 3	Puyallup	122,020-125,980	P135-P139	Orting area, 1.3 to 2.0 miles upstream of Calistog Avenue Bridge (panel G)
A4	Carbon	9,440- 19,760	C10- C20	Orting area (panels F, K)
B1	Lower White	5,970- 9,620	W46- W51	Summer area (panels D, H)
B2	Lower White	9,620- 19,230	W51- W60	Dieringer area, downstream of White River Power Plant (panel H)
В3	Lower White	19,230- 25,970	W60- W66	Dieringer area, downstream of 8th Street East Bridge (panel H)
C1	Middle White	25,970- 29,620	W66- W70	Dieringer-Auburn area, upstream of 8th Street Eas Bridge (panels H, I)
C2	Middle White	29,620- 39,650	W70 -RM7.51	Auburn area, downstream of "R" Street Southeast Bridg (panel I)
D1	Puyallup	48,050- 49,550	P58- P60	Puyallup area, upstream of State Route 512 Bridge (panel C)
D2	Puyallup	53,510- 55,550	P64- P66	Puyallup area, at mouth of White River (panel C)
D3	Puyallup	56,560- 62,540	P68- P74	Puyallup area, upstream of railroad bridge (panel D)
D4	White	450- 1,480	W39- W40	Summer area, at mouth of White River (panel D)
E1	Puyallup	84,990- 89,660	P97-P101	McMillan area, downstream of 128th Street East Bridge (panel E)
E2	Puyallup	89,660- 93,240	P101-P105	McMillan area, upstream of 128th Street East Bridge to mouth of Carbon River (panel E)
F1	Upper White	39,650- 55,860	RM7.51 -RM10.58	Auburn area, upstream of "R" Street Southeast Bridg (panels I, J)

The reference after each location is to a panel area shown in figure 9; the same panel of figure A2, Appendix A, shows the area in more detail. See figure 5 for locations of bridges and the White River Power Plant.

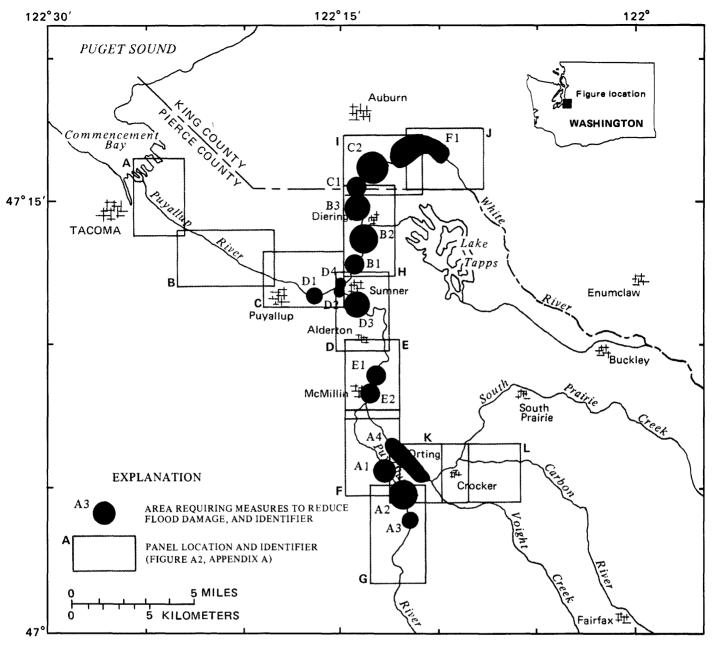


FIGURE 9.-Location of communites, developments, existing public utilities, structures, and flood control works that require measures to reduce flood damage.

A model trap on the Carbon River was located from 34,370 to 35,430 feet from the river's mouth (fig. 6, panel L), in sediment control site /c/ (table 14; fig. 8, panel L), upstream of the State Route 162 Bridge located about a half mile north of the city of Crocker (fig. 5). However, the Carbon River did not have any reaches where deposition of sand and finer material was larger than 0.7 cubic yards per foot of length along the river per year. Therefore, the model results indicate that traps for the purpose of sand removal probably are not needed on the Carbon River, unless the purpose is to remove sand that would be transported into the Puyallup River and Commencement Bay.

On the Puyallup River, deposition of sand and finer material occurred from 7,700 to 58,200 feet upstream from the mouth (fig. 6, panels A, B, C, and D). This deposition reach extends from the Port of Tacoma to upstream of the mouth of the White River, and includes "hot spots" D1, D2, and part of D3 (table 15; fig. 9, panels C and D). The model sediment trap on the Puyallup River was located between 122,070 and 123,130 feet from the mouth (fig. 6, panel G). This trap location is within sediment transport control site /a/ (table 14; fig. 8, panel G), upstream of the city of Orting limits. Sand deposition on the lower Puyallup River would be reduced by a sediment trap upstream. This can be seen by comparing the lower graph in figure 20, showing sand deposition with sediment traps, with the second graph showing sand deposition without the traps. Deposition of sand and finer material in the indicated reach of the lower Puyallup River was reduced from 51,000 to 8,000 cubic yards per year by the combined effect of sediment traps on the Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers, a reduction in annual deposition of 43,000 cubic yards.

It is perhaps more instructive to consider the combined deposition reaches for sand and finer material on both the lower White and Puyallup Rivers (fig. 6, panels A, B, C, D, and H). Comparison of the sediment trap alternative in figure 22 with the non-interaction alternative shows that sand deposition would be reduced below a trap on the White River. In addition to the reduction of 43,000 cubic yards per year on the Puyallup River, the model indicated a reduction of 35,000 cubic yards per year in deposition of sand and finer material on the White River from August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986 (table 13), for a total reduction of 78,000 cubic yards per year. This modeled reduction was at the expense of the removal of 46,000 cubic yards per year from the trap on the Puyallup River, 114,000 cubic yards per year from the trap on the White River, and 25,000 cubic yards per year from the trap on the Carbon River, for a total annual removal in the three traps of 185,000 cubic yards.

It would probably be more efficient to deal with the deposits in the reaches where they occur, instead of upstream. Installing a sediment trap upstream had the effect of reducing the volume of sand and silt in transport, as can be seen by comparing the sediment trap and non-intervention alternatives for the Puyallup River (fig. 14), the White River (fig. 16), or the Carbon River (fig. 18). However, this only indirectly affected the volume deposited, which is represented by the changes in transport in the downstream direction. The transported load was still large. It was this large transported sediment load, most of which was carried through the river system into Commencement Bay, that was somewhat modified by the traps. Thus, modeling indicated that most of the sand and finer material removed by the traps would have been transported, in the absence of the traps, into Commencement Bay, rather than being deposited in the lower White and Puyallup Rivers.

# Sediment Trap Alternative: Effect on the Transport of Gravel and Coarser Material

The computer model results indicated that the influences of sediment traps on gravel transport were much more restricted to the local reach downstream and upstream from the trap (fig. 10, panels G, H, I, and L), in contrast to the effects on sand and finer material. The effects just downstream of the traps are shown in table 16, and the effects just upstream of the traps in table 17.

On the White River, the sediment trap increased the scour of gravel and coarser material just downstream of the model sediment trap from 400 to 1,300 cubic yards per year, an increase of 900 cubic yards per year (table 16). The downstream reach extended from 26,000 to 27,500 feet upstream from the mouth of the White (fig. 10, panel H), and included part of "hot spot" Cl in the 8th Street East Bridge area between Dieringer and Auburn (table 15; fig. 9, panel H). Just upstream of the model trap, deposition was reduced from 500 cubic yards per year to 300 cubic yards per year, a reduction of 200 cubic yards per year (table 17). The upstream reach extended from 28,600 to 29,600 feet above the river's mouth (fig. 10, panel I), and included part of "hot spot" C1 upstream of the 8th Street East Bridge (table 15; fig. 9, panel I). Operation of the trap required the maintenance removal of 1,200 cubic yards per year of gravel from the trap. (Note that the last column is duplicated in tables 16 and 17, and already refers to the total removal of gravel and coarser material from the trap; the entries from the tables should not be added to arrive at total removal.) The addition of the trap caused increased deposition within the length of the trap, which was balanced by reduced deposition in the nearby upstream reach, and increased scour in the nearby downstream reach. local reach that extended from 26,000 to 29,600 feet from the river's mouth and included the trap, total deposition of gravel and coarser material was about the same as it had been without the trap, namely, 100 cubic yards per year. No significant change in the discharge, aggradation, or deposition of gravel and coarser material occurred upstream or downstream of the local reach. Note that the restriction of influence of the trap to a reach of 3,600 feet surrounding the trap was because of the local nature of gravel transport, and did not depend on trap size; a larger trap would not have increased the reach of influence.

On the Carbon River, the effect of a model sediment trap on deposition of gravel and coarser material was similar. Downstream of the model trap, in the reach near the town of Crocker extending from 28,100 to 34,400 feet from the river's mouth (fig. 10, panel L), scour was increased from 600 to 3,100 cubic yards per year, an increase of 2,500 cubic yards per year. In the upstream reach extending from 35,400 feet to 39,000 feet from the river's mouth (fig. 10, panel L), scour actually decreased just slightly, from 700 cubic yards per year to 300 cubic yards per year. The decrease in scour was the reverse of what was expected, and may be a result of the nearness of the upstream model boundary. The local reach of influence affected by the trap extended from 28,100 to 39,000 feet. Scour of gravel and coarser material in this reach remained about 1,500 cubic yards per year with or without the trap. affected reach does not include any "hot spots" because the overall trend there is scour, rather than deposition. Operation of the sediment trap required the removal of 2,000 cubic yards per year of gravel and coarser material.

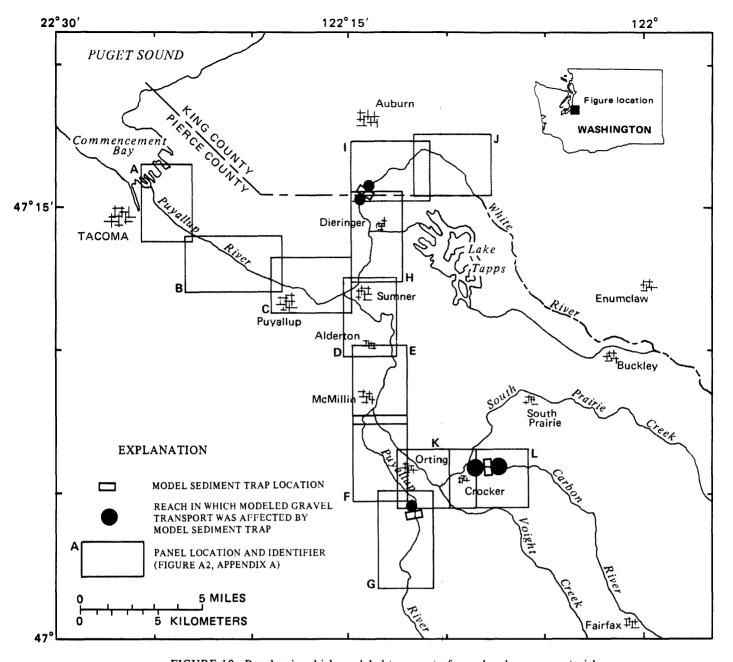


FIGURE 10.--Reaches in which modeled transport of gravel and coarser material was affected by sediment traps.

Table 16.--Downstream effect of sediment traps on deposition of gravel and coarser material, showing average
annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986

					Annual volume of gravel and coarser material, 2 in cubic yards per year				
	Limits of sediment trap, in feet from river mouth		Limits of deposition reach, in feet from river mouth		Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach without	Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach with	Reduction in deposition and (or) increase in scour due	Required main- tenance removal from	
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	to trap	trap	
Puyallup	122,100	123,100	120,200	122,100	200	-200	400	700	
White	27,500	28,600	26,000	27,500	-400	-1,300	900	1,200	
Carbon	34.400	35.400	28.100	34,400	-600	-3.100	2.500	2.000	

The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

Table 17.--Upstream effect of sediment traps on deposition of gravel and coarser material, showing average
annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986

					Annual volume of gravel and coarser material, 2 in cubic yards per year				
	Limits of sediment trap, in feet from river mouth		Limits of deposition reach, in feet from river mouth		Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach without	Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach with	Reduction in deposition and (or) increase in scour due	Required main- tenance removal from	
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	to trap	trap	
Puyallup	122,100	123,100	123,100	123,100	0	0	0	700	
White	27,500	28,600	28,600	29,600	500	300	200	1,200	
Carbon	34,400	35,400	35,400	39,000	-700	-300	-400	2.000	

The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

<sup>2</sup> All four columns refer only to gravel and coarser material, and exclude annual volumes of sand and finer material

The column refers to the total required maintenance removal of gravel and coarser material from the trap; this quantity is duplicated in table 17, and the values from the two tables should not be added.

All four columns refer only to gravel and coarser material, and exclude annual volumes of sand and finer material.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mbox{\scriptsize 3}}$  . The negative value for the Carbon River indicates a decrease in scour.

The column refers to the total required maintenance removal of gravel and coarser material from the trap; this quantity is duplicated in table 16, and the values from the two tables should not be added.

On the Puyallup River, the downstream reach affected by the model trap extended from 120,200 feet from the river's mouth to the downstream end of the trap at 122,100 feet (fig. 10, panel G). This reach includes part of "hot spot" A2 in the Orting area upstream of the Calistoga Avenue Bridge (table 15; fig. 9, panel G). Deposition of 200 cubic yards per year in this downstream reach was changed by the presence of the trap to scour of 200 cubic yards per year, an increase in scour of 400 cubic yards per year. Gravel transport was not affected upstream of the trap. Deposition remained at about 500 cubic yards per year in the surrounding local reach extending from 120,200 to 123,100 feet from the mouth, whether or not the trap was present. The effect of the trap was to cause increased deposition within its length, which was accounted for by reduced deposition and increased scour in the nearby downstream reach. Operation of the sediment trap required the removal of 700 cubic yards per year of gravel and coarser material.

Changes further downstream from the traps on each of the rivers might evolve slowly due to a gradually evolving streambed configuration. However, the time scale of this process would be decades to centuries. Moreover, there would be no guarantee that the desired effect of reduced deposition in localized areas would result. Instead, the entire streambed would gradually change, and increased scour from areas already experiencing scour could result, as was already evident in the downstream reaches near the sediment traps during the modeling period (see table 16).

# Gravel Deposition and Scour

Local gravel transport causes localized areas of scour and deposition. Because gravel transport was not affected by sediment traps except near the traps, these localized deposits would probably most efficiently be reduced by periodic removal of material from the deposits. Examples are deposits in the Puyallup River that occurred near Orting and at the mouths of the Carbon and White Rivers, or in the White River near Auburn (fig. 6, table 12).

### Sand Deposition and Scour

The computer model indicated considerable sand deposition in the White River (fig. 22) and lower Puyallup River (figs. 20 and 6). This deposition probably could most effectively be remedied by the periodic removal of material from the deposits, rather than with less efficient sediment traps upstream. Scour of sand-sized material also was an important contributor to bed degradation. For example, figure 20 indicates that scour of sand and finer material caused significant lowering of the bed elevation on the Puyallup River at locations of bed-elevation decrease shown in the profiles in figure 11.

## Particle-Size Distribution

There appeared to be little difference in particle-size distribution in the armor layer that results from the three operational modes (non-intervention, gravel-bar scalping, or sediment traps) except at the locations of sediment traps, where the percentage of sand and finer material was large within the traps, and small in the small-boulder buffer sections at the upstream and downstream ends (figs. 26, 27, and 28).

### Possible Future Work

A continued program of field observation and model runs may be desirable. The model would continue to provide insights into approaches or processes on which to focus attention, and would guide the allocation of data collection activities. Feedback of these data would in turn provide more specific information for modeling of selected aspects of sediment transport within the river system.

#### SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The study that is the subject of this report was done by the U.S. Geological Survey, in cooperation with the Pierce County Public Works Department and the State of Washington Department of Ecology, to obtain information about sediment deposition, scour, and movement in the lower Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers of western Washington. The information would allow determining locations and characteristics of sediment deposits that might affect channel flood-carrying capacity, and would allow estimating the effects of measures for controlling the deposition.

The study obtained a comprehensive description of sediment transport within the lower Puyallup River basin under the assumptions of specified alternative sediment-control measures. The three alternatives were to retain the existing practice of gravel mining by gravel-bar scalping; to install sediment traps on the Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers; or to not intervene with sediment-control measures on the river system. Measured cross sections, hydrographs, and sediment data collected from July and August 1984 to March 19, 1986, provided data for input and verification of sediment transport computer model HEC-6. The following conclusions about the sediment-transport processes and the sediment-management practices can be drawn from the data and results of computer modeling.

- 1. Gravel discharge is only a small part of the total sediment discharge. Gravel transport is a localized process, sensitive to local channel geometry.
- 2. Sand and silt transport rates account for most of the total sediment discharge. Because of the large volumes in transport, substantial deposition or scour can result from even small variations of the transport rates along the rivers. Transport of sand and finer material needs to be taken into consideration to understand the sediment transport process, and to design sediment control measures.
- 3. Both cross-section surveys and computer model results indicated that in much of the modeled system, scour rather than deposition took place. The non-intervention alternative would, therefore, suffice as a sediment-control measure on these reaches.
- 4. Scalping of gravel bars could be the most appropriate alternative to be applied to locations of substantial gravel deposition. Actual scalping volumes of sediment could vary from deposited volumes during a particular time interval, such as the modeling period, if only longer-term average balance between deposits and removal is sought.
- 5. On the basis of model results, sediment traps were effective in modifying the sand and silt transport downstream, but they were almost totally ineffective in changing gravel transport except near the traps themselves. This difference resulted because sand and silt were transported at greater rates and more consistently along the channel than gravel, which was transported at a lesser rate and more locally in nature. During the modeling period, changes in gravel transport downstream of the traps to accommodate continual gravel removal by the traps were restricted to local reaches of influence near the traps. The reduction of sand and silt loads in transport reduced sand deposition in downstream reaches.

- 6. Gravel-bar scalping provides a means of reducing widely dispersed and localized gravel deposits.
- 7. Sand deposits occurred in long reaches in the lower sections of the Puyallup and White Rivers. Modeled conditions along these reaches in the presence of sediment traps indicated reduced sand deposition, but the modeled traps required the maintenance removal of sediment that otherwise would have been transported into Commencement Bay. A more efficient control method might be to remove the material from the deposits themselves.
- 8. Particle-size distribution remained virtually the same under the control alternatives, except at the sediment traps, where the percentage of sand and finer material was large within the traps, and small in the small-boulder buffer sections at the upstream and downstream ends.

#### REFERENCES

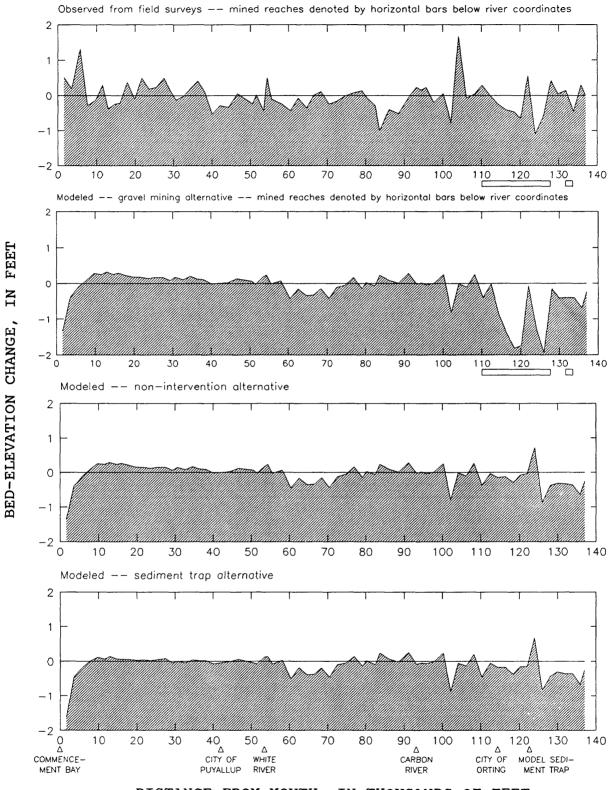
- Alonso, C. V., 1980, Selecting a formula to estimate sediment transport capacity in nonvegetated channels in Knisel, W. G., ed., CREAMS: a field scale model for Chemicals, Runoff, and Erosion from Agricultural Management Systems: Conservation Research Report No. 26, U.S. Department of Agriculture, May 1980, p. 426-439.
- American Society of Civil Engineers Task Committee on Relations Between Morphology of Small Streams and Sediment Yield of the Committee on Sedimentation of the Hydraulics Division, 1982, Relationships between morphology of small streams and sediment yields: Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, v. 108, no. HY11, Proceedings Paper 17450, Nov. 1982, p. 1,328-1,365.
- Anderson, F. L., 1986, Hot spots and alternatives for further study -- a coordinated staff report from the technical subcommittee: Pierce County Public Works Department, 2401 South 35th Street, Tacoma, Washington 98409-7487, August 6, 1986, 18 p.
- Bennett, J. P., and Nordin, C. F., 1977, Simulation of sediment transport and armouring: Hydrological Sciences Bulletin, v. 22, no. 4, Dec. 1977, p. 555-569.
- Druffel, L., Emmett, W. W., Schneider, V. R., and Skinner, J. V., 1976, Laboratory hydraulic calibration of the Helley-Smith bedload sediment sampler: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-752, 63 p.
- Emmett, W. W., 1980, A field calibration of the sediment-trapping characteristics of the Helley-Smith bedload sampler: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1139, 44 p.
- Hammond, S. E., 1988, Comparison of sediment transport formulas and computation of sediment discharges for the North Fork Toutle and Toutle Rivers near Mount St. Helens, Washington: a preliminary report: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-463, 23 p.
- Helley, E. J., and Smith, W., 1973, Development and calibration of a pressuredifference bedload sampler: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 73-108, 18 p.
- Karim, M. F., Holly, F. M., and Kennedy, J. F., 1983, Bed armoring procedures in IALLUVIAL and application to the Missouri River: Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research Report No. 269, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, December 1983, 197 p.
- Mengis, R. C., 1981, Modeling of a transient streambed in the Rio Grande, Cochita Dam to near Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-106, 99 p.
- Molinas, A., Denzel, C. W., and Yang, C. T., 1986, Application of the streamtube computer model: Proceedings of the Fourth Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, p. 6-55 to 6-64.

#### REFERENCES - - Continued

- National Research Council, 1983, An evaluation of flood-level prediction using alluvial-river models: a report by the Committee on Hydrodynamic Computer Models for Flood Insurance Studies, Advisory Board on the Built Environment, Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems, National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20418, National Academy Press, 127 p.
- Prych, E. A., 1987, Flood-carrying capacities and changes in channels of the lower Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers in western Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation Report 87-4129, 71 p.
- Sato, R. S., 1986, Conceptual design of sediment transport control facilities, Puyallup River Basin: R. W. Beck and Associates, File No. HH-1907-HG1-AA, 3110, December 1, 1986, 14 p.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1977, HEC-6, scour and deposition in rivers and reservoirs, users manual: Davis, California, 140 p.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, 1983, Supplement to design memorandum no. 1 for Lytle and Warm Creeks, San Bernardino County, California: April, 1984, p. 21-24.
- ---- 1984, San Luis Rey River basin, San Diego County, California, phase II general design memorandum, San Luis Rey River channel (Murray Road to Pacific Ocean): December 1983, Appendix C, p. C-iii, C-20, and C-30.
- Wolman, M. G., 1954, A method of sampling coarse river-bed material: Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 35, no. 6, p. 951-956.
- Yang, C. T., 1973, Incipient motion and sediment transport: Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, v. 99, no. HY10, Proceedings Paper 10067, Oct., 1973, p. 1,679-1,704.
- ---- 1975, Closure of incipient motion and sediment transport: Journal of the Hydraulics Division, v. 101, no. HY6, June 1975, p. 774-776.
- ---- 1977, The movement of sediment in rivers: Geophysical Surveys, v. 3, no. 1, D. Reidel Publishing Co., Dordrecht, Holland, p. 36-68.
- ---- 1984, Unit stream power equation for gravel: Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, v. 110, no. HY12, Proceedings Paper 19353, Dec. 1984, p. 1,783-1,797.
- ---- 1987, Sediment transport and unit stream power: to be published in Handbook of Civil Engineering, Technomic Publishing. Available as a preprint from Chih Ted Yang, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver, Colorado 80225, 45 p.

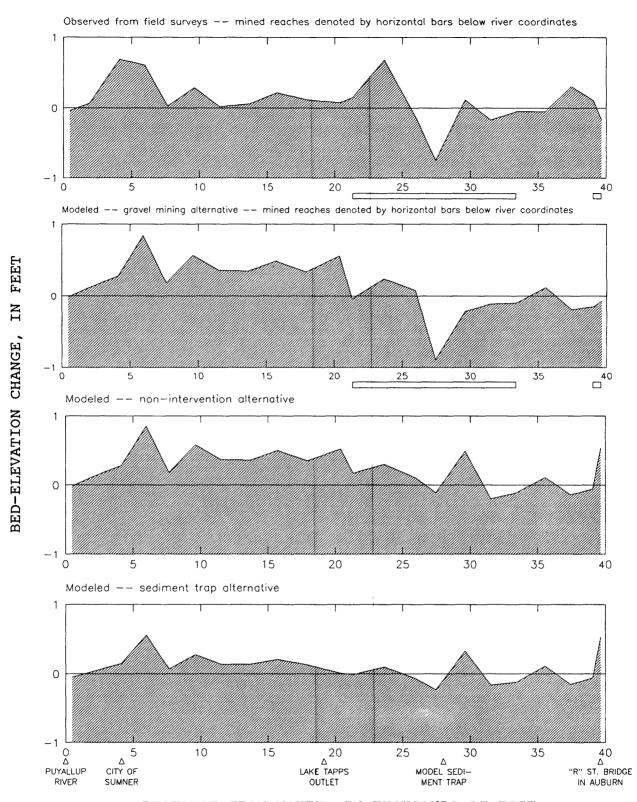
#### REFERENCES - - Continued

- Yang, C. T., and Molinas, A., 1982, Sediment transport and unit stream power function: Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, v. 108, no. HY6, Proceedings Paper 17161, p. 774-793.
- Yang, C. T., and Stall, J. B., 1976, Applicability of unit stream power equation: Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, v. 102, no. HY5, Proceedings Paper 12103, May 1976, p. 559-568.
- ---- 1978, Closure of applicability of unit stream power equation: Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, v. 104, no. HY7, July 1978, p. 1,095-1,103.



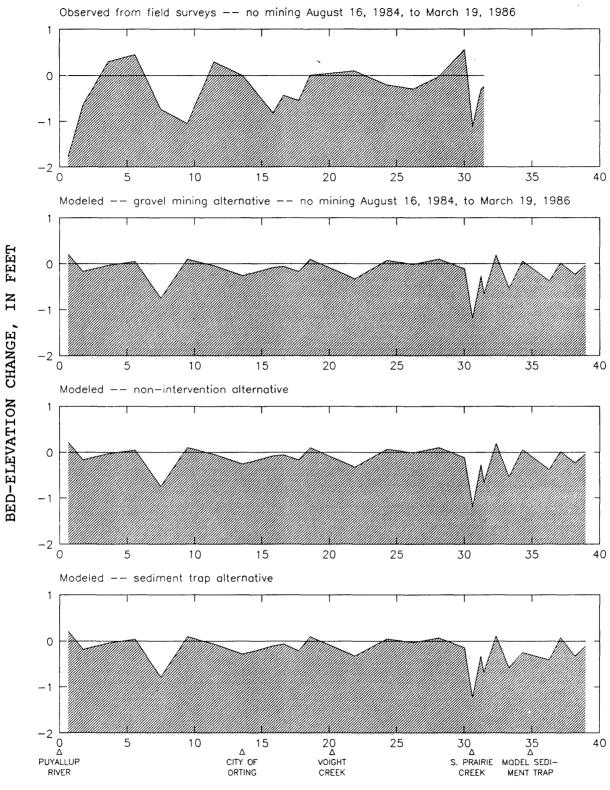
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 11.-Observed and modeled bed-elevation change on the Puyallup River from August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 12.—Observed and modeled bed-elevation change on the White River from July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 13.-Observed and modeled bed-elevation change on the Carbon River from August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

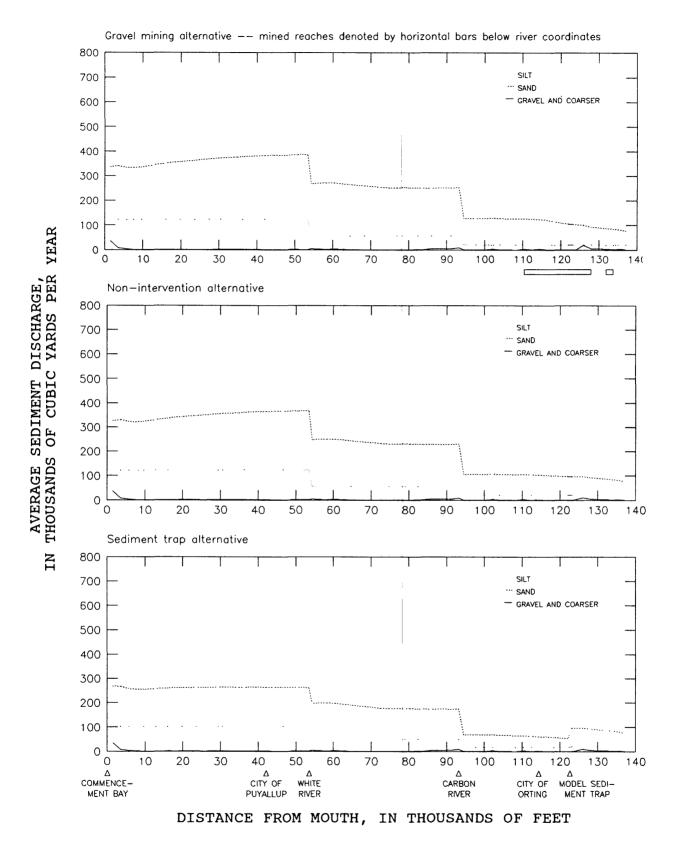
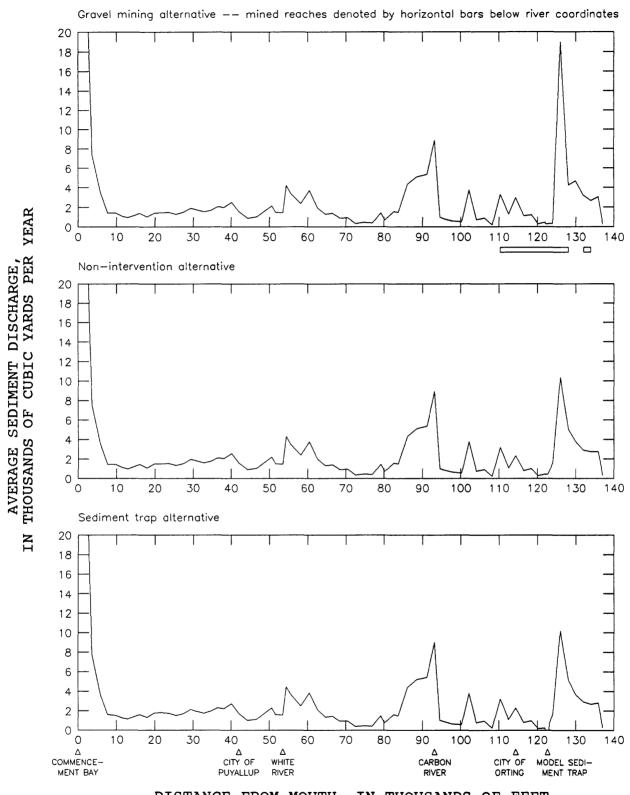
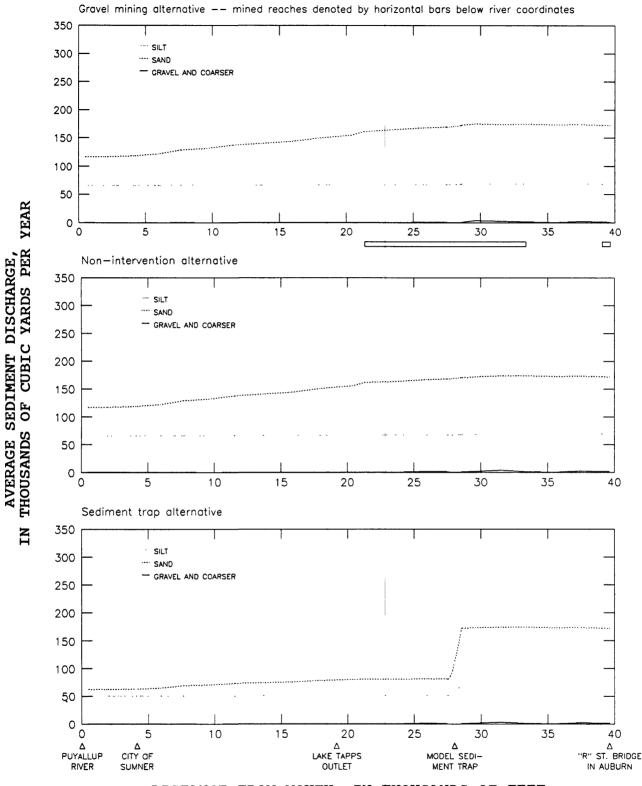


FIGURE 14.-Modeled average sediment discharge on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



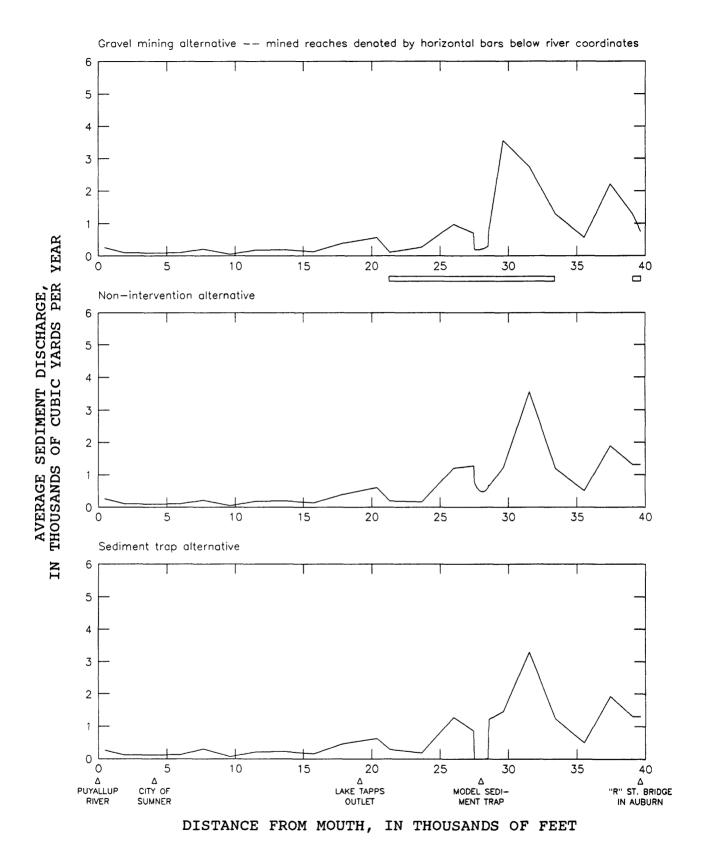
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 15.-Modeled average discharge of gravel and coarser material on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 16.-Modeled average sediment discharge on the White River during July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



EIGURE 17. Madeled evenes discharge of gravel and accuracy material on the

FIGURE 17.-Modeled average discharge of gravel and coarser material on the White River during July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

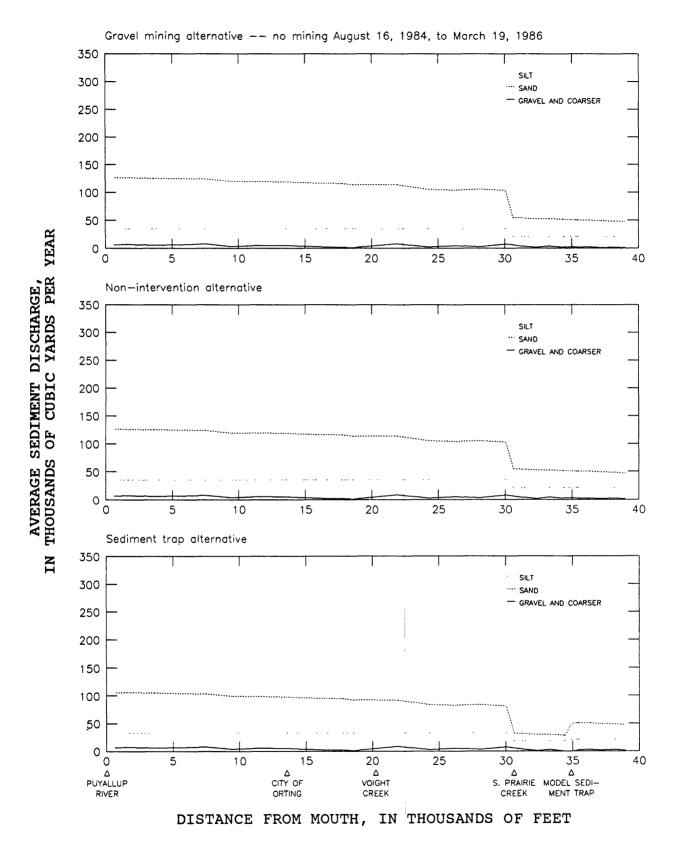


FIGURE 18.-Modeled average sediment discharge on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

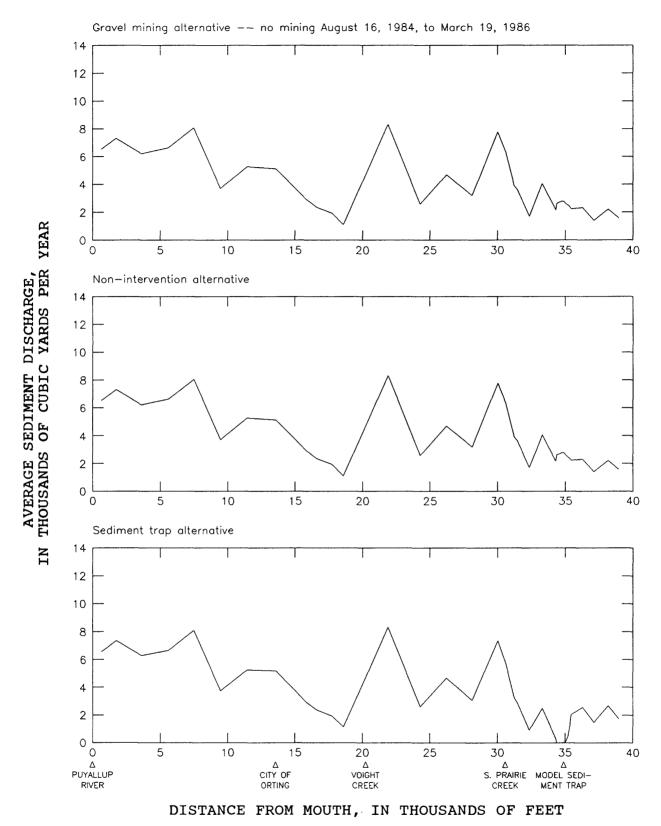
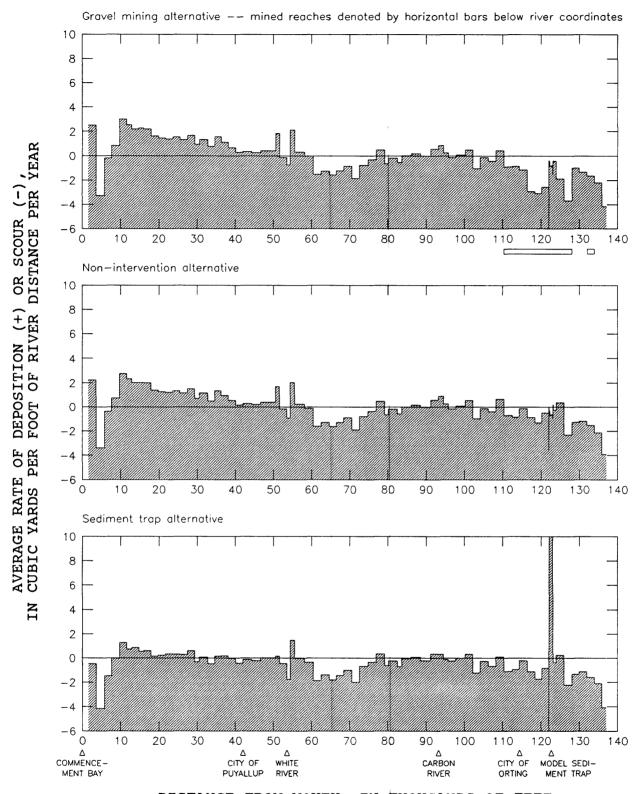


FIGURE 19.-Modeled average discharge of gravel and coarser material on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 20.-Modeled deposition or scour of sand and finer material on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

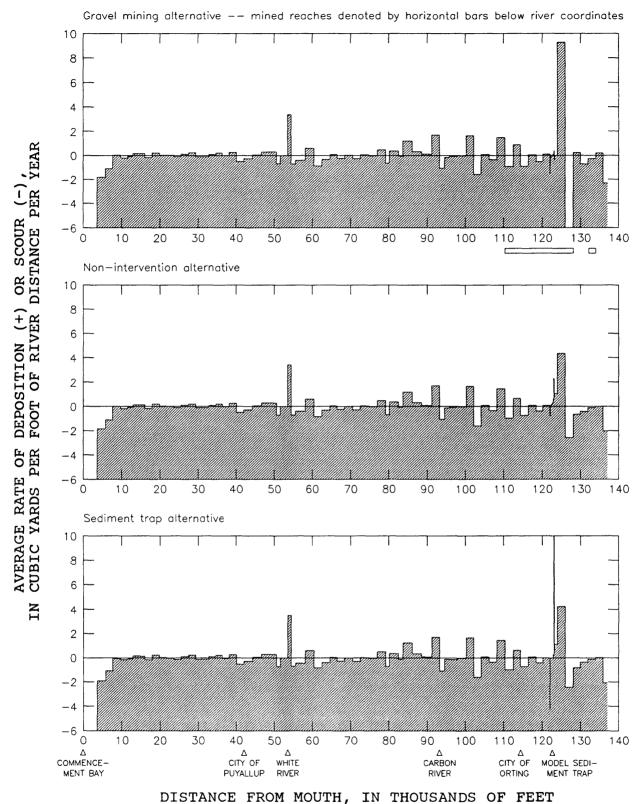
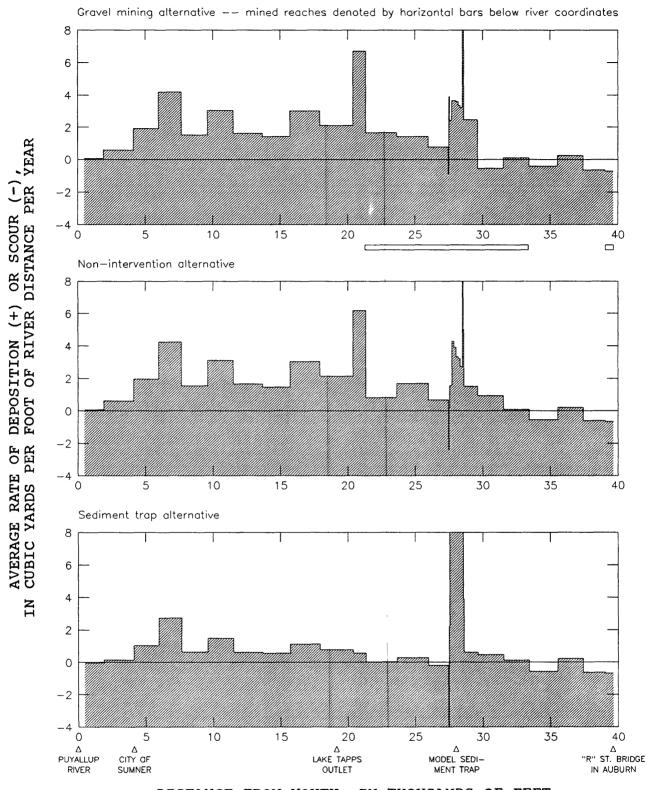
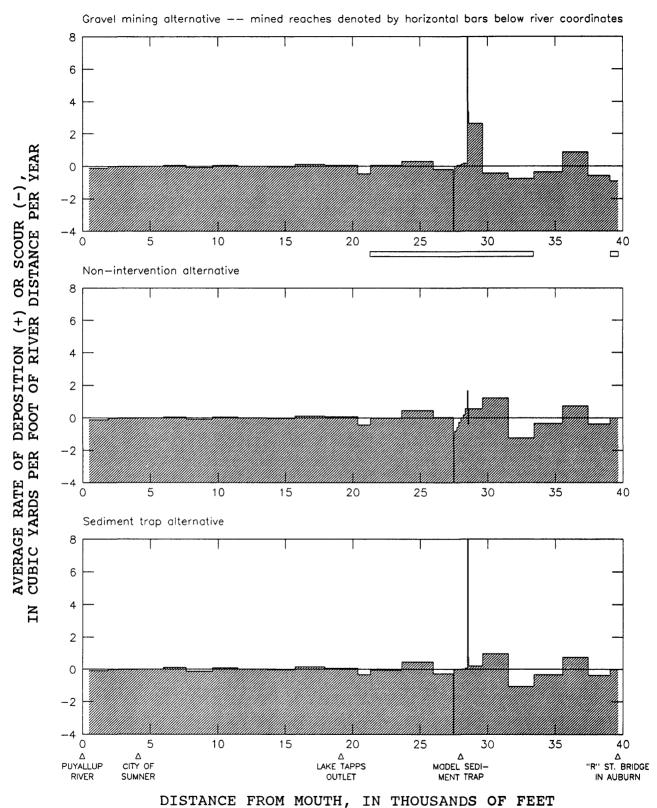


FIGURE 21.-Modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 22.—Modeled deposition or scour of sand and finer material on the White River during July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



Didinion indini in indidinibo di indi

FIGURE 23.—Modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the White River during July 27, 1984, to March 19, 1986.

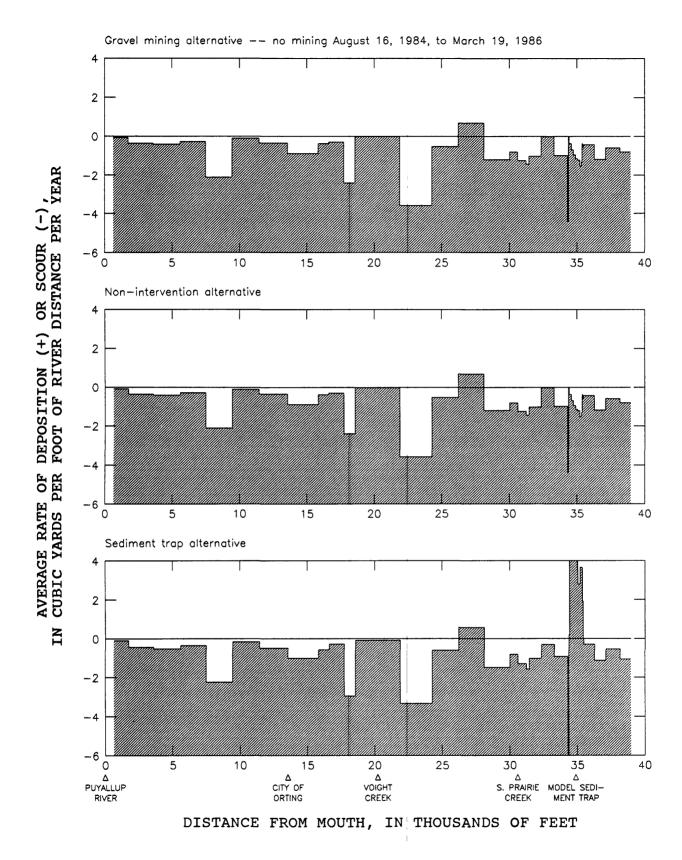
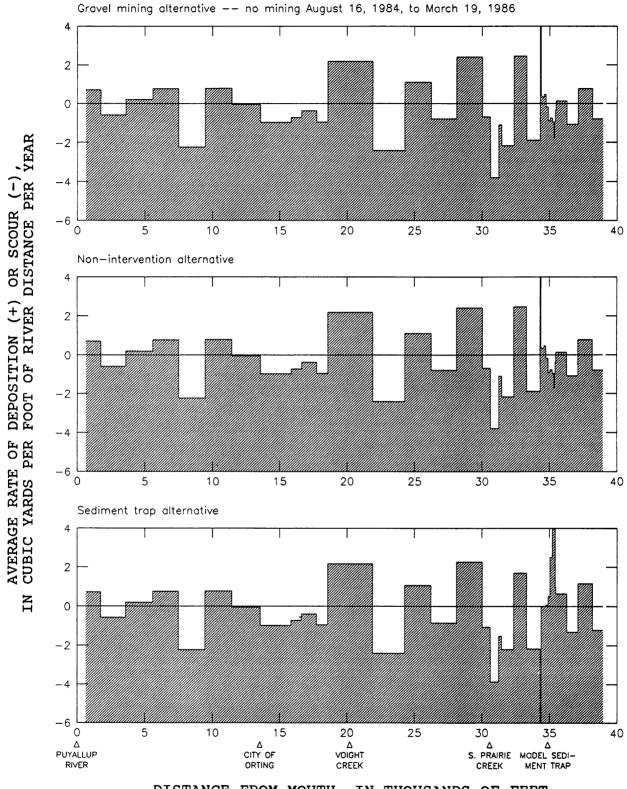
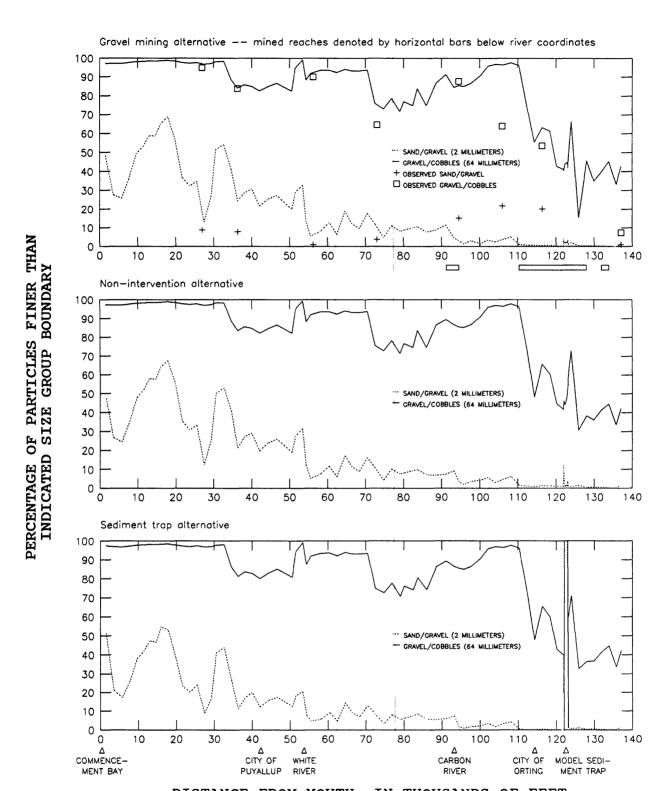


FIGURE 24.- Modeled deposition or scour of sand and finer material on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 25.-Modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to March 19, 1986.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 26.—Modeled particle-size distribution in the armor layer of the Puyallup River on September 30, 1986. Observed point values overlay the computed curves

100

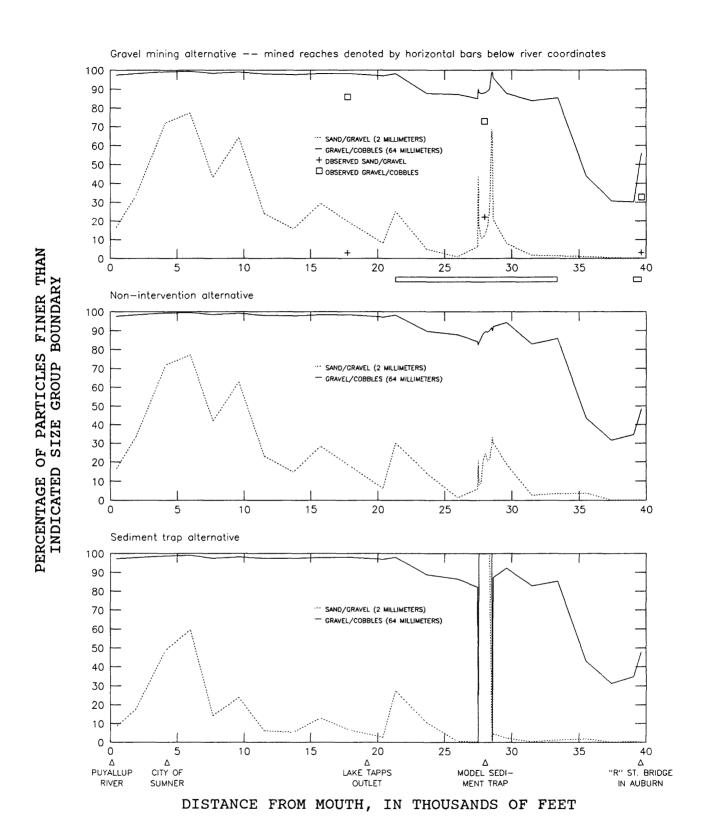


FIGURE 27.--Modeled particle-size distribution in the armor layer of the White River on September 30, 1986. Observed point values overlay the computed curves.

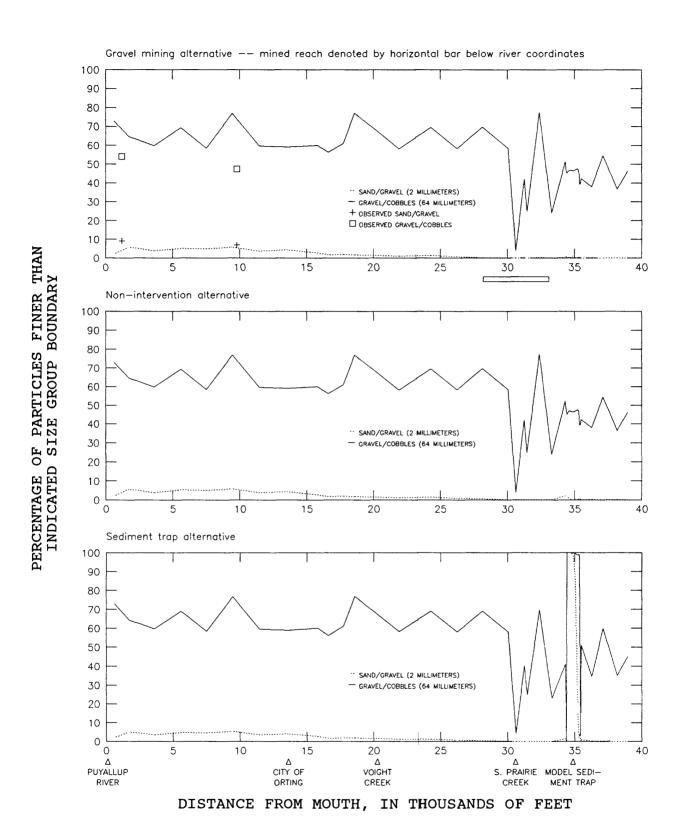
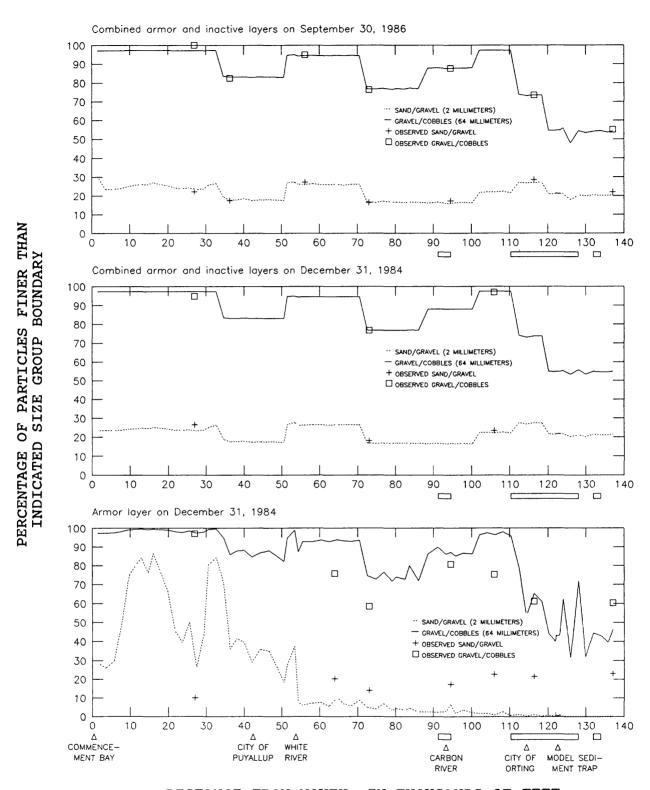


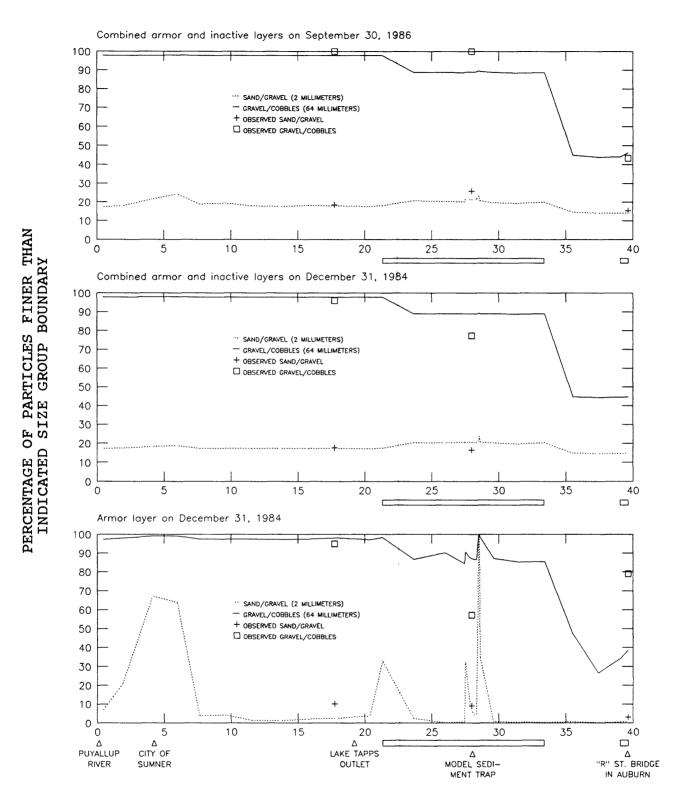
FIGURE 28.-Modeled particle-size distribution in the armor layer of the Carbon River on September 30, 1986. Observed point values overlay the computed curves.

102



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 29.-Modeled particle-size distributions on the Puyallup River -- gravel mining alternative. Mined reaches are denoted by horizontal bars below river coordinates. Observed point values overlay the computed curves.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE 30.--Modeled pariticle-size distributions on the White River -- gravel mining alternative. Mined reaches are denoted by horizontal bars below river coordinates. Observed point values overlay the computed curves.

104

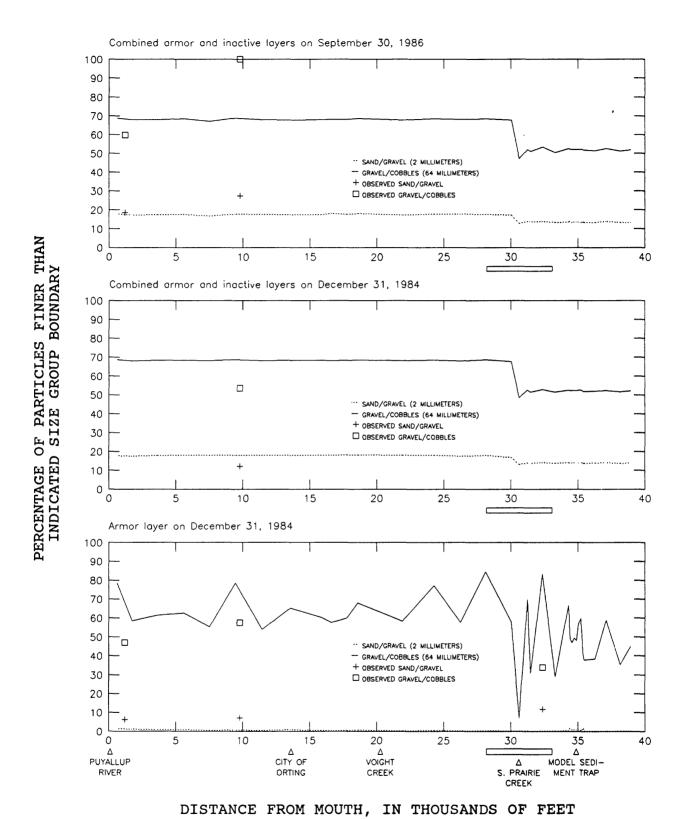


FIGURE 31.—Modeled particle-size distributions on the Carbon River -- gravel mining alternative. Mined reaches are denoted by horizontal bars below river coordinates. Observed point values overlay the computed curves.

APPENDIX A: SEDIMENT DATA

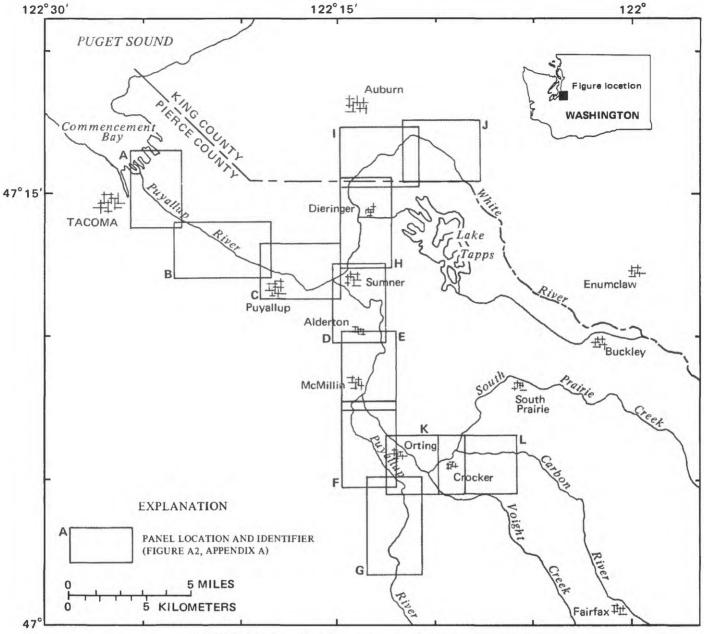


FIGURE A1.--Puyallup River drainage basin showing areas included in panels of figure A2.

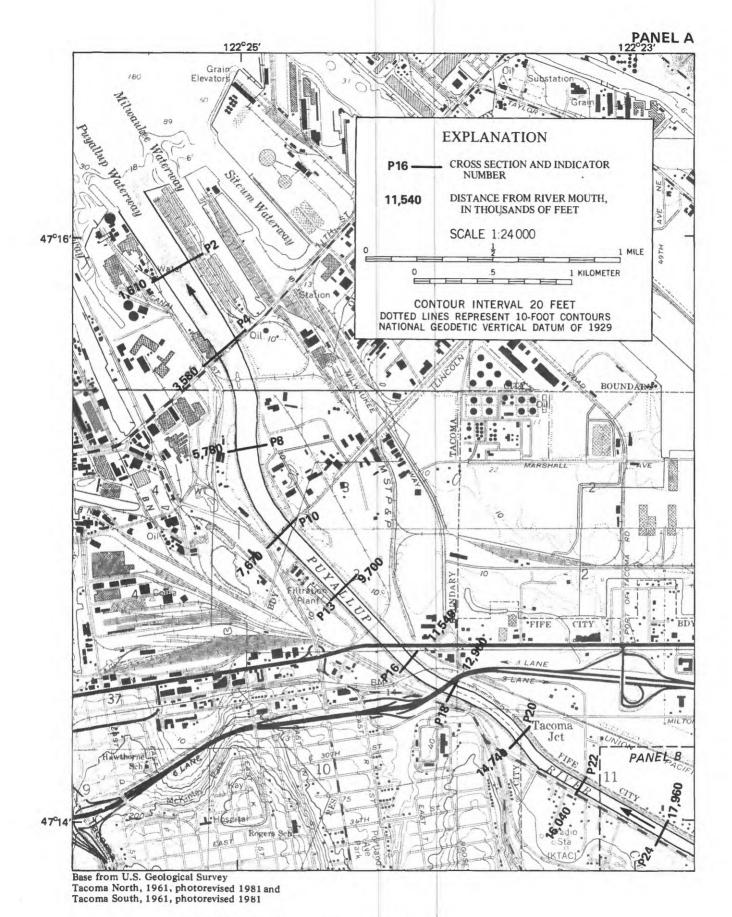


FIGURE A2.—River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel A. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

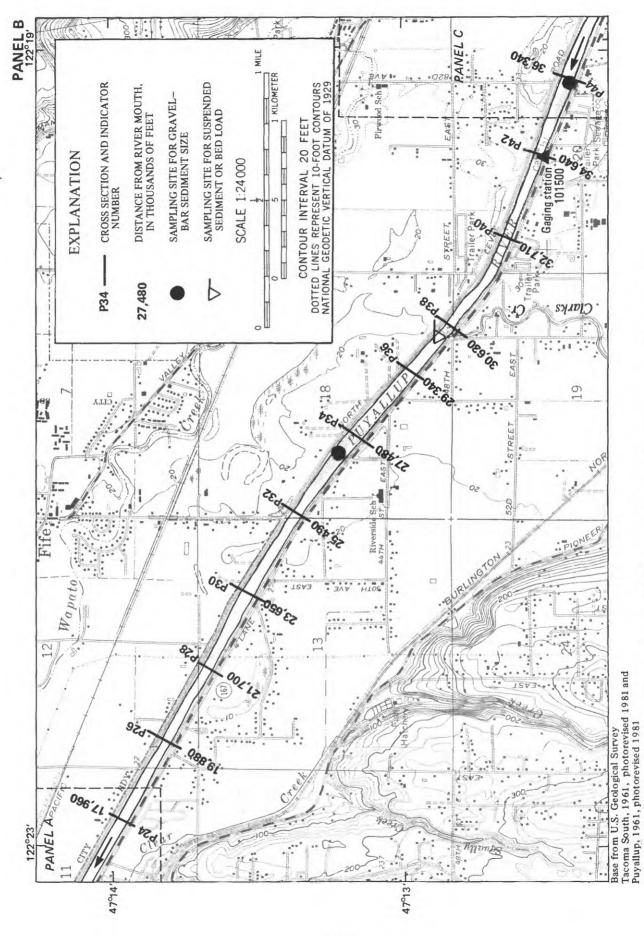


FIGURE A2.-River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel B. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

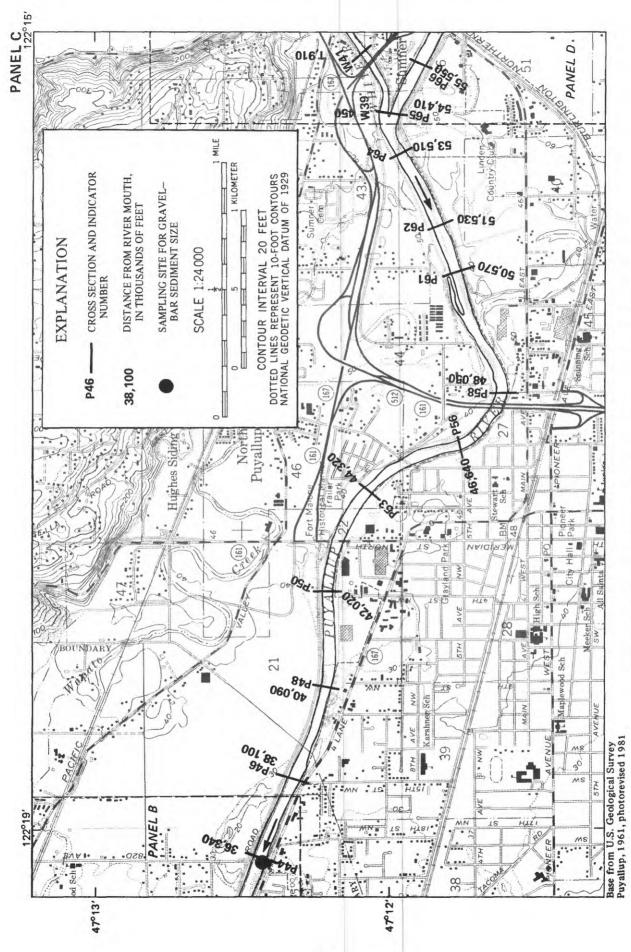


FIGURE A2.-River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel C. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

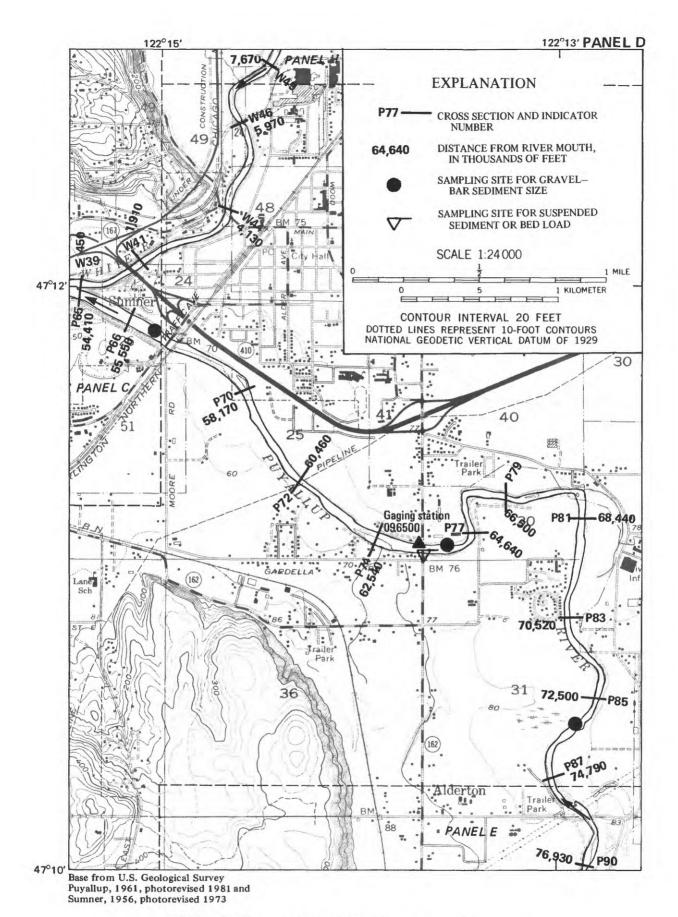


FIGURE A2.-River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel D. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

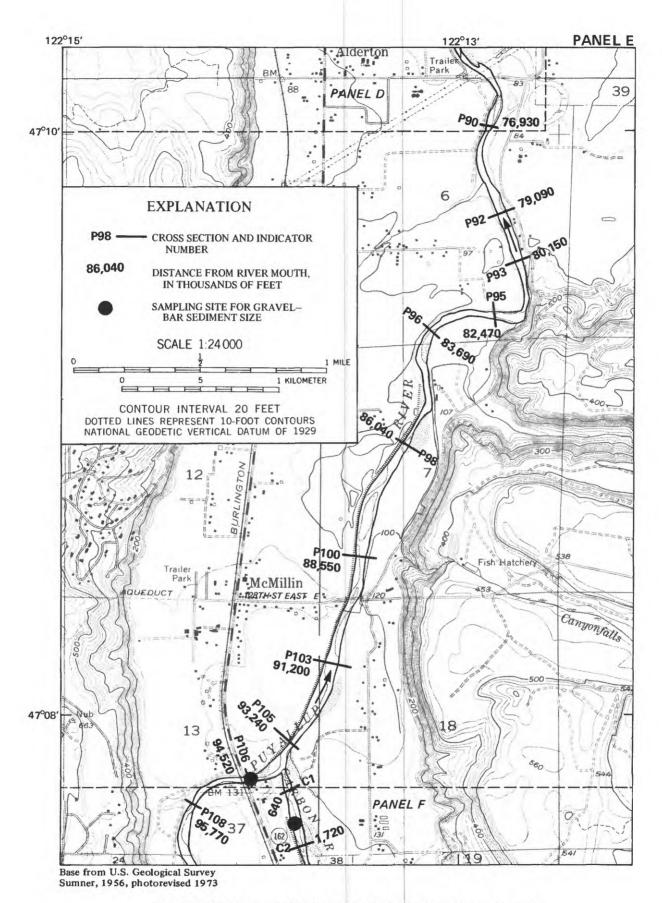


FIGURE A2.—River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel E. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

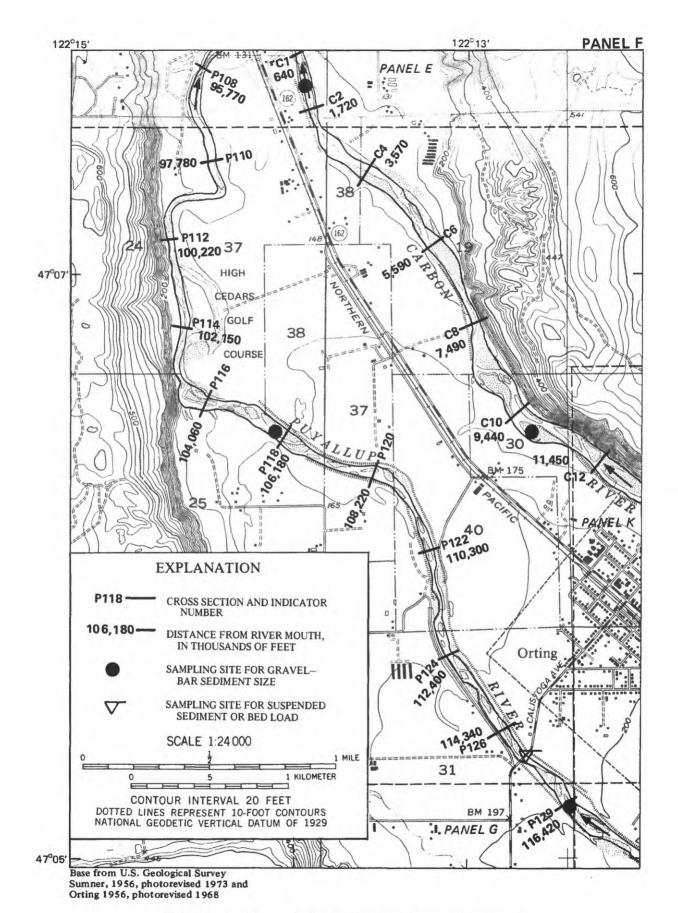


FIGURE A2.-River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel F. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

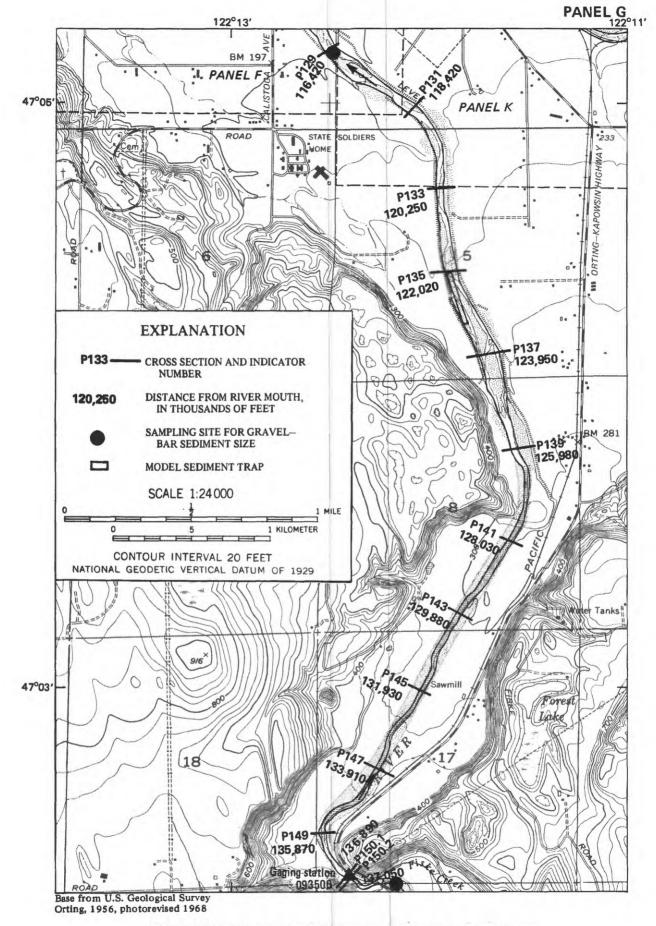


FIGURE A2.—River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel G. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

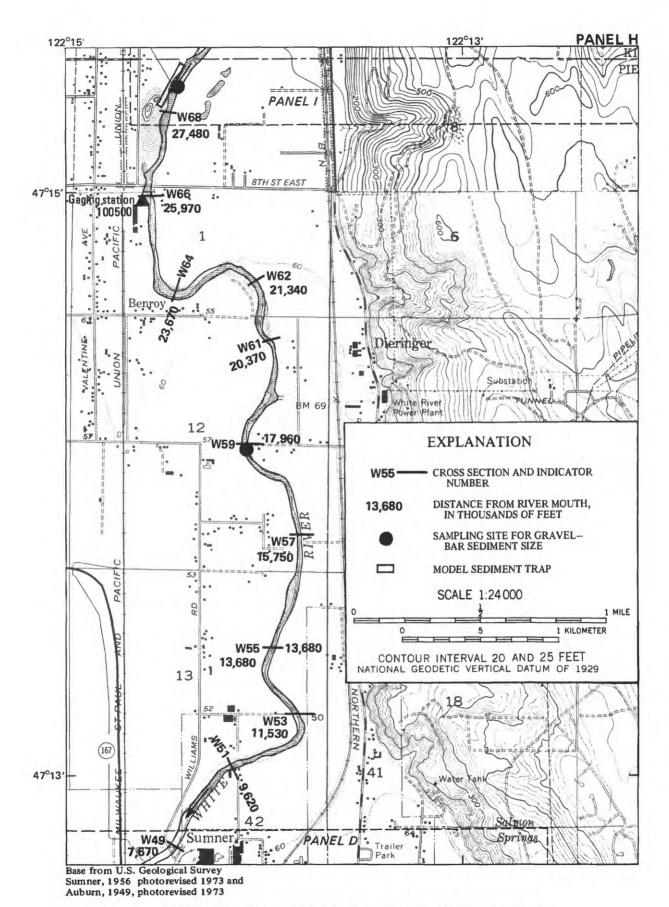


FIGURE A2.—River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel H. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

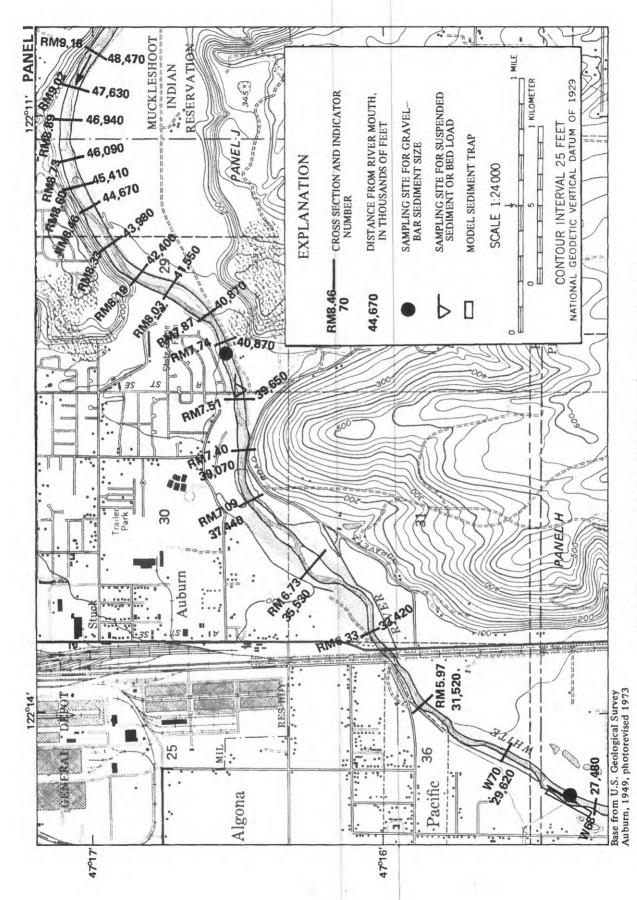


FIGURE A2.-River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel I. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

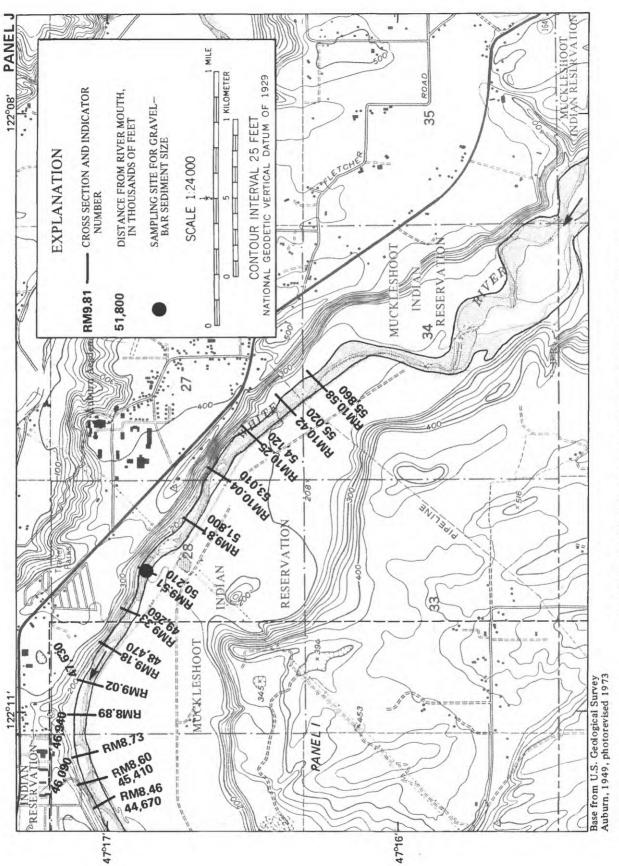
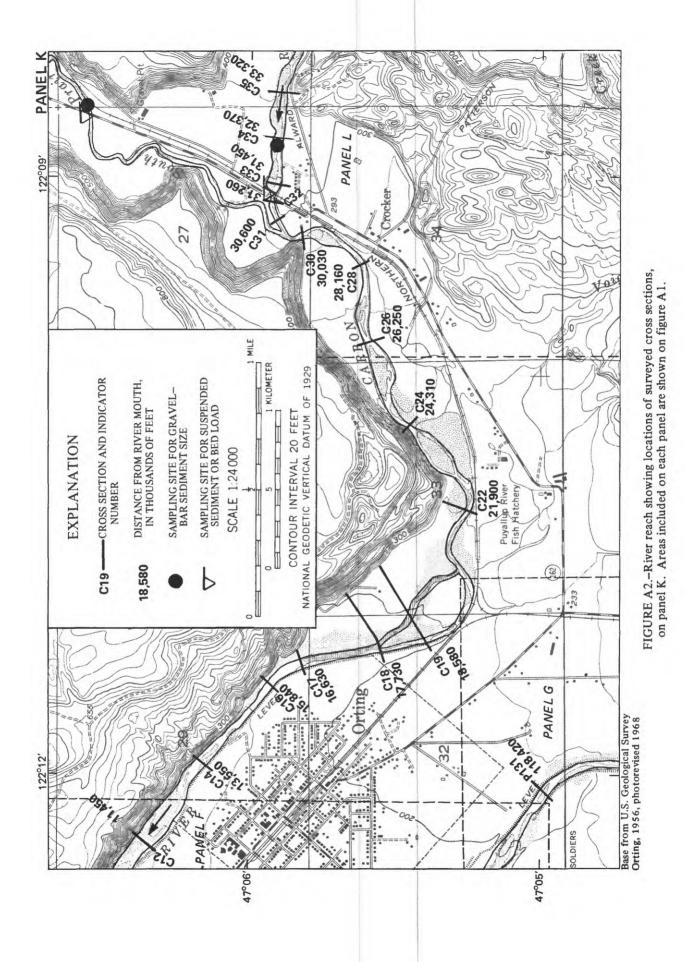


FIGURE A2.-River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel J. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.



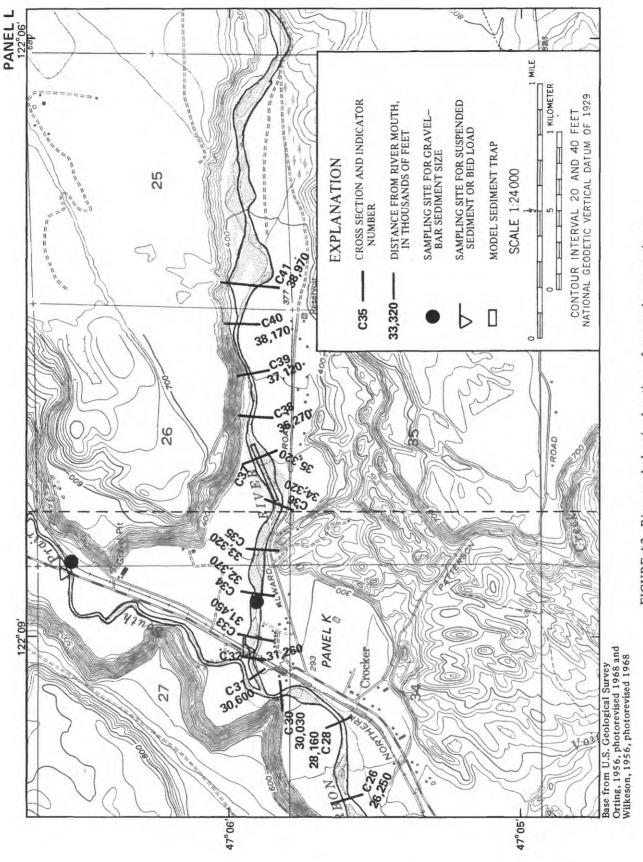


FIGURE A2.--River reach showing locations of surveyed cross sections, on panel L. Areas included on each panel are shown on figure A1.

Table A1. -- Cross sections used in the modeling (see figure A2 for locations)

Cross	Dis-		Cross	Dis-		Cross	Dis-	
sec-	tance		sec-	tance		sec-	tance	
tion	from		tion	from		tion	from	
num-	river	River	num-	river	River	num-	river	River
ber	mouth	mile	ber	mouth	mile	ber	mouth	mile
_	(feet)			(feet)		1	(feet)	
Puyal1	up River							
P2	1,610	0.30	P56	46,640	8.83	P106	94,520	17.90
P4	3,580	0.68	P61	50,570	9.58	P108	95,770	18.14
P8	5,780	1.09	P62	51,530	9.76	P110	97,780	18.52
P10	7,670	1.45	P64	53,510	10.13	P112	100,220	18.98
P13	9,700	1.84	P65	54,410	10.30	P114	102,150	19.35
P16	11,540	2.19	P66	55,550	10.52	P116	104,060	19.71
P18	12,960	2.45	P70	58,170	11.02	P118	106,180	20.11
P20	14,740	2.79	P72	60,460	11.45	P120	108,220	20.50
P22	16,040	3.04	P74	62,540	11.84	P122	110,300	20.89
P24	17,960	3.40	P77	64,640	12.24	P124	112,400	21.29
P26	19,880	3.77	P79	66,500	12.59	P126	114,340	21.66
P28	21,700	4.11	P81	68,440	12.96	P129	116,420	22.05
P30	23,650	4.48	P83	70,520	13.36	P131	118,420	22.43
P32	25,490	4.83	P85	72,500	13.73	P133	120,250	22.77
P34	27,480	5.20	P87	74,790	14.16	P135	122,020	23.11
P36	29,340	5.56	P90	76,930	14.57	P137	123,950	23.48
P38	30,630	5.80	P92	79,090	14.98	P139	125,980	23.86
P40	32,710	6.20	P93	80,150	15.18	P141	128,030	24.25
P42	34,640	6.56	P95	82,470	15.62	P143	129,880	24,60
P44 P46	36,340	6.88	P96	83,690	15.85	P145	131,930	24.99
P48	38,100	7.22	P98	86,040	16.30	P147	133,910	25.36
P50	40,090	7.59 7.96	P100	88,550	16.77	P149	135,870 137,050	25.73
P53			P103	91,200	17.27	P150.2	137,030	25.96
LJJ	44,320	8.39	P105	93,240	17.66			
White	Piver							
W39	450	0.09	W57	15,750	2.98	W70	29,620	5,61
W41	1,910	0.36	W59	17,960	3.40	RM5.97		5.97
W44	4,130	0.78	W61	20,370	3.86	RM6.33	33,420	6.33
W46	5,970	1.13	W62	21,340	4.04	RM6.73		6.73
W49	7,670	1.45	W64	23,670	4.48	RM7.09	- 455	7.09
W51	9,620	1.82	W66	25,970	4.92	RM7.40		7.40
W53	11,530	2.18	W68	27,480	5.20	RM7.51		7.51
W55	13,680	2.59	1100	27,400	3.20	1117.51	38,030	7.5
1133	10,000	2.50						
Carbon	River							
C1	640	0.12	C18	17,730	3.36	C33	31,450	5,96
C2	1,720	0.33	C19	18,580	3.52	C34	32,370	6.13
C4	3,570	0.68	C22	21,900	4.15	C35	33,320	6.31
C6	5,590	1.06	C24	24,310	4.60	C35	34,320	6.50
CB	7,490	1.42	C26	26,250	4.97	C37	35,320	6.69
C10	9,440	1.79	C28	28,160	5.33	C38	36,270	6.87
C12	11,450	2.17	C30	30,030	5,69	C39	37,120	7.03
C14	13,550	2.57	C31	30,600	5.80	C40	38,170	7.23
C16	15,840	3.00	C32	31,260	5.92	C41	38,970	7.38
C17	16,630	3.15		,		37.	,070	

Table A2.--Location of field observation sites. The sites refer to those in tables A3 to A13. Bed material sites for tables A3 to A6 are indicated in figure A2 by solid dots. Sediment load sites for tables A7 to A13 are indicated in figure A2 by open, inverted triangles that have their horizontal top lines extended to the right

[-- indicates no values]

1	2	Site	Down- stream cross	Up- stream cross	Distance from mouth
Sampling site	Panel	type	section	section	(feet)
Puyallup River below Clarks Creek near Puyallup	В	bed material	P32	P34	27,000
Do. at Puyallup	В	sediment load	P36	P38	30,400
Do. at Puyallup sewage treatment plant	В	bed material	P44	P44	36,300
Do. at Summer below Traffic Avenue Bridge	D	bed material	P66	P70	56,200
Do. at Alderton	D	sediment load	P74	P77	63,600
Do. above Alderton gage	a	bed material	P74	P77	63,900
Do. at fish-study cross section at Alderton	D	bed material	P85	P87	73,100
Do. under State Route 162 Bridge near McMillin	E	bed material	P106	P106	94,500
Do. at High Cedars Golf Course near Orting	F	bed material	P116	P118	106,000
Do. at Orting	F	sediment load	P126	P129	115,100
Do. above Calistoga Avenue Bridge in Orting	F	bed material	P129	P129	116,400
Do. above gage near Orting	G	bed material	>P150.2		138,200
White River below Dieringer	H	bed material	W57	W58	17,700
Do. below Pacific	I	bed material	W68	W70	28,000
Do. at Auburn	I	sediment load	RM7.51	RM7.74	39,800
Do. above "R" Street Southeast Bridge at Auburn	I	bed material	RM7.51	RM7.74	40,600
Do. below power lines above Auburn	J	bed material	RM9.51	RM9.51	50,200
Carbon River near mouth	E	bed material	C1	C2	1,200
Do. at Orting	F	bed material	C10	C12	9,800
Do. at Crocker	L	sediment load	C32	C33	31,300
Do. above State Route 162 Bridge near Crocker	L	bed material	C34	C34	32,400
South Prairie Creek at Crocker	L	sediment load			6,000
Do. above State Route 162 Bridge near Crocker	L	bed material			6,200

All locations are in Washington State.

The column lists the panel of figure A2, Appendix A, that shows the site.

The cross section P85 and nearby reach was the location of a fish habitat study that was part of the overall lower Puyallup River basin flood protection study (S. S. Embry, U.S. Geological Survey, written commun., 1989).

Table A3.--Field observations of particle-size distribution for bed materials on the surfaces of gravel bars.

Samples were collected by the Wolman particle count method

Sample						of parti umn headin					ni 1 1 i m n	torel			
-	Date	<4.0	5 R	8.0	11.0		22.0	32.0	45.0	-	91.0	128.0	181.0	256 0	>256.
	up River b								73.0	04.0	31,0	120.0	101.0	230.0	-230.
1	12/06/84	26	26	26	30	39	57	85	97	99	100	100	100	100	100
2	12/06/84	5	8	14	20	28	50	67	85	92	99	100	100	100	100
1	08/05/86	18	18	18	20	29	46	63	75	92	98	100	100	100	100
2	08/05/86	1	1	2	10	33	54	78	93	98	100	100	100	100	100
_	,,		_	_											
Puyall	up River a	t Puya	llup,	Washi	ngton,	sewage t	reatme	nt plan	t						
1	10/06/86	9	9	9	9	12	28	42	61	84	100	100	100	100	100
Puyall	up River a	t Sumn	er, W	ashing	ton, h	elow Traf	fic Av	enue Br	idge						
1	10/06/86	1	3	5	9	20	34	53	76	90	98	100	100	100	100
Puvalli	up River a	hove A	ldert	on sas	a Was	hington			1						
1	02/22/85	21	21	21	22	30	38	47	62	76	92	99	100	100	100
	, ,														
Puyall	up River a	t fish	-stud	y cros	s sect	ion at Al	derton	, Washi	ngton						
1	12/05/84	22	22	22	23	23	27	30	41	63	90	98	100	100	100
2	12/05/84	17	17	17	17	17	17	21	36	58	86	99	100	100	100
1	08/05/86	6	6	6	6	8	10	18	43	65	95	99	100	100	100
2	08/05/86	4	4	5	6	10	14	28	45	64	88	100	100	100	100
Puyall	up River u	nder S	tate :	Route	162 Br	idge near	McMil	lin, Wa	shingto	n					
1	02/25/85	25	25	26	28	30	38	49	65	79	93	100	100	100	100
2	02/25/85	9	9	13	17	24	34	48	64	84	95	100	100	100	100
3	02/22/85	24	25	25	27	28	32	44	58	79	96	100	100	100	100
2	08/07/86	17	17	17	18	22	31	48	66	88	99	100	100	100	100
Pussal 1	up River a	+ Wich	Code	re Gol	e Cour	rea naar (	htino	Washin	at on						
1	12/05/84	40	40	40	41	41	44	52	69 ·	79	88	95	99	100	100
2	12/05/84	21	21	21	25	26	32	41	56	72	86	97	100	100	100
1	08/07/86	27	27	27	27	28	28	33	44	63	87	99	100	100	100
2	08/07/86	21	21	21	21	21	28	36	46	67	78	95	100	100	100
_	,,								, -	-,	. •				
-	up River a	bove C		-		-	Orting	•	-						
1	02/22/85	10	10	10	10	10	13	26	34	43	63	77	94	99	100
2	02/20/85	35	35	35	3 <b>5</b>	35	40	50	68	80	90	100	100	100	100
1	08/07/86	14	14	14	14	16	19	27	34	5 <b>2</b>	75	90	96	99	100
2	08/07/86	28	28	28	28	30	31	39	45	55	67	82	92	100	100
Puyall	up River a	bove g	gage n	ear Or	ting,	Washingto	on								
1	12/05/84	22	22	22	24	26	26	31	39	47	60	70	81	93	100
2	12/05/84	22	22	23	25	28	30	39	56	69	84	90	96	99	100
1	08/07/86	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	6	14	37	72	94	100
1	,,														

Table A3.--Field observations of particle-size distribution for bed materials on the surfaces of gravel bars.

Samples were collected by the Wolman particle count method -- continued

Sample	<b>,</b>		~	,		_		partic				er than			
_	Date	<4.0	5.6	8.0	11.0	16.0	22.0	32.0	45.0	-	91.0_	128.0	181,0	256.0	>256.0
	River belo				ington										
1	12/04/84	21	22	26	34	47	58	85	91	99	100	100	100	100	100
2	12/04/84	2	2	6	7	14	21	47	64	86	100	100	100	100	100
1	10/06/86	3	3	4	7	20	29	51	67	86	99	100	100	100	100
2	10/06/86	4	5	7	8	16	28	48	67	85	97	100	100	100	100
White	River belo	w Paci	fic, V	Vashin	gton										
1	12/05/84	5	5	5	5	9	14	19	40	56	74	90	99	100	100
2	12/05/84	16	16	16	16	17	18	29	41	59	74	83	95	100	100
1	08/05/86	36	36	36	36	37	38	47	53	<b>6</b> 6	82	98	100	100	100
2	08/05/86	9	9	9	9	9	15	40	64	79	96	100	100	100	100
White	River abov	'e "R"	Street	t Sout	heast B	ridge a	t Aubur	n, Washi	ington						
1	02/25/85	2	4	9	15	29	47	65	75	89	95	97	100	100	100
2	02/25/85	3	3	6	9	13	18	28	51	67	83	94	100	100	100
3	02/25/85	5	5	7	8	14	26	42	<b>6</b> 0	82	94	100	100	100	100
1	10/06/86	2	2	2	3	6	7	14	23	36	57	72	93	98	100
2	10/06/86	5	5	5	5	7	8	13	18	28	<b>5</b> 5	69	85	93	100
White	River belo	w powe	r line	s abo	ve Aubu	rn, Was	hington								
1	12/04/84	9	9	10	12	13	20	28	37	46	88	83	95	100	100
2	12/04/84	27	27	29	31	31	33	41	50	62	75	84	95	99	<b>10</b> 0
3	12/04/84	18	18	18	18	18	21	21	25	33	56	71	88	97	100
1	08/05/86	5	5	5	5	13	20	30	44	58	71	81	94	100	100
2	08/05/86	20	21	21	21	21	22	28	44	56	70	91	98	100	1 <b>0</b> 0
3	08/05/86	25	25	26	26	26	27	30	33	43	50	68	88	94	100
	River nes														
1	12/06/84	6	6	6	6	6	8	15	29	44	71	88	98	100	100
2	12/06/84	9	9	9	9	9	12	16	27	52	74	89	100	100	100
1	10/06/86	15	16	16	16	17	22	29	41	59	71	87	99	100	100
2	10/06/86	6	6	7	8	12	13	22	36	51	71	85	98	100	100
	River at	_	•	_											
1	02/22/85	7	8	11	15	21	24	37	55	70	86	96	99	100	100
2	02/22/85	9	11	12	14	19	23	26	39	45	58	75	96	100	100
1	08/07/86	5	5	5	5	9	11	23	34	50	72	95	100	100	100
2	08/07/86	11	11	11	11	14	15	24	28	46	57	82	97	100	100
	River abo				_			-	ngton						
1	12/06/84	16	16	16	18	18	18	26	30	39	50	71	81	97	100
2	12/06/84	7	7	7	8	8	9	13	18	26	38	55	74	92	100
	Prairie Cr				oute 162		e near (		Washir	gton					
1	02/22/85	4	7	14	20	31	43	52	65	78	93	98	100	100	100
2	02/22/85	5		7	10	18	29	45	64	75	88	97	100	100	100

Table A4.--Field observations of particle-size distribution for bed material on the surfaces of gravel bars.

Samples of approximately 1/3 cubic foot in volume were collected by shovel, and subsequently analyzed by laboratory sieve analysis

					•	ht of pa						e	
Date	0.0625	0.125	0,25	0.50	1.	2.	4.	8.	16,	32.	64.	128.	256.
Puyallup	River bel	ow Clarks	Creek,	near Pu	yallup,	Washingt	on						
12/06/64	0.1	0.2	1.2	2.5	2.8	3.1	4.0	7.3	20.9	59.2	100.0	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River at	fish-stud	y cross	section	at Alde	rton, Wa	shingto	n.					
12/05/64	0.3	1.1	3.5	5.0	5.1	5.3	5,6	6.3	9.1	17.7	57.2	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River at	High Ceda:	rs Golf	Course	near Ort	ing, Was	hington						
12/05/84	0.5	1.5	5.0	8.8	10.8	12.2	13.9	15.9	21.0	38.9	77.8	100.0	100.0
White Riv	ver below	Dieringer	, Washi	ngton									
12/04/84	0.3	1.3	4.8	9.2	10.0	10.7	12.1	17.6	32.3	61,2	100.0	100.0	100.0

Table A5.--Field observations of particle-size distribution for sand deposits on the surfaces of gravel

bars. Samples of approximately 1/3 cubic foot in volume were collected by shovel, and

subsequently analyzed by laboratory sieve analysis

					•	ght of pages are pages	~						
Date	0.0625	0.125	0.25	0.50	1.	2.	4.	8.	16.	32.	64.	128.	256.
	River bel				yallup,	Washing	on						
12/06/84	0.3	2.6	32.1	96.4	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
08/06/86		7.7	56.5	98.6	99.9	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Duval lun	River at	Summer W	lashi net	on held	w Traff	ic Avenue	Bridge						
10/10/86		11.1	61.0	95.1	99.1	99.6	99.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
hival lun	River at	fish-stud	v cross	section	at Ald	erton. W	shingto	n					
12/05/84	7.9	31.9	93.1	99.9	99.9	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
08/05/86	8.7	24.2	82.1	99.4	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Puvallup	River und	er State	Route 1	62 Brids	e near l	McMillin.	. Washin	gton					
08/07/86		47.2	93.1	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River at	High Ceda	rs Golf	Course	near Or	ting, Was	shington						
12/05/84	1.1	5.2	32.7	91.2	99.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River abo	ve Calist	oga Ave	nue Brid	ige in O	rting, Wa	ashington	n					
08/07/8 <b>6</b>	2.7	13.0	48.1	94.6	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
allup?uyallup	River abo	ve gage n	ear Ort	ing, Was	hington								
2/05/84	0.8	7.9	44.2	92.4	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.
08/07/8 <b>6</b>	1.5	9.1	38.3	89.1	99.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
hite Ri	ver below	Dieringer	, Washi	ngton									
12/04/84	3.6	27.2	90.1	99.4	99.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10/10/86	0.3	6.3	67.0	99.7	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Thite Ri	ver below	Pacific,	Washing	ton									
12/05/84	0.7	10.4	63.6	98.4	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
08/05/86	3.3	15.7	42.2	96.2	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.
White Ri	ver above	"R" Stree	t South	east Br	idge at .	Auburn, i	Washingt	on					
10/10/86	3.9	15.6	51.3	92.8	99.6	99.8	99.9	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.
√hite Ri	ver below	power lin	ies abov	e Aubur	n, Washi	ngton							
12/04/84	2.2	15.4	78.7	99.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.
08/05/86	5.0	30.0	87.3	99.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.
Carbon R	iver near	mouth											
10/10/86	3.6	17.8	62.5	96.1	99.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.
Carbon R	iver at Or	ting, Was	shington	ı									
L2/06/84	5.7	20.6	71.0	99.1	99.8	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.
08/07/86	0.5	4.4	35.0	92.6	99.8	99.9	99.9	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.
Carbon R	iver above	State Ro	oute 162	Bridge	near Cr	ocker, W	ashingto:	n					
12/06/84	3.4	16,4	65.5	98.7	99.8	99,8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.

Table A6.--Field observations of particle-size distribution for bed materials below the surfaces of gravel

bars. Samples of approximately 1/3 to 2/3 cubic foot in volume were collected by shovel, and

subsequently analyzed by laboratory sieve analysis

				by weigh						vaved S	124		
	2 2225	0 405		headings	_		•			20		100	0.50
Date	0.0625	0.125		0.50	1.	2.	4.	8.	16.	32.	64.	128.	256.
•	River bel		-	=	-	-		20.7	54.0	70.0	0, 5	100.0	100
12/06/84		0.6	4.0	13.4	19.9	25.1	30.6	39.7	54.3	70.3	94.5	100.0	100.0
08/05/86	0.2	1.2	6.0	18.6	20.8	21.7	22.5	27.1	47.5	79.5	100.0	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River at	Puyallup	, Washin	gton, sev	vage tre	atment p	lant						
10/10/86	0.8	1.7	5.1	10.5	14.5	17.3	20.3	26.1	39.7	56.8	83.1	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River at	Summer,	Washingt	on, below	· Traffi	.c Avenue	Bridge						
10/10/86	0.1	0.8	8.3	22.8	25.7	26.7	28.3	35.3	55.0	80.4	94.6	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River at	fish-stu	dy cross	section	at Alde	rton, Wa	shingto	n					
12/05/84	0.5	2.2	9.5	15.9	16.8	17.8	18.8	20.9	26.5	40.4	77.2	100.0	100.0
0 <b>8/0</b> 5/86	0.4	1.6	6.4	12.0	13.4	16.2	18.9	22.2	36.0	52.7	76.5	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River und	er State	Route 1	62 Bridge	near M	cMillin.	Washin	gton					
08/07/86		2.6	9.0	14.8	15.5	16.8	18.6	22.7	36.1	55.1	88.0	100.0	100.0
Puvallup	River at	High Ced	lars Golf	Course r	near Ort	ing. Was	hington	!					
12/05/84		0.7	3.4	9.6	17.7	22.7	25.4	28.8	38.1	62.0	97.4	100.0	100.0
Puvallun	River abo	ve Calie	toes Ave	nue Bride	e in Or	tine We	ehineto	•					
08/07/86		0.7	3.8	14.8	24.2	28.0	30.0	 32.6	39.3	54.9	73.9	100.0	100.0
,,		• • • •	0.0			20.0	00.0	02.0	00,0	34.0	70.0	100.0	100.0
Puyallup	River abo	ve gage	near Ort	ing, Wash	ington								
08/07/86	0.6	2.2	7.3	16.0	20.8	21.9	22.1	22.7	26.5	34.0	55.1	100.0	100.0
White Ri	ver below	Dieringe	r, Washi	ngton				1					
12/04/84	0.2	1.0	5.5	12.1	14.5	16.6	19.6	25.5	39.1	63.0	95.7	100.0	100.0
10/10/86	0.4	1.5	5.8	12.7	16.2	18.2	20.6	25.7	38.4	59.4	100.0	100.0	100.0
√hite Ri	ver below	Pacific,	Washing	ton									
12/05/84	0.2	0.7	2.6	8.2	12.3	15.5	18.5	23.2	31.0	42.1	77.7	100.0	100.0
08/05/86	0.5	2.3	8.5	20.6	24.8	25.5	25.7	26.0	35.7	68.2	100.0	100.0	100.0
White Ri	ver above	"R" Stre	et South	east Brid	ige at A	uburn, V	Vashingt	on					
10/10/86	0.4	0.9	2.4	6.5	11.1	14.9	17.7	20.9	27.1	36.0	45.2	65.7	100.0
White Ri	ver below	power li	ines abov	e Auburn,	Washir	gton		i					
12/04/84		0.8	3.5	8.5	11.0	12.9	16.6	23.0	31.6	43.2	68.5	100.0	100.0
08/05/86	0.2	0.9	4.1	10.0	12.2	14.1	17.5	24.7	33.6	44.0	60.4	100.0	100.0
Carbon R	iver near	mouth											
10/10/86		1.2	2.8	7.8	13.8	18.1	21.3	26.4	33.5	43.2	60.5	85.0	100.0
Carbon P	iver at Or	tine Wa	abinata-					I					
12/06/84		1.1	snington 5.1	9.7	11.0	12.0	13.2	15.4	10 4	28 2	53 0	QQ 1	100 0
08/07/86		0.4	2.7	13,3	21.4	26.2	31.1	36.9	19.4 47.8	28.3 61.0	53.8 100.0	88.1 100.0	100.0

Table A7.--Field observations of suspended sediment for the Puyallup River at Puyallup. Concentrations and particle-size distributions of suspended sediment and associated data are given for sampling stations across the width of the river. Computed discharge-weighted averages (ave) for cross sections and data for composited duplicate samples (comp) are also given. Samples were collected using a P-61 or D-74 sampler with a 3/16-inch nozzle

			Temper-	Stream- flow	Susp	ended s	ediment	Per	cent b	y weig	ht fir	ner tha	an
			ature	(cubic	conc	entrati	on, in	indi	cated	size (	Column	head:	ings
	Sta-		(Deg-	feet per	milli	grams p	er liter	ar	e size	s, in	millin	neters	)
Date	tion	Time	ree C)	second)	Fines	Sand	Total	0.0625	0.125	0.250	0.500	1.00	2.00
Jan 19, 1986	60	0120			571	1,259	1,830	31					
Do.	90	0145			555	1,155	1,710	32					
Do.	130	0150			567	1,168	1,735	33					
Do.	170	0200			533	842	1,375	39					
Do.	220	0205			630	760	1,390	45					
Do.	ave	0150		10,700	568	1,040	1,608	35					
Do.	60	1105	5.8				1,500						
Do.	90	1117	5.8				1,470						
Do.	130	1125	5.8				1,610						
Do.	170	1132	5.8				1,210						
Do.	220	1142	5.8				1,150						
Do.	ave	1125	5.8	12,100			1,397						
Do.	comp	1125	5.8	12,100	500	820	1,320	38	58	80	97	100	100
Jan 20, 1986	60	0905	4.5		120	328	448	27					
Do.	90	0910	4.5		120	340	460	26					
Do.	130	0914	4.5		120	454	574	21					
Do.	170	0920	4.5		114	236	350	33					
Do.	220	0926	4.5		113	148	260	43					
Do.	ave	0915	4.5	7,380	118	312	430	27					
Feb 25, 1986	60	0825					1,860						
Do.	90	0835					1,500						
Do.	130	0840					1,960						
Do.	170	0845					1,350						
Do.	220	0850					1,500						
Do.	ave	0840		17,500			1,618						
Do.	comp	0840		17,500	658	872	1,530	43	69	93	98	100	100

Table A8.--Field observations of suspended sediment for the Puyallup River at Alderton. Concentrations and particle-size distributions of suspended sediment and associated data are given for sampling stations across the width of the river. Computed discharge-weighted averages (ave) for cross sections and data for composited duplicate samples (comp) are also given. Samples were collected using a P-61 or D-74 sampler with a 3/16-inch nozzle

				Stream-									
			Temper-	flow	Susp	ended s	ediment	Pe	rcent	by wei	ght f	ner ti	nan
			ature	(cubic	conc	entrati	on, in	indi	cated	size (	Column	head:	ings
	Sta-		(Deg-	feet per	milli	grams p	er liter	ar	e size	s, in	millin	neters	)
Date	tion	Time	ree C)	second)	Fines	Sand	Total	0.0625	0.125	0.250	0.500	1.00	2.00
Nov 6, 1985	ave	1330		4,060	36	330	366	10					
Jan 18, 1986	65	2230			444	549	993	45					
Do.	80	2240			472	703	1,175	40					
Do.	95	2245			461	1,009	1,470	31					
Do.	110	2255			476	1,289	1,765	27					
Do.	140	2305			490	1,665	2,155	23					
Do.	170	2320			508	1,512	2,020	25					
Do.	ave	2255		7,000	474	1,133	1,607	29					
Jan 19, 1986	65	0920	5.9				799						
Do.	80	0940	5.9				938						
Do.	95	0948	5.7				1,110						
Do.	110	0957	5.7				1,070						
Do.	140	1008	5.7				1,240						
Do.	170	1014	5.7				1,210						
Do.	ave	0950		6,800			1,067						
Do.	comp	0950		6,800	344	63 <b>9</b>	983	35	54	83	99	100	100
	_			·									
Do.	65	1521	6.1		173	213	386	45					
Do.	80	1530	5.9		200	288	488	41					
Do.	95	1537	5.9		192	360	552	35					
Do.	110	1544	5.9		197	37 <b>7</b>	574	34					
Do.	140	1550	5.9		194	426	620	31					
Do.	170	1556	5.9		190	544	734	26					
Do.	ave	1540		5,400	192	359	550	35					
Jan 20, 1986	65	0804	4.4		45	71	116	39					
Do.	80	0811	4.4		49	110	159	31					
Do.	95	0815	4.4		44	167	211	21					
Do.	110	0821	4.4		53	190	243	22					
Do.	140	0826	4.4		50	241	291	17					
Do.	170	0831	4.4		51	232	283	18					
Do.	ave	0817	4.4	3,300	49	161	210	23					
E-1 0/ 4005		1001											
Feb 24, 1986	65	1601	8.6				1,810						
Do.	80	1606	8.2				2,050						
Do.	95	1611	8.2				2,290						
Do.	110	1631	8.0				2,380						
Do.	140	1636	7.8				2,890						
Do.	170	1645	7.5				2,880						
Do.	ave	1620		11,800			2,405						
Do.	comp	1620		11,800	953	1.317	2,270	42	65	93	99	100	100

Table A9.--Field observations of suspended sediment for the Puyallup River at Orting. Concentrations and

particle-size distributions of suspended sediment, and associated data are given for sampling
stations across the width of the river. Computed discharge-weighted averages (ave) for cross
sections and data for composited duplicate samples (comp) are also given. Samples were collected
using a P-61 or D-74 sampler with a 3/16-inch nozzle

[Station = sampling distance from point near left bank, in feet]

					Stream-									
				Temper-	flow	Susp	ended a	ediment	Perc	ent h	y weig	ht fir	ner th	an
				ature	(cubic	conc	entrati	on, in	indic	ated	size (	Colum	head:	ings
		Sta-		(Deg-	feet per	milli	grams p	er liter	are	size	s, in	millin	neters	)
Date		tion	Time	ree C)	second)	Fines	Sand	Total	0.0625	.125	0.250	0.500	1.00	2.00
Nov 5,	1985	ave	1350		1,620	32	237	269	12					
Jan 18,	1986	25	1810			375	1,855	2,230	17					
Do.		40	1820	10.5		422	1,568	1,990	21					
Do.		6 <b>5</b>	1833	10.5		395	1,205	1,600	25					
Do.		85	1843	10.5		386	894	1,280	30					
Do.		120	1847	10.5		370	825	1,195	31					
Do.		170	1857	10.5		429	625	1,055	41					
Do.		ave	1835	10.5	2,600	394	1,212	1,606	25					
Jan 19,	1986	25	1005	6.0		311	1,364	1,675	19	32	59	92	100	100
Do.		40	1012	5.8		262	3,063	3,325	8	15	35	78	100	100
Do.		65	1019	5.6		338	1,297	1,635	21	31	60	86	95	100
Do.		85	1025	5.6		297	1,133	1,430	21	34	65	94	100	100
Do.		120	1031	5.6		363	912	1,275	28	43	69	93	100	100
Do.		170	1036	5.8		306	743	1,049	29	48	77	96	100	100
Do.		ave	1020		3,020	316	1,364	1,680	19	31	57	88	99	100
Do.		25	1608	6.0				1,100						
Do.		40	1618	6.0				1,970						
Do.		65	1619	6.0				874						
Do.		85	1622	6.0				716						
Do.		120	1625	6.0				716						
Do.		170	1630	6.0				578						
Do.		ave	1620	6.0	2,400			982						
Do.		comp	1620	6.0	2,400	166	708	874	19					
Jan 20,	1986	25	0755	4.2		53	489	542	10					
Do.		40	0800	4.2		51	244	295	17					
Do.		65	0805	4.2		48	158	206	23					
Do.		85	0808	4.2		50	218	268	19					
Do.		120	0816	4.2		45	122	167	27					
Do.		170	0825	4.2		45	103	148	30					
Do.		ave	0810	4.2	1,650	49	255	304	16					
Feb 24,	1986	25	1452	9.0				1,940						
Do.		40	1456	9.0				3,000						
Do.		65	1501	9.0				4,370						
Do.		85	1505	9.0				3,180				-		
Do.		120	1508	9.0				2,580		-				
Do.		170	1511	9.0				1,890						
Do.		ave	1505	9.0	4,600			2,650						
Do.		comp	1505	9.0	4,600	070	1.650	2,630	37	53	 77	94	100	100

Table A10.--Field observations of suspended sediment for the White River at Auburn. Concentrations and particle-size distributions of suspended sediment and associated data are given for sampling stations across the width of the river. Computed discharge-weighted averages (ave) for cross sections and data for composited duplicate samples (comp) are also given. Samples were collected using a P-61 or D-74 sampler with a 3/16-inch nozzle

[Station = sampling distance from point near left bank, in feet]

			Temper-	Stream- flow (cubic	-	ended s	ediment on, in			by wei	_		
	Sta-		(Deg-	feet per	milli	grams p	er liter	aı	e size	s, in	millim	eters)	
Date	tion	Time	ree C)	second)	Fines	Sand	Total	0.0625	0.125	0.250	0.500	1.00	2.00
Jan 19, 198	6 75	1433			744	1,840	2,585	29	41	75	98	100	100
Do.	100	1440			675	1,820	2,490	27	41	69	95	100	100
Do.	130	1443	6.8		686	3,130	3,815	18	27	53	89	100	100
Do.	155	1447	6.8		666	1,630	2,295	29	43	67	92	100	100
Do.	185	1451	6.8		690	885	1,575	44	60	86	97	100	100
Do.	ave	1445		2,900	<b>68</b> 6	1,962	2,646	26	38	66	93	100	100
Jan 20, 198	6 75	1023	4.7		169	<b>2</b> 99	468	36					
Do.	100	1027	4.7		138	384	522	26					
Do.	130	1030	4.7		151	715	866	17					
Do.	155	1033	4.7		172	595	767	22					
Do.	185	1037	4.7		163	214	377	43					
Do.	ave	1030	4.7	1,800	157	482	638	25					
Feb 24, 198	6 75	2059	6.2				1,920						
Do.	100	2110	6,2				2,730						
Do.	130	2115	6.5				3,930						
Do.	155	2120	6.5				3,310						
Do.	185	2130	6.4				2,960						
Do.	ave	2115		12,000			3,090						
Do.	comp	2115		12,000	1.050	1,650	2,700	39	53	75	93	99	100

Table A11.--Field observations of suspended sediment for the Carbon River at Crocker. Concentrations and

particle-size distributions of suspended sediment and associated data are given for sampling
stations across the width of the river. Computed discharge-weighted averages (ave) for cross
sections and data for composited duplicate samples (comp) are also given. Samples were
collected using a P-61 or D-74 sampler with a 3/16-inch nozzle

					Stream-									
				Temper-	flow	Susp	ended s	ediment	Pe	ercent	by we	lght fi	ner th	an
				ature	(cubic	conc	entrati	on, in	indi	cated	size	(Column	headi	ngs.
		Sta-		(Deg-	feet per	milli	grams p	er liter	a	ce size	s, in	millim	eters)	)
ate		tion	Time	ree C)	second)	Fines	Sand	Total	0.0625	0.125	0,250	0,500	1.00	2.00
Nov 5, 1	985	ave	1000		1,460	44	132	176	25					
Jan 18, 1	986	60	2107			177	663	840	21					
Do.		80	2112			161	609	770	21					
Do.		100	2117			181	661	842	21					
Do.		120	2123			180	1,345	1,525	12					
Do.		170	2133	7.2		155	431	586	26					
Do.		ave	2117		1,930	171	741	912	19					
Jan 19, 1	.986	60	1050	5.6				388						
Do.		80	1055	5.6				346						
Do.		100	1100	5.6				439						
Do.		120	1105	5.6				786						
Do.		160	1107	5.3				212						
Do.		ave	1100		1,700			466						
Do.		comp	1100		1,700	171	305	476	36	49	71	94	100	100
Do.		60	1706	5.8		56	106	162	35					
Do.		80	1710	5.8		62	102	164	38					
Do.		100	1717	5.8		49	172	221	22					
Do.		120	1720	5.8		57	263	320	18					
Do.		175	1723	5. <b>9</b>		54	124	178	30					
Do.		āVe	1715		1,600	53	149	202	26					
Jan 20, 1	986	60	1110	4.8		12	22	34	35					
Do.		80	1110	4.8		5	25	30	17					
Do.		100	1110	4.8		6	33	39	15					
Do.		120	1110	4.8		Ż	75	77	3					
Do.		ave	1110	4.8	900	6	36	42	14					
Feb 24, 1	986	60	1235	6.5				3,110						
Do.		80	1220	6.7				3,290						
Do.		100	1212	6.7				7,350						
Do.		120	1207	6.7				3,870						
Do.		ave	1215		4,800			4,781						
Do.		comp	1215		4.800	1.202	2.138	3,340	36	55	79	94	100	100

Table A12.--Field observations of suspended sediment for South Prairie Creek at Crocker. Concentrations and

particle-size distributions of suspended sediment and associated data are given for sampling

stations across the width of the river. Computed discharge-weighted averages (ave) for cross

sections and data for composited duplicate samples (comp) are also given. Samples were

collected using a P-61 or D-74 sampler with a 3/16-inch nozzle

	Sta-		Temper- ature (Deg-	Stream- flow (cubic feet per	Suspended sediment concentration, in milligrams per liter			Percent by weight finer than indicated size (Column headings are sizes, in millimeters)					
Date	tion	Time	ree C)	second)	Fines	Sand	Total	0,0625	0.125	0.250	0.500	1.00	2.00
Jan 19, 1986	comp	1000	6.5	730	23	59	82	28					
Jan 20, 1986	comp	0020		680	81	124	205	40	62	84	97	100	100
Do.	comp	1005	4.8	560	7	15	22	32					
Feb 24, 1986	comp	1530	_8.1		217	161	378	57	73	91	99	100	100

Table A13.--Field observations of bedload. Discharge and particle-size distributions for bedload and

associated data are given for sampling stations across the width of the river. Cross-sectional
average distributions were obtained using a sediment-discharge weighted mean. Total bedload
discharge through the cross section is also shown. Samples were collected with a Helley-Smith
bedload sampler, and analyzed by laboratory sieve analysis

[Station = sampling distance from a point near the left bank, in feet; xsect = cross-sectional average sediment distribution, and total cross-sectional sediment discharge; Rate = bedload transport rate, in tons per day, per foot across the river (for individual stations), or in tons per day (for cross-sectional total); Q = water discharge, in cubic feet per second]

						Percer	it by w	eight	of par	ticle	s finer	than	the in	dicate	d size
	Sta-					(Colum	n head	ings a	are par	ticle	sizes,	in mi	llimet	ers)	
Date	tion	Time	Rate	0.0625	0.125	0.250	0.500	1,00	2,00	4.00	8.00	16.0	32.0	64.0	128.0
PUYALLUP RIVER	AT OR	TING													
Jan 19, 1986	28	1415	1.49	0.6	3.3	22.5	72.8	97.9	99.8	99.8	99.9	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do.	40	1506	1.84	0.5	2.7	19.3	69.3	96.5	99.4	99.6	99.8	99.8	100.	100.	100.
Do.	65	1526	0.28	1.5	7.1	36.1	89.3	99.1	99.6	99.6	99.8	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do.	85	1546	0.35	0.8	4.0	22.1	57.3	64.8	65.5	65.8	66.0	66.9	66.9	100.	100.
Do.	120	1604	0.12	0.9	6.1	35.0	93.1	99.5	99.7	99,8	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do.	170	1624	0.12	1.2	7.1	41.5	95.1	99.7	99.8	99.9	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do. Q=2,600	xsect	1515	80.2	0.7	3.8	24.2	73.3	93.3	95.1	95.2	95.3	95.5	95.6	100.	100.
Feb 24, 1986	25	1425	2.36	0.7	4.0	27.8	78.3	92.5	93.5	93.8	94.0	95.2	98.8	100.	100.
Do.	40	1415	2.63	0.6	2.8	17.9	57.8	75.6	79.3	81.3	83.1	86.5	92.3	100.	100.
Do.	65	1347	0.96	1.2	6.3	32.3	80.5	97.9	99.7	99.8	99.8	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do.	85	1325	1.12	1.2	6.3	32.3	74.9	91.0	93.3	93.5	93.6	93.8	96.2	100.	100.
Do.	120	1305	2.56	0.5	2.3	10.9	30.6	34.7	35.4	35.6	35.9	36.1	39.0	43.9	100.
Do.	170	1235	0.31	2.9	13.5	52.6	96.5	98.9	99.1	99.2	99.3	99.3	100.	100.	100.
Do. Q=4,800	xsect	1330	252.1	0.8	4.1	21.6	56.4	67.1	68.6	69.1	69.5	70.4	73.4	77.3	100.
PUYALLUP RIVER	AT AL	DERTON													
Feb 24, 1986	65	1625	0.03	1.4	8.3	43.6	97.2	98.9	99.4	99.4	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do.	80	1640	2.57	0.3	1.5	6.3	9.8	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	11.0	25.4	100.	100.
Do.	95	1730	6.95	0.2	0.9	4.2	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.1	7.8	22.8	83.5	100.
Do.	110	1750	5.25	0.4	1.6	7.1	11.4	11.8	12.0	13.6	18.6	29.9	68.5	100.	100.
Do.	140	1805	1.70	1.5	6.5	30.4	49.8	53.1	53.7	54.3	55.7	61.8	84.6	100.	100.
Do.	170	1827	1.67	0.9	5.7	33.9	67.4	74.4	75.6	76.1	<b>7</b> 6.7	77.7	81.7	100.	100.
Do. Q=11,000	xsect	1730	333.7	0.6	3.0	15.1	26.7	28.7	29.1	29.6	31.1	35.1	54.5	94.8	100.
PUYALLUP RIVER	AT PU	YALLUP													
Feb 25, 1986	60	0915	0.42	3.7	18.6	85.8	98.9	99.3	99.6	99.7	99.9	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do.	90	0930	0.43	3.4	18.4	82.8	98.4	98.9	99.2	99.5	99.9	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do.	130	0945	1.09	2.0	9.6	49.9	79.9	94.6	96.6	97.4	98.3	99.6	100.	100.	100.
Do.	170	1008	0.30	2.3	11.4	60.6	82.5	90.5	91.6	93.0	95.3	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do.	220	1015	0.27	3.3	18.4	86.8	98.7	99.3	99.6	99.7	99.8	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do. Q=17,000	xsect	0945	97.3	2.6	13.5	65.9	88.0	95.9	97.1	97.7	98.5	99.8	100.	100.	100.

Table A13.--Field observations of bedload. Discharge and particle-size distributions for bedload and

associated data are given for sampling stations across the width of the river. Cross-sectional
average distributions were obtained using a sediment-discharge weighted mean. Total bedload
discharge through the cross section is also shown. Samples were collected with a Helley-Smith
bedload sampler, and analyzed by laboratory sieve analysis -- (continued)

[Station = sampling distance from a point near the left bank, in feet; xsect = cross-sectional average sediment distribution, and total cross-sectional sediment discharge; Rate = bedload transport rate, in tons per day, per foot across the river (for individual stations), or in tons per day (for cross-sectional total); Q = water discharge, in cubic feet per second]

						Percen	t by w	eight	of par	ticles	finer	than th	e indi	cated	size
	Sta-					(Colum	m head	ings a	re par	ticle	sizes,	in mill	imeter	s )	
Date	tion	Time	Rate	0.0625	0.125	0.250	0.500	1.00	2.00	4.00	8,00	16.0	32.0	64.0	128.0
CARBON RIVER	AT CROC	KER													
Jan 19, 1986	60	1157	0.10	0.5	3.4	25.3	88.9	98.9	99.7	99.8	100.	100,	100.	100.	100
Do.	80	1234	1.54	0.1	0.9	8.8	45.4	49.5	49.7	49.8	49.9	49.9	49.9	100.	100
Do.	100	1258	1.20	0.1	0.5	4.5	48.6	87.8	96.1	97.3	97.9	98.9	100.	100.	100.
Do.	120	1323	0.78	0.5	2.1	15.0	73.5	98.1	99.7	99.8	99.9	100.	100.	100.	100.
Do. Q=1,600	xsect	1235	66.9	0.2	1.1	9.4	53.8	72.7	75.6	76.0	76.3	76.6	76.9	100.	100
Feb 24, 1986	60	1315	17.66	0.2	0.5	1.3	3.8	4.5	5.1	8.9	23.5	47.7	78.1	96.5	5 100.
Do.	80	1400	17.09	0.3	1.1	4.9	16.2	24.6	29.2	32.6	36.1	42.2	54.2	80.9	100
Do.	100	1415	5.43	0.7	2.9	13.0	44.7	62.6	68.2	72.1	76.9	84.7	94.7	100.	100
Do.	120	1445	1.35	1.1	4.0	17.1	44.3	51.7	53.3	54.3	55.7	59.1	72.1	100.	100
Do. Q=4,700	xsect	1355	817.	0.3	1.1	4.7	15.1	21.1	24.0	27.5	35.8	49.8	69.6	90.5	100
WHITE RIVER A	T AUBUR	en e							1						
Feb 24, 1986	75	2308	63.25	0.0	0.2	0.5	1.2	1.4	1.7	3.9	12.1	29.9	57.4	85.8	3 100.
Do.	100	2345	5.08	0.1	0.6	8.7	26.1	30.4	31.6	33.2	36.9	49.2	62.3	100.	100.
Do.	130	0105	7.25	1.1	4.2	20.7	51.9	69.3	78.0	82.5	84.5	85.7	88.4	90.2	100.
Do.	155	0129	13.17	0.4	1.4	9.3	22.7	31.0	38.2	42.0	45.0	51.5	67.4	100.	100.
Feb 25, 1986															
Q=11,000	xsect	0015	2.291.	0.2	0.9	5.2	13.2	17.4	20.3	23.1	29.1	42.0	63.2	90.8	100

## APPENDIX B: DISCHARGE HYDROGRAPHS

This appendix contains stream discharge hydrographs as used in the modeling. Table Bl lists locations and the derivation of the discharge hydrograph for the various locations in the river system. Because HEC-6 uses a step-backwater hydraulic computation, discharges are equal at all cross sections between tributary inflow points. This enforced simultaneity of discharge events in the reaches was accommodated by referencing all timing to the Puyallup River at Puyallup station. Discharge hydrographs measured at upstream gaging stations were lagged by the hydrodynamic travel times from the given stations to the Puyallup River at Puyallup station. Figures Bl to B24 show the lagged discharge hydrographs as used in the modeling.

Figures Bl through B4 show the hydrographs for the Puyallup, White, and Carbon Rivers from July 10, 1984, to July 31, 1987 -- a time interval that contains the modeling period of the main body of the text, as well as the extended period of Appendix D. In figures B5 through B24, which show the details of storm hydrographs within the longer interval, day numbers correspond to those on figures B1 through B4. The discharge axes of figures B5 through B24 have been extended to higher values than figure B1 through B4 to show the storm peaks.

Table B1.--Stream discharge stations and method of computing discharge at

each. The lags are hydrodynamic travel times from the given
station to the Puyallup River at Puyallup gaging station

	Distance				
	upstream	On	Lag	Abbrev-	How
Station	(feet)	river	(hrs.)	iation	computed
Puyallup River at Puyallup	34,600	Puyallup	0	PRAP	Q (T) = Q (T) gaged (T)
Puyallup River at Orting	137,100	Puyallup	5	PRAO -	Q (T) = PRAO (T - 5/24) gaged
White River at Buckley	147,300	White	5	WRAB	Q WRAB Q gaged (T - 5/24)
Lake Tapps Diversion at Dieringer	19,200	White	2	LTAD	Q (T) = Q (T - 2/24) gaged
White River at Mouth	54,100	White	1	WRAM	$Q_{WRAM}(T) = Q_{WRAM}(T) + Q_{LTAD}(T)$
White River at Auburn	30,800	White	3	WRAA	Q (T) = Q (T) WRAA (T)
Puyallup River at Alderton	62,500	Puyallur	2	PRAA	$Q_{PRAA}^{(T)} = Q_{PRAP}^{(T)} - Q_{WRAM}^{(T)}$
Carbon River at Mouth	93,800	Carbon	3	CRAM	$Q_{CRAM}(T) = Q_{PRAO}(T) - Q_{PRAO}(T)$
Voight Creek at Crocker (at mouth)	19,900	Carbon	4	VCAC	$Q_{VCAC}(T) = 0.1 \times Q_{CRAM}(T)$
Carbon River below Crocker	25,100	Carbon	4	CRBC	$Q_{CRBC}^{(T)} = Q_{CRAM}^{(T)} - Q_{VCAC}^{(T)}$
South Prairie Creek at Crocker (at mouth)	30,300	Carbon	4	SPAC	$Q$ $SFAC$ $0.3 \times Q$ $CRAM$ $(T)$
Carbon River at Crocker	31,500	Carbon	4	CRAC	$Q_{CRAC}^{(T)} = Q_{CRBC}^{(T)} - Q_{SPAC}^{(T)}$

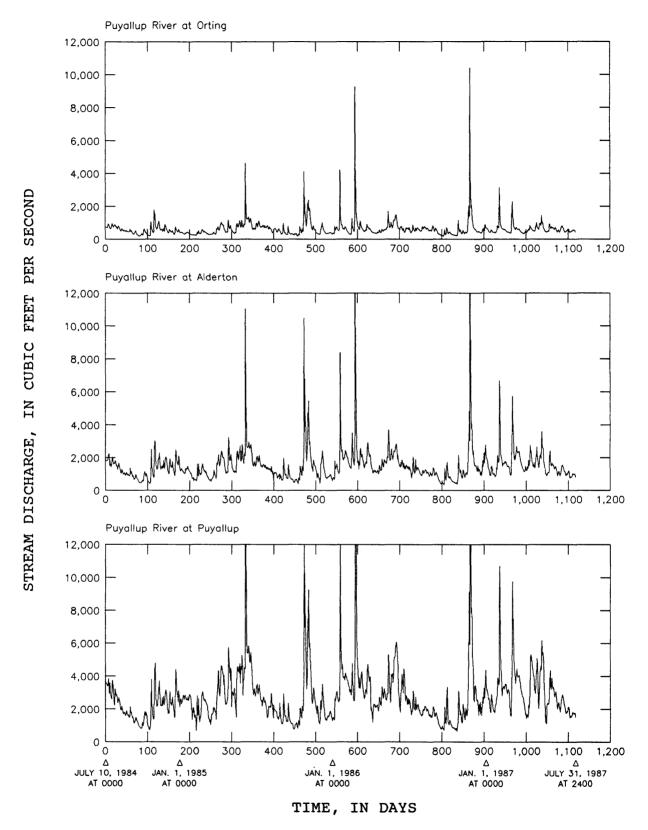


FIGURE B1.-Stream discharge in the Puyallup River from July 10, 1984 to July 31, 1987.

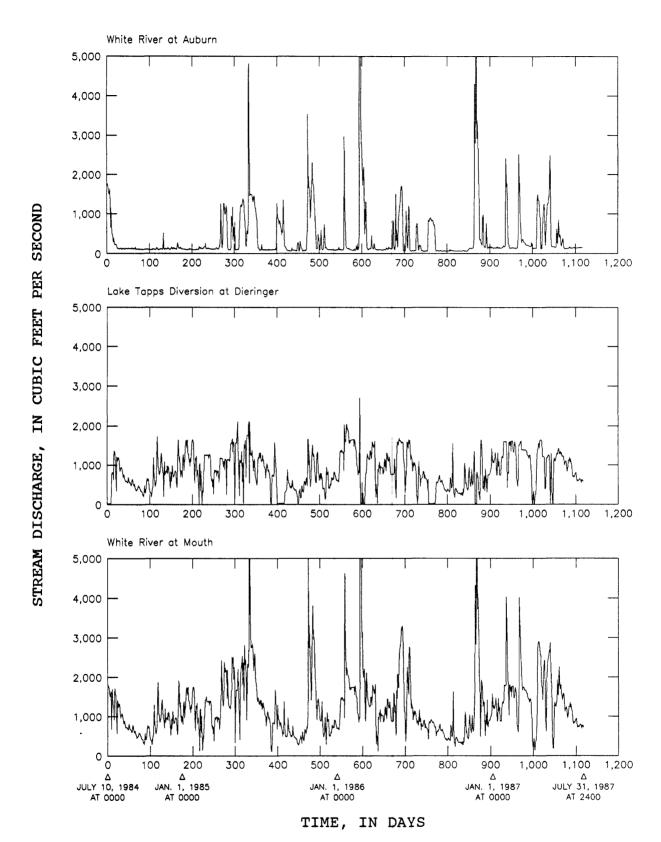


FIGURE B2.-Stream discharge in the White River and tributary from July 10, 1984, to July 31, 1987.

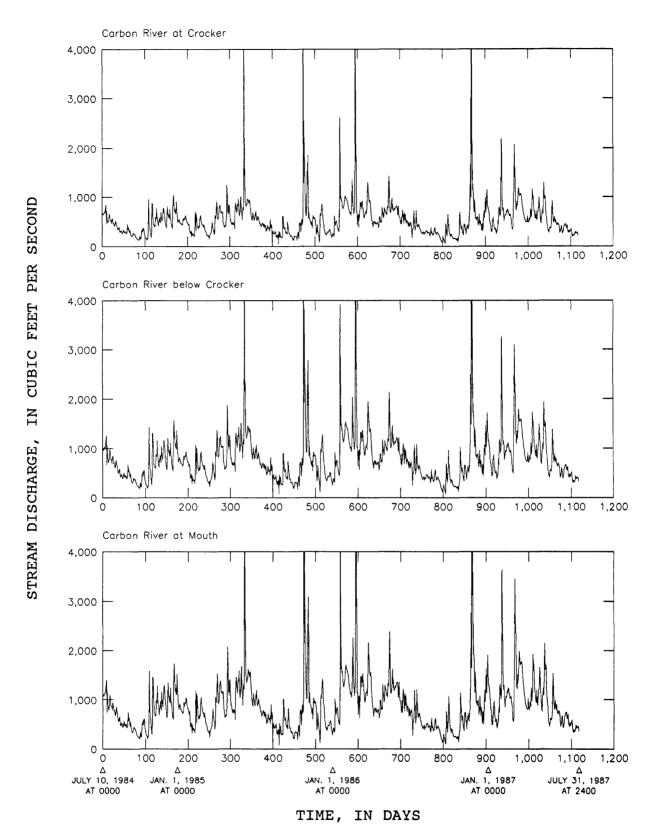


FIGURE B3.-Stream discharge in the Carbon River from July 10, 1984, to July 31, 1987.

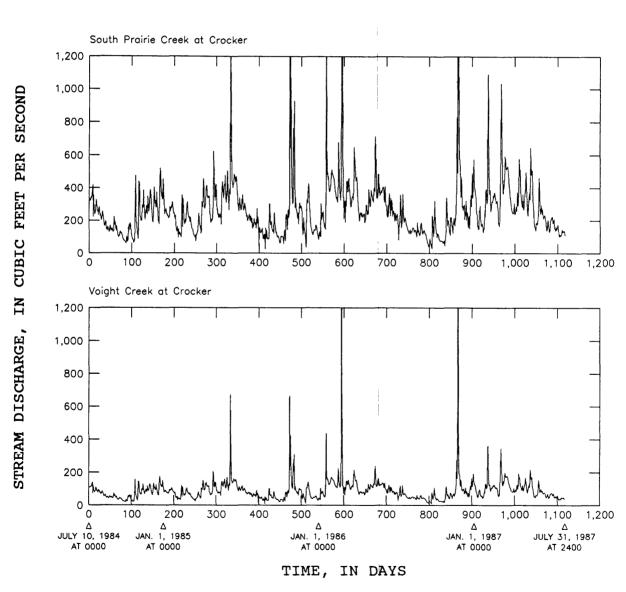


FIGURE B4.-Stream discharge in tributaries of the Carbon River from July 10, 1984, to July \$1, 1987.

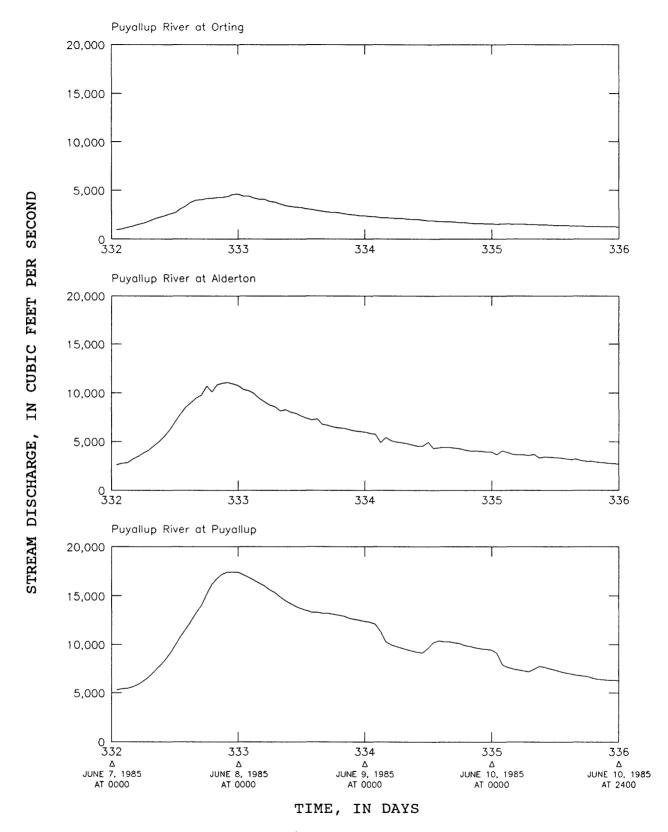


FIGURE B5.—Stream discharge in the Puyallup River during a storm from June 7 to 10, 1985.

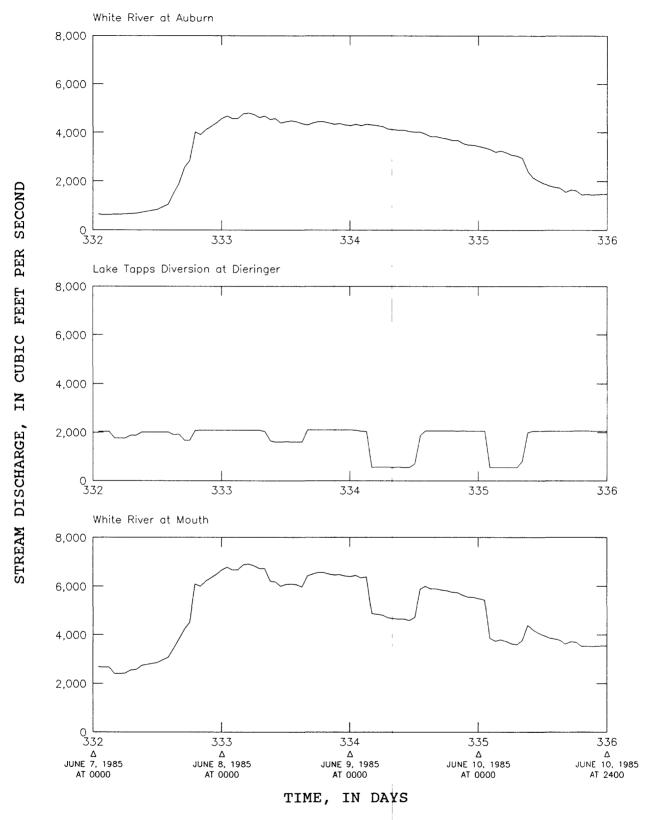


FIGURE B6.-Stream discharge in the White River and tributary during a storm from June 7 to 10, 1985.

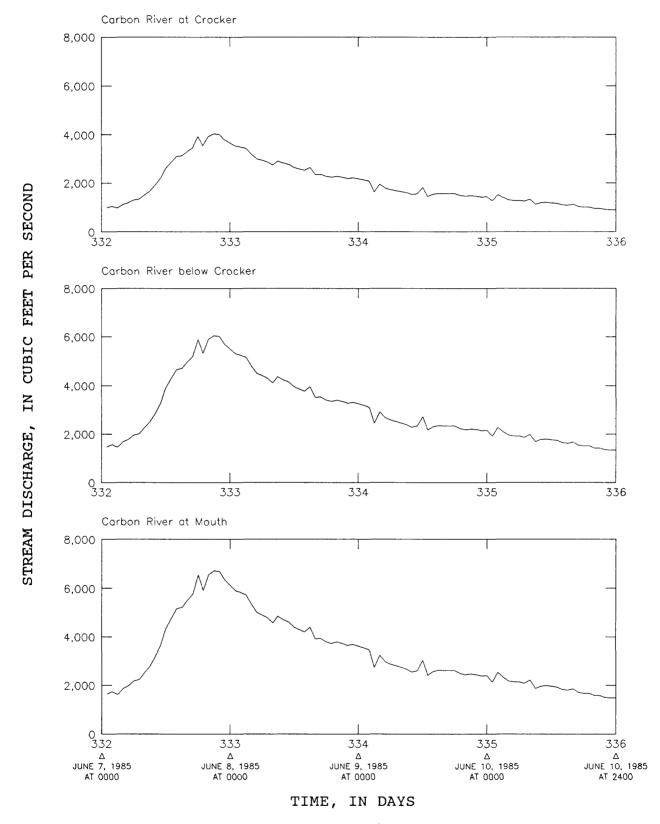


FIGURE B7.—Stream discharge in the Carbon River during a storm from June 7 to 10, 1985.

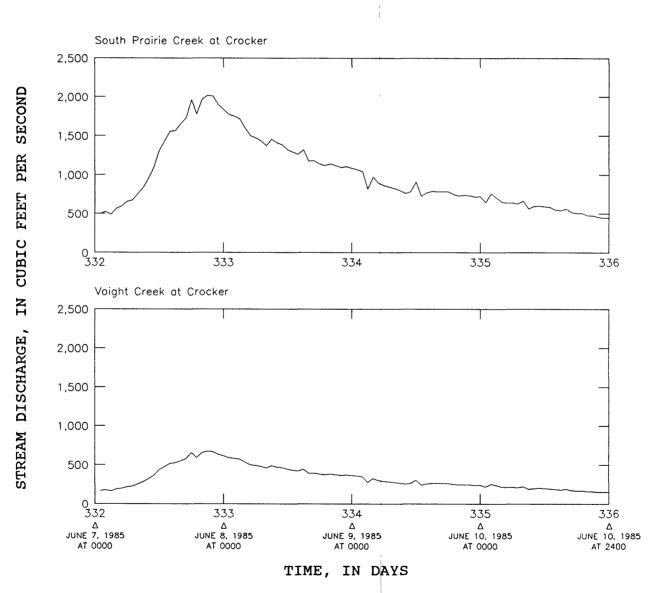


FIGURE B8.-Stream discharge in tributaries of the Carbon River during a storm June 7 to 10, 1985.

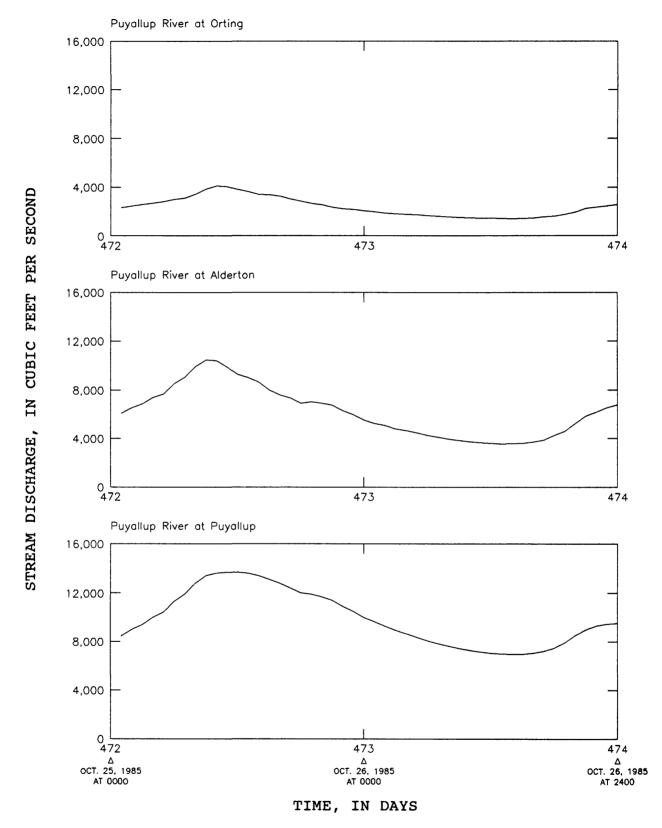


FIGURE B9.-Stream discharge in the Puyallup River during a storm from October 25 to 26, 1985.

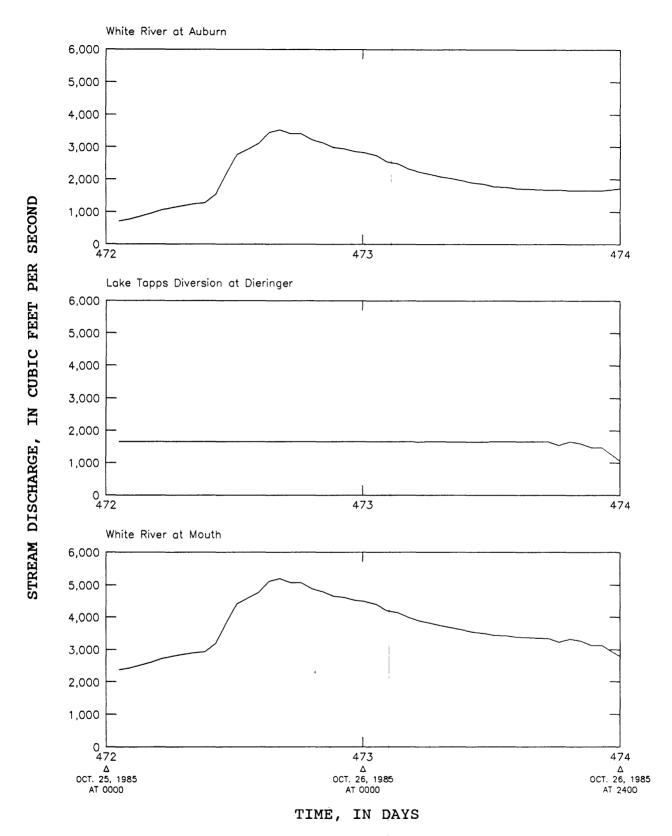


FIGURE B10.-Stream discharge in the White River and tributary during a storm from October 25 to 26, 1985.

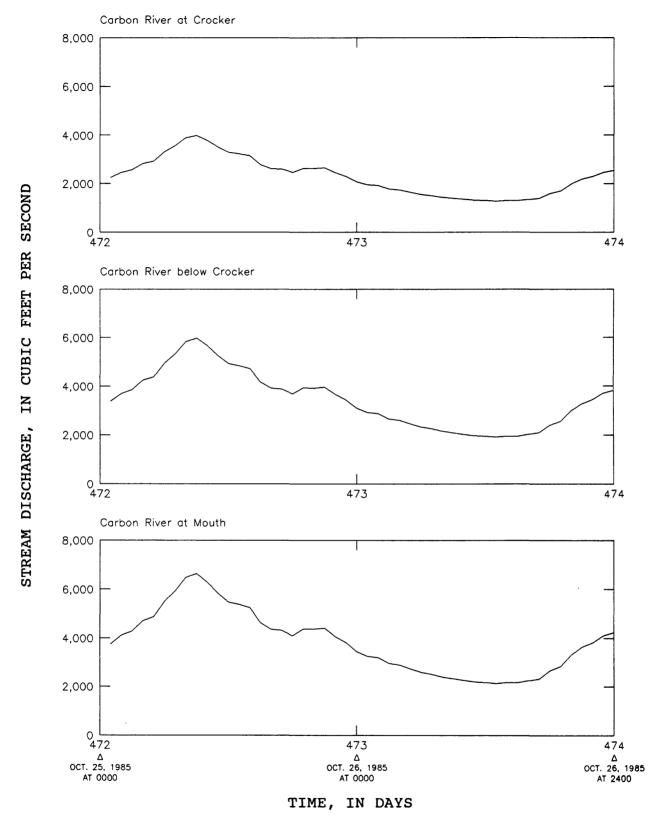


FIGURE B11.-Stream discharge in the Carbon River during a storm from October 25 to 26, 1985.

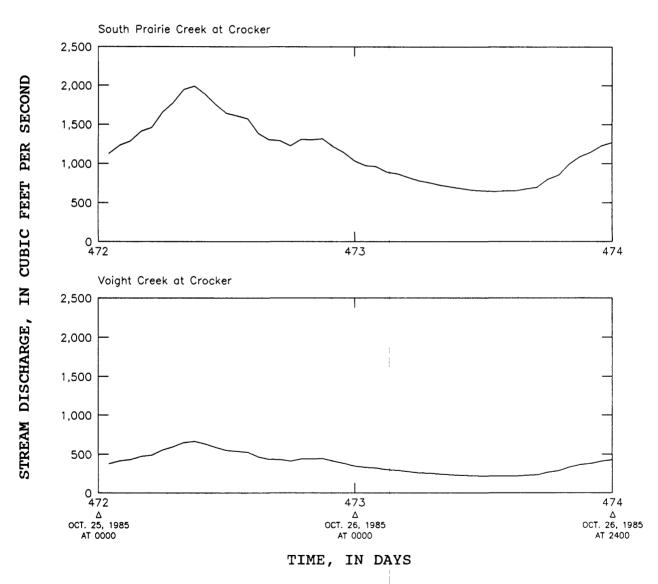


FIGURE B12.—Stream discharge in tributaries of the Carbon River during a storm from October 25 to 26, 1985.

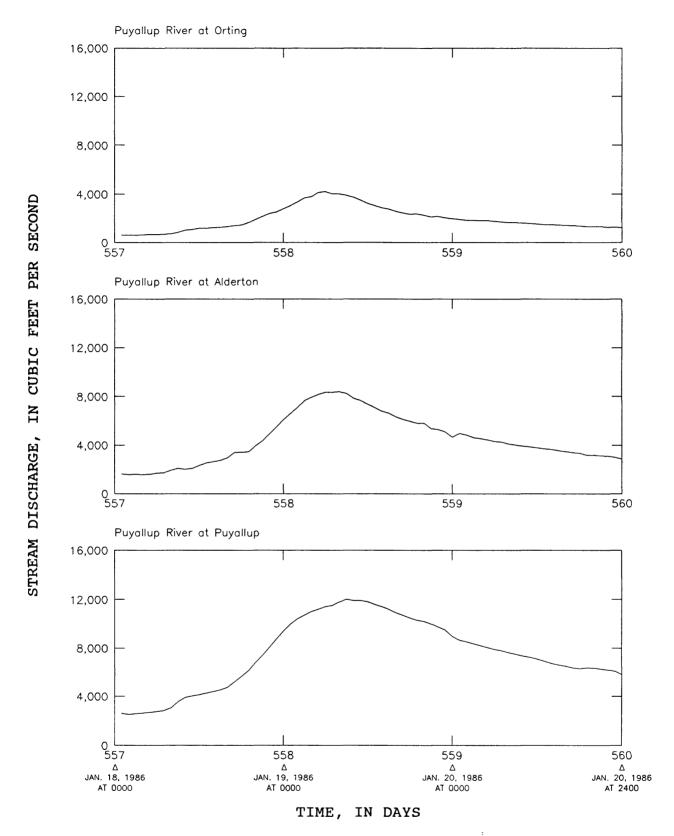


FIGURE B13.-Stream discharge in the Puyallup River during a storm from January 18 to 20, 1986.

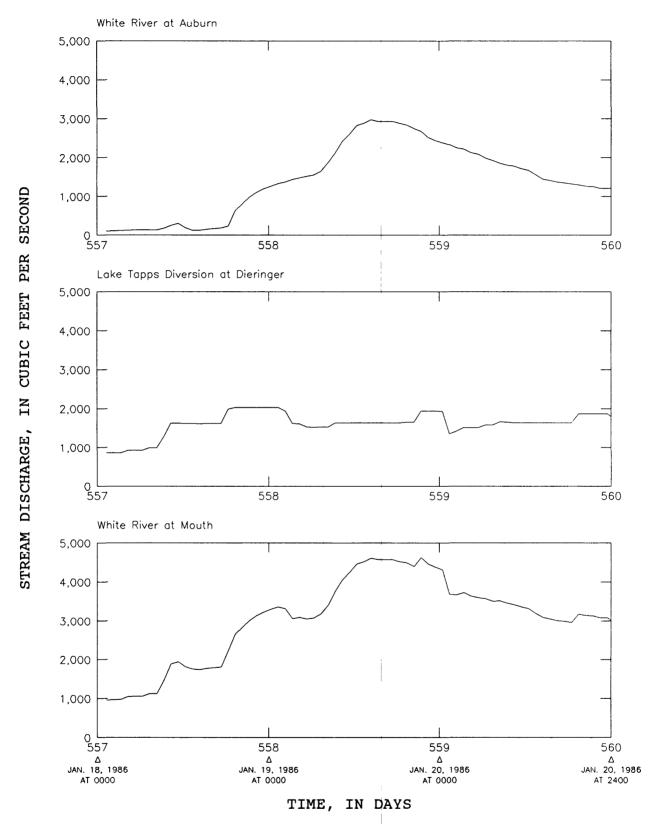


FIGURE B14.—Stream discharge in the White River and tributary during a storm from January 18 to 20, 1986.

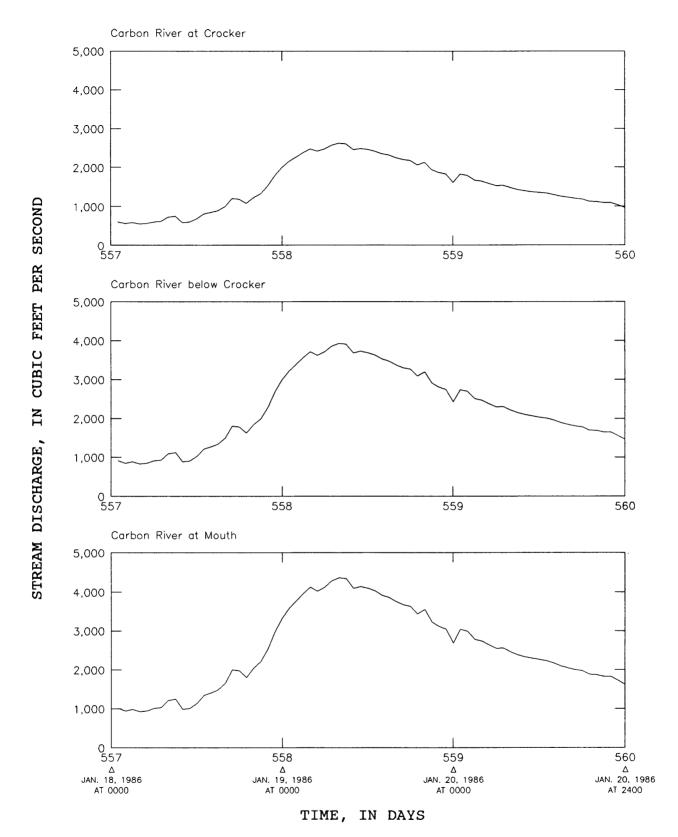


FIGURE B15.—Stream discharge in the Carbon River during a storm from January 18 to 20, 1986.

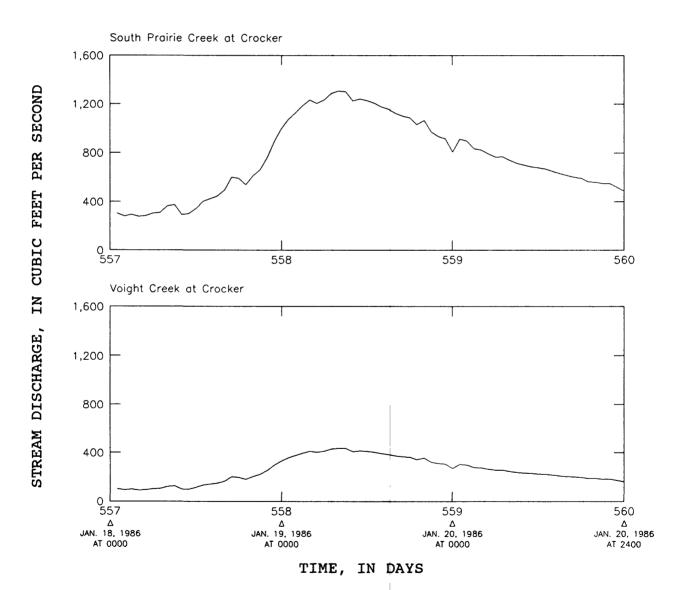


FIGURE B16.—Stream discharge in tributaries of the Carbon River during a storm from January 18 to 20, 1986.

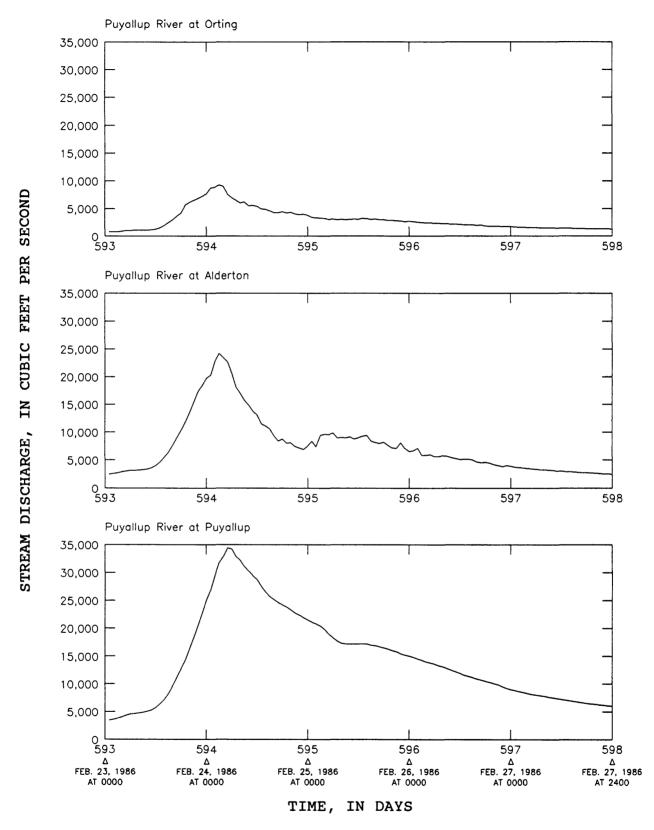


FIGURE B17.-Stream discharge in the Puyallup River during a storm from February 23 to 27, 1986.

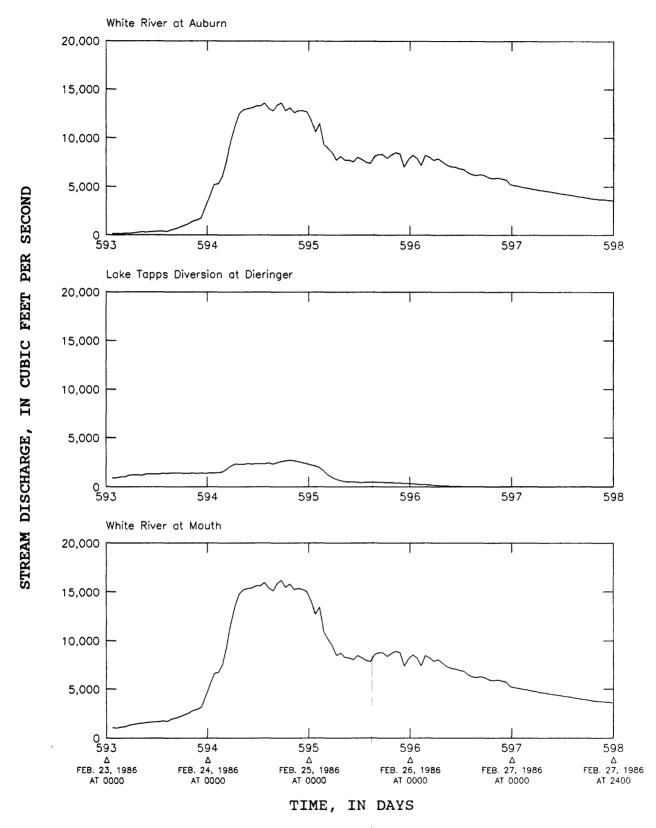


FIGURE B18.-Stream discharge in the White River and tributary during a storm from February 23 to 27, 1986.

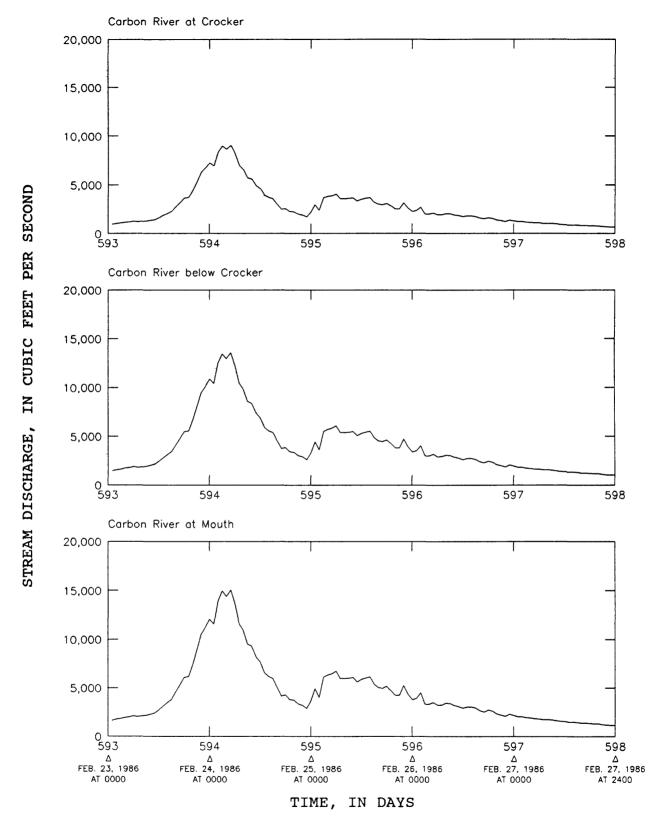


FIGURE B19.—Stream discharge in the Carbon River during a storm from February 23 to 27, 1986.

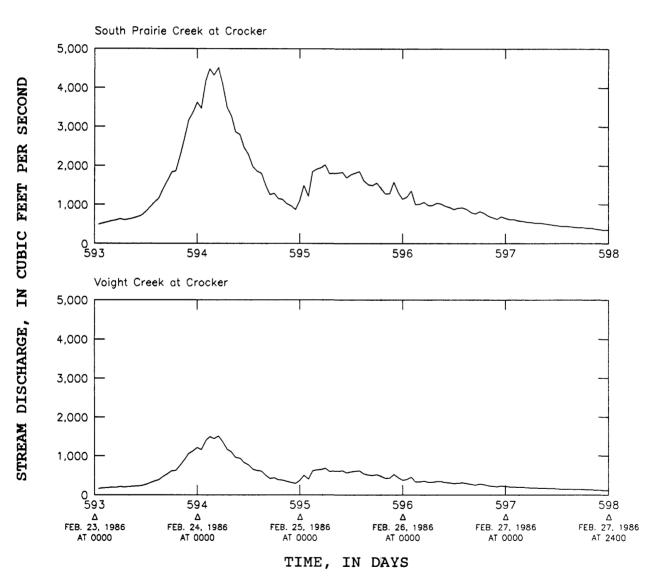


FIGURE B20.-Stream discharge in tributaries of the Carbon River during a storm from February 23 to 27, 1986.

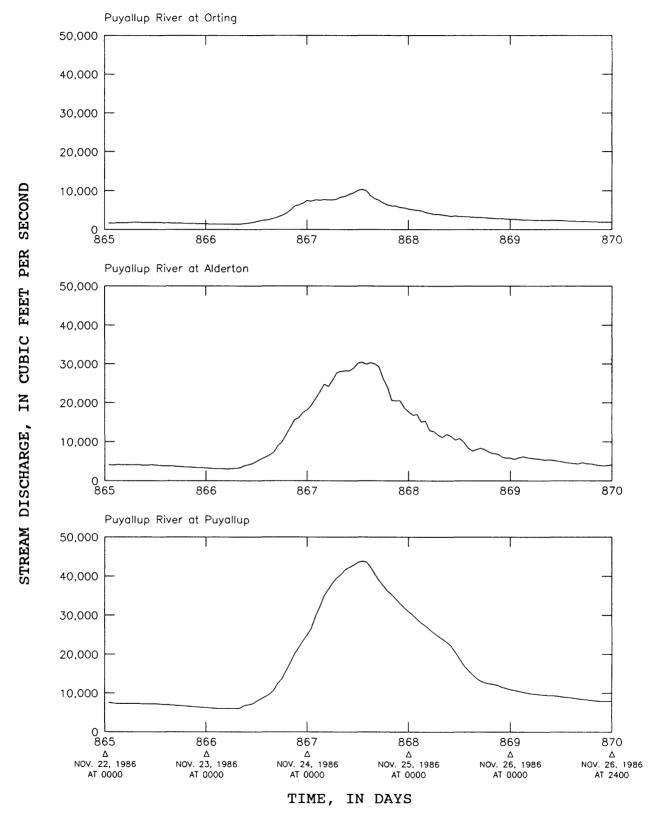


FIGURE B21.-Stream discharge in the Puyallup River during a storm from November 22 to 26, 1986.

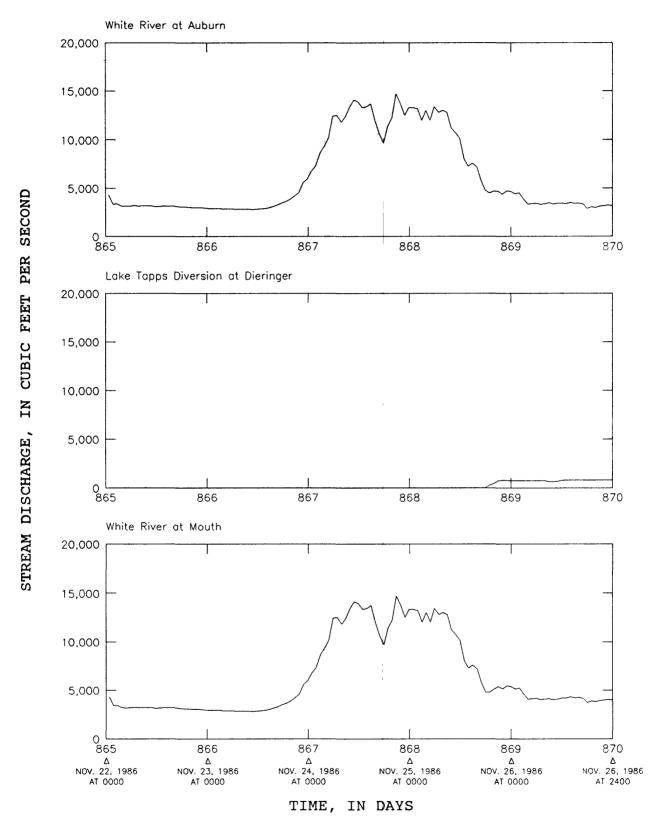


FIGURE B22.-Stream discharge in the White River and tributary during a storm from November 22 to 26, 1986.

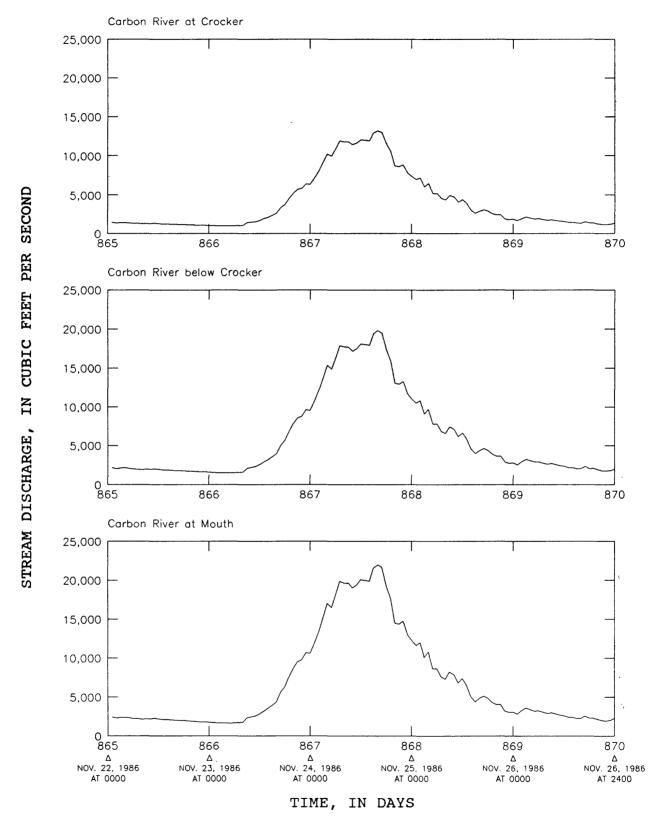


FIGURE B23.-Stream discharge in the Carbon River during a storm from November 22 to 26, 1986.

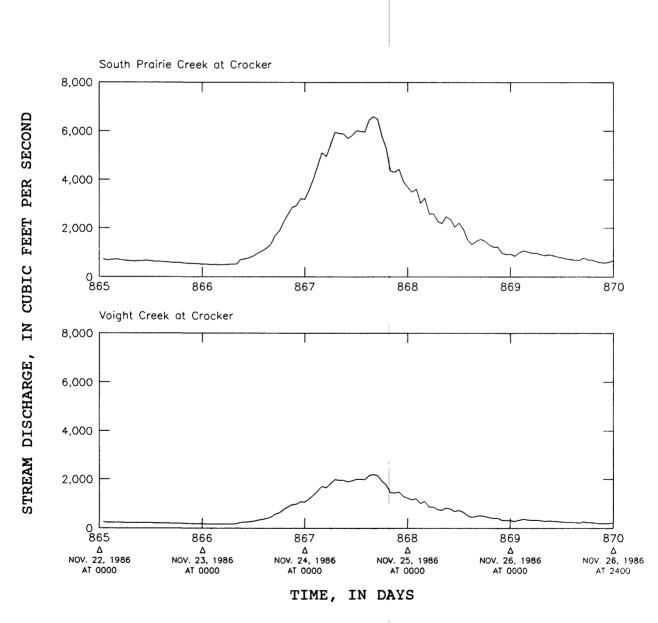


FIGURE B24.-Stream discharge in tributaries of the Carbon River during a storm from November 22 to 26, 1986.

## APPENDIX C: MODIFICATIONS TO HEC-6 SUBROUTINES

The computer program HEC-6 (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1977) was modified for this study. A detailed comparison follows showing places in the FORTRAN source code where changes occur. In each case, a section of the original code is followed by the code as used in this study. In general terms, changes can be described as follows:

- 1. The original code used an equilibrium-depth concept to define the armor layer. Deposition and scour modeled with this definition of the armor layer in place did not match surveyed bed-elevation changes. Throughout most of the river system, neither deposition nor scour would occur, despite data showing more dynamic bed conditions. It was felt that the equilibrium-depth concept and the equations of the sediment transport equation worked against each other. The equilibrium depth was replaced by defining the armor layer thickness as eight times the smallest nonmoving particle size. This size was computed by the sediment transport equation, and varied spatially and temporally during the run (Bennett and Nordin, 1977; Karim and others, 1983). This definition has the property of defining an armor layer thickness in terms of the present state of the physics of the river, rather than a future state the river is seeking. In addition, the sediment transport equation is an integral part of the definition.
- 2. In the original code, a surface-area-exposed factor was involved in the equilibrium-depth definition of the armor layer. The factor referred to the fraction of surface area not taken up by material too large to move. Evaluation of the factor in the program involved the evaluation of the equilibrium depth itself, which in turn depended on the Manning, Strickler, and Einstein's equations. It also was modified by Gessler's probabilistic statement of the stability of the armor layer. The surface-area-exposed factor was used to reduce the potential sediment discharge of all moving grain This reduction meant that potential sediment discharge, beyond that which was just sufficient to pass the incoming sediment discharge, was reduced for all moving grain sizes by a factor equal to the square root of the surface area exposed factor. Since the equilibrium-depth concept was no longer used in defining the armor layer, the surface-area-exposed factor was no longer needed. Again it was felt that the concepts involved in the definition of this factor were working against one another in the program. The reduction of potential sediment discharge for all moving sediment sizes by application of the same factor also did not seem desirable, based on data or theory. surface-area-exposed factor was set to unity throughout (Karim and others, 1983). The movement or non-movement of individual size classes is now defined by the sediment transport equation itself.
- 3. An additional intermediate layer, the inactive deposition layer, was introduced between the active and inactive layers (Bennett and Nordin, 1977). All deposited material beyond the thickness of the armor layer is placed in the inactive deposition layer. This layer is scoured first if re-entrainment occurs at higher flows. This provides some additional buffered armoring above the fine material in the original bed material, since the finer fractions are, in general, swept farther downstream and not deposited in this layer. A better fit to the data is obtained with the inclusion of this layer. The layer provides the type of interaction between deposited and subsequently re-entrained volumes that one would expect.

- 4. Gravel mining was assumed to take place sequentially through the active, inactive deposition, and inactive layers. This replaced proportional removal from the active and inactive layers. This seemed to fit the natural sequence of gravel removal.
- 5. An extra sand class was used for modeling silt. This replaced a special silt class that lacked scour and resuspension capabilities.
- 6. Three extra classes were added for larger particles in the small cobble, large cobble, and small boulder sizes. These extra classes were necessary because of the steep slopes in the upstream reaches of the rivers of this study, especially the Carbon River. This coarse material provided material for armoring the bed. Some movement of these size classes, at least of the small cobble size, did occur during storms.
- 7. Yang's gravel coefficients (Yang, 1984) were used for gravel and coarser material. The coefficients are based on sediment data in the gravel size range, and are more appropriate for coarser material.
- 8. The program was modified to allow sediment hydrograph tributary inputs from the Carbon and White Rivers during the Puyallup River run. The hydrographs replaced rating tables of sediment discharge as a function of water discharge. Although the rating tables produced sediment discharges approximating outflow from the Carbon and White Rivers, a unique correspondence between water and sediment discharges did not exist. The lack of a one-to-one relation resulted in inaccuracy, and required redefinition of the rating tables for any modification of the tributary models. The inclusion of the exact sediment hydrograph from the tributary runs provided the best information on sediment discharge that was available from those runs. The use of the tributary hydrographs also simplified the interplay of the tributary and Puyallup model runs.
- 9. The subroutine SRMOD5 was split to allow compilation on microcomputers. As it was, the subroutine overflowed module size limitations within the FORTRAN compilers on the machines tried.
- 10. Printed output was modified. Statements were added to integrate sediment discharges, aggradation, and degradation in time, by size groups. These accumulated quantities, as well as active and active plus inactive size distributions, were available for printing when requested. This additional information was needed in analyzing what was taking place on the river system.
- 11. Input data on the Puyallup River model was modified to raise the entire river uniformly by 100 feet. Although not a modification of the computer program, this change was needed because the Puyallup River ends in Commencement Bay with streambed elevations below sea level. These negative elevations resulted in incorrect results apparently due to an incorrect cross-sectional area evaluation.

```
OK. CMPF DUBOY.ORG DUBOY.F77
 [CMPF 19.4.4]
                                                                                    4525
                COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(10), ACGR
 CHANGED TO
           C.... INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF H FROM 10 TO 24.
                COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(-7:16), ACGR
 B14
 COMPARISON FINISHED.
1 DISCREPANCY FOUND.
OK. CMPF ELMOD7.ORG ELMOD7.F77
 [CMPF 19.4.4]
                COMMON /FALLVE/ CL,H(10),ACGR
                                                                                    3060
 A23
 CHANGED TO
          C.... INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF H FROM 10 TO 24.
 B24
                COMMON /FALLVE/ CL,H(-7:16),ACGR
 COMPARISON FINISHED.
1 DISCREPANCY FOUND.
OK. CMPF FALVEL.ORG FALVEL.F77
 [CMPF 19.4.4]
                 COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(10), ACGR
                                                                                    3529
                 DIMENSION CL(4)
 A23
                                                                                    3530
                 DIMENSION CD(10),RE(10),SD(15)
                                                                                    3531
 CHANGED TO
           C.... INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF H FROM 10 TO 24.
 B23
                 COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(-7:16), ACGR
 B24
                DIMENSION CL(4)
                                                                                    3530
 B25
           C.... INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF CD AND RE FROM 10 TO 24.
 B26
                 DIMENSION CD(-7:16), RE(-7:16), SD(15)
           C.... THIS IS APPARENTLY AN ITERATIVE SOLUTION OF FIGURE 2.1 PAGE 23
 B84
           C.... OF SEDIMENTATION ENGINEERING. THE LINE BELOW THE MAY 85 ERROR
 B85
 B86
           C.... CORRECTION IS APPARENTLY SOME SORT OF INITIAL APPROXIMATION TO
 B87
           C.... FALL VELOCITY H(I) FOR STARTUP. THE LOOP "DO 2840" IS THE
 B88
           C.... ITERATIVE SOLUTION OF THE FIGURE. THE LOG10 OF THE DRAG
           C.... COEFFICIENT HAS BEEN EXPANDED AS A FOURTH DEGREE POLYNOMIAL IN
 RAG
           C.... LOG10 OF THE REYNOLDS NUMBER. THE EXPRESSION FOR VPRIME IN LINE
 B90
 B91
           C.... 3612 IS EQUATION 2.3 PAGE 23 OF SEDIMENTATION ENGINEERING. THERE
 B92
           C.... IS NO EXPLICIT LIMITATION ON THIS PROCEDURE BECAUSE OF PARTICLE
           C.... SIZE, SO IT SHOULD WORK FOR THE EXTENSION TO COBBLES AND BOULDERS.
 INSERTED BEFORE
 A82
               DO 2855 I=IASA,LASA
                                                                                    3585
```

```
OK, CMPF HEC6.ORG HEC6.F77
 [CMPF 19.4.4]
                 OPEN(11, STATUS='SCRATCH')
A126
A127
                 OPEN(12.STATUS='SCRATCH')
 A128
                 OPEN(13, STATUS='SCRATCH')
                 OPEN(14, STATUS='SCRATCH')
A129
CHANGED TO
B128
                 OPEN(11, FORM='UNFORMATTED')
B127
                 OPEN(12, FORM='UNFORMATTED')
B128
                 OPEN(13, FORM='UNFORMATTED')
B129
                 OPEN(14, FORM='UNFORMATTED')
A139
                 OPEN(7.STATUS='SCRATCH')
                 OPEN(8, STATUS='SCRATCH')
 A140
 A141
                 OPEN(9.STATUS='SCRATCH')
                 OPEN(95, STATUS='SCRATCH')
A142
CHANGED TO
           C.... THE STATEMENTS TO OPEN INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES ARE NEEDED.
B139
B140
                 OPEN(IN, FILE='HEC6. IN')
B141
                 OPEN(LP, FILE='HEC6.OUT')
B142
                 OPEN(7)
B143
                 OPEN(8)
                 OPEN(9)
 B144
B145
                 OPEN(95, FORM='UNFORMATTED')
 B146
           C.... OPEN FILES FOR TRANSFER OF SEDIMENT DISCHARGE HYDROGRAPHS FROM
 B147
           C.... TRIBUTARY RUNS ON THE CARBON AND WHITE RIVERS, TO THE PUYALLUP
 B148
           C.... RIVER RUN.
 B149
                 OPEN(77, FILE='SEDHYD.OUT', FORM='UNFORMATTED')
 B150
                 OPEN(78, FILE='SEDHYD, WHI', FORM='UNFORMATTED')
 B151
                 OPEN(79, FILE='SEDHYD.CAR', FORM='UNFORMATTED')
                 ALER=.05
 A248
                                                                                       1154
 CHANGED TO
 B257
           C.... CHANGE ALLOWABLE ERROR FROM .05 TO .005
 B258
                 ALER=.005
 A1110
                 IF(ABS(EMB).LT.0.0001)EMB=YMN-10
 CHANGED TO
 B1120
           C.... INCREASE DEPTH OF INACTIVE LAYER TO 30 FEET.
 B1121
                 IF(ABS(EMB).LT.0.0001)EMB=YMN-10
           C
                 IF(ABS(EMB).LT.0.0001)EMB=YMN-30.
 B1122
 COMPARISON FINISHED.
4 DISCREPANCIES FOUND.
```

OK, CMPF		DRG SPOWER.F77	
A17	то	COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(10),ACGR	4460
		INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF H FROM 10 TO 24.	
B18	0	COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(-7:16),ACGR	
B30		CONC = 0.	
	ED BEFORE		
A29		SRNO= SHEAR VELOCITY REYNOLDS NO.	4471
AZ9	C	SKMO= SHEAK VELOCITI REINOLDS NO.	44/1
в39	С	FVRNL=FALL VELOCITY REYNOLDS NUMBER WITH LOG TRANSFORM(WD/NU)	
B40		FVRNL= ALOG10(H(J)*SD(I)/XNU)	
B41	С	DSVL= DIMENSIONLESS SHEAR/FALL VELOCITY WITH LOG TRANSFORM(U*/W)	
B42		DSVL=ALOG10(USTR/H(J))	
INSERTE	ED BEFORE		
A37		ARGU=SLO*((VEL/H(J))-VCRF)	4479
A41	С	FVRNL=FALL VELOCITY REYNOLDS NUMBER WITH LOG TRANSFORM(WD/NU)	4483
A42		FVRNL= ALOG10(H(J)*SD(I)/XNU)	4484
A43	С	DSVL= DIMENSIONLESS SHEAR/FALL VELOCITY WITH LOG TRANSFORM(U*/W)	4485
A44		DSVL=ALOG10(USTR/H(J))	4486
A45	С	POTENTIAL TRANSPORT CAPACITY FOR EACH GRAIN-SIZE	4487
A46		CTL= (5.435-0.286*FVRNL-0.457*DSVL+(1.799-0.409*FVRNL-	4488
A47		. 0.314*DSVL)*ESPL)	4489
CHANGE	OTO		
B47	С	POTENTIAL TRANSPORT CAPACITY FOR EACH GRAIN-SIZE	4487
B48		IF(SD(I).LT.0.006562)THEN	
B49		CTL= (5.435-0.286*FVRNL-0.457*DSVL+(1.799-0.409*FVRNL-	
B50		. 0.314*DSVL)*ESPL)	
B51		ELSE	
B52	C	ADD YANG'S NEW COEFFICIENTS FOR GRAVEL.	
B53		CTL= (6.681-0.633*FVRNL-4.816*DSVL+(2.784-0.305*FVRNL-	
B54		. 0.282*DSVL)*ESPL)	
B55		END IF	
	ISON FINI REPANCIES		

```
A90
                DIMENSION DYO(150), GPS(450), WSP(150), TWP(150)
                                                                                      4655
CHANGED TO
          C.... SHIFT ARRAY GPS TO COMMON, SINCE NEEDED IN THE SECOND MODULE
B93
R94
          C.... SRMO52.
                                                                                      4655
B95
                DIMENSION DYO(150), GPS(450), WSP(150), TWP(150)
B96
                DIMENSION DYO(150), WSP(150), TWP(150)
          C.... ADD VARIABLES FOR INTEGRATING MASS CONSERVATION IN TIME, BY CROSS
B100
B101
          C.... SECTION. BY SEDIMENT SIZE GROUPING.
B102
                COMMON/GROUPS/XSSILT(150), XSSAND(150), XSGRAV(150), XSCOBB(150),
B103
               * XSBOUL(150), TSSILT(150), TSSAND(150), TSGRAV(150), TSCOBB(150),
B104
               * TSBOUL(150),
          C.... ADD VARIABLES FOR GROUPING SEDIMENT TRANSPORT.
B105
B106
               * OSSILT(150).OSSAND(150).OSGRAV(150).OSCOBB(150).
B107
               * QSBOUL(150),
          C.... ADD VARIABLES FOR BED MATERIAL AND ARMOR LAYER COMPOSITION.
B108
               * BMSILT(150), BMSAND(150), BMGRAV(150), BMCOBB(150),
B109
B110
               * BMBOUL(150), ALSILT(150), ALSAND(150), ALGRAV(150), ALCOBB(150),
B111
               * ALBOUL(150).
B112
          C.... ADD ARRAY GPS BECAUSE IT IS NEEDED IN SRMO52.
R113
               * GPS(450).
          C.... ADD ARRAY GDID FOR INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER, AND VSFID FOR TOTAL
B114
R115
          C.... WEIGHT IN THE LAYER.
B116
                * GDID(15,150), VSFID(150)
          C.... FLAG TO INITIALIZE ARRAYS FOR INTEGRATION.
B117
B118
                DATA IXSFL/0/
INSERTED BEFORE
AQ4
                DATA PI/15*0.0/
                                                                                      4659
A127
                DATA GPS/450*0./
CHANGED TO
B152
          C.... MUST INITIALIZE GPS ALONG WITH INTEGRATION ARRAYS. A DATA
B153
          C.... STATEMENT CANNOT BE USED IF GPS IS IN COMMON.
B154
                DATA GPS/450*0./
B155
          C.... INITIALIZE ARRAYS FOR INTEGRATION.
B156
                IF(IXSFL.EQ.0)THEN
B157
                    IXSFL = 1
B158
                    DO 5051 I=1,NR
B159
                   XSSILT(I) = 0.
B160
                   XSSAND(I) = 0.
B161
                   XSGRAV(I) = 0.
                   XSCOBB(I) = 0.
B162
                   XSBOUL(I) = 0.
B163
B164
                    TSSILT(I) = 0.
B165
                    TSSAND(I) = 0.
B166
                    TSGRAV(I) = 0.
B167
                   TSCOBB(I) = 0.
                    TSBOUL(I) = 0.
B168
B169
          C....
                    INITIALIZE FIRST NONMOVING SIZE TO SILT GROUP SIZE
B170
          C...
                    = 0.00391 MM.
B171
                    NONMOV(I) = 1
B172
                   INITIALIZE INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER.
```

```
DO 5049 IGRP=IGS,LGS
B173
                  GDID(IGRP,I) = 0.
B174
         5049 CONTINUE
B175
                  VSFID(I) = 0.
B176
B177
         5051
                  CONTINUE
         C.... INITIALIZE GPS HERE INSTEAD OF BY A DATA STATEMENT, SINCE IT
B178
        C.... IS NOW IN COMMON.
B179
                  DO 5052 I=1,450
B180
B181
                  GPS(I) = 0.
         5052 CONTINUE
B182
B183
               END IF
         C.... INITIALIZE SGC TO ZERO -- IT IS NOT USED IN THE MODULE, BUT IS
B184
         C.... PRINTED OUT AT LINE 5317.
B185
               SGC = 0.
B186
                                                                                  4704
A147
               BSAE=CAR(5)
CHANGED TO
         C.... DO NOT REDUCE TRANSPORT CAPACITY.
B206
                                                                                  4704
B207
         C
               BSAE=CAR(5)
B208
               BSAE = 1.
A152
               HVT = SD(LGS)
CHANGED TO
          C.... MAKE ARMOR LAYER THICKNESS EQUAL TO 8 TIMES THE FIRST
B213
B214
         C.... NONMOVING PARTICLE SIZE, BUT AT LEAST 8 TIMES SILT GROUP
B215
         C.... SIZE = 8 * 0.00391 MM = 0.031 MM.
          C.... CAUTION: DO NOT USE THE ELEVATION EMB OF MODEL BOTTOM PARAMETER
B216
B217
         C.... ON THE H CARD. THE MODEL WILL NOT WORK PROPERLY IF THE ACTIVE
B218
         C.... LAYER IS ALLOWED TO DISAPPEAR. INSTEAD, MODEL SUCH SITUATIONS
B219
         C.... BY USING LARGE SIZES IN THE BED MATERIAL COMPOSITION IN ORDER TO
         C.... RESTRICT SCOUR. THE STATEMENT MUST BE MOVED TO INSIDE THE
B220
B221
         C.... DO 5875 LOOP.
B222
        C 	 HVT = SD(LGS)
B223
         C....HVT = 8. * MAX(SD(1),SD(NONMOV(IR)))
B350
         C.... MAKE ARMOR LAYER THICKNESS EQUAL TO 8 TIMES THE FIRST
B351
          C.... NONMOVING PARTICLE SIZE, BUT AT LEAST 8 TIMES SILT GROUP
B352
         C.... SIZE = 8 * 0.00391 MM = 0.031 MM.
B353
         C.... CAUTION: DO NOT USE THE ELEVATION EMB OF MODEL BOTTOM PARAMETER
         C.... ON THE H CARD. THE MODEL WILL NOT WORK PROPERLY IF THE ACTIVE
B354
         C.... LAYER IS ALLOWED TO DISAPPEAR. INSTEAD, MODEL SUCH SITUATIONS
B355
         C.... BY USING LARGE SIZES IN THE BED MATERIAL COMPOSITION IN ORDER TO
B356
         C.... RESTRICT SCOUR.
B357
B358
         С
               HVT = SD(LGS)
               HVT = 8. * MAX(SD(1),SD(NONMOV(IR)))
INSERTED BEFORE
A279
               LPR=0
                                                                                  4831
A302
                CALL INLOAD (QX, NAQT, LQT, NGS, GST, CAR)
                                                                                  4854
CHANGED TO
```

```
C.... USE SEDIMENT HYDROGRAPHS FOR WHITE AND CARBON RIVERS AS
B383
B384
          C.... TRIBUTARIES TO THE PUYALLUP, BUT CONTINUE TO USE RATING TABLES
          C.... FOR THE TRIBUTARIES TO THE CARBON.
B385
B386
                IF(NR.LE.50)THEN
B387
                   CALL INLOAD (QX, NAQT, LQT, NGS, GST, CAR)
B388
                ELSE
B389
                   IF(INTL.EQ.1)READ(78)(GST(I), I=1, NGS)
B390
                   IF(INTL.EQ.2)READ(79)(GST(I).I=1.NGS)
B391
                END IF
B437
          C.... FOR TRIBUTARY, INTEGRATE SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND
B438
          C.... BOULDERS.
B439
          C.... SILT:
B440
                MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)
B441
                DO 8061 I=1, MAXXS
B442
                TSSILT(IR) = TSSILT(IR) + GST(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
           8061 CONTINUE
B443
B444
          C.... SAND:
B445
                MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)
R446
                DO 5221 I=2, MAXXS
                TSSAND(IR) = TSSAND(IR) + GST(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
B447
           5221 CONTINUE
B448
B449
          C.... GRAVEL:
B450
                MAXXS = MIN(11.LGS)
B451
                DO 5222 I=7, MAXXS
B452
                TSGRAV(IR) = TSGRAV(IR) + GST(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
           5222 CONTINUE
B453
B454
          C.... COBBLES:
B455
                MAXXS = MIN(13,LGS)
R456
                DO 5223 I=12, MAXXS
B457
                TSCOBB(IR) = TSCOBB(IR) + GST(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
B458
           5223 CONTINUE
          C.... BOULDERS:
B459
B460
                MAXXS = MIN(14,LGS)
B461
                DO 5224 I=14,LGS
B462
                TSBOUL(IR) = TSBOUL(IR) + GST(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
B463
           5224 CONTINUE
INSERTED BEFORE
A348
                IF(INTL.LE.0) GO TO 5225
                                                                                     4900
A434
                VSFI=HVT*WMB*DIST*VSF*UWD
                                                                                     4978
A435
                VSFA=GD(L5)+VSFI
                                                                                     4979
CHANGED TO
B550
          C.... THE LENGTH HVT WAS ORIGINALLY THE LARGEST PARTICLE SIZE. THE
B551
          C.... ASSOCIATED WEIGHT WAS ADDED INTO THE TONS VSFA IN THE ACTIVE
          C.... LAYER AND THE TONS VSFI IN THE INACTIVE LAYER, WITH THE INTENT OF
B552
B553
          C.... ADDING A SMALL QUANTITY TO AVOID SOME NUMERICAL PROBLEMS. SET
          C.... VSFH = TONS ASSOCIATED WITH A LAYER OF THICKNESS HVT, AND DO NOT
B554
B555
          C.... ADD THIS QUANTITY TO VSFA OR TO VSFI. HERE HVT IS DEFINED TO BE A
B556
          C.... MULTIPLE OF THE FIRST NONMOVING PARTICLE SIZE.
B557
                VSFI=HVT*WMB*DIST*VSF*UWD
                                                                                     4978
B558
                VSFH=HVT*WMB*DIST*VSF*UWD
```

B559	С	VSFA=GD(L5)+VSFI	4979
B560	Ū	VSFA = GD(L5)	
B561		VSFI = 0.	
2302			
A445		IF(MTC.GT.0) WTMB=WTMB+CAR(K5)+GD(L5)	4988
CHANGED	TO		
B571	C	ADD WEIGHT OF INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER TO THE TOTAL WEIGHT OF	
B572		THE MOVABLE BED.	
B573	С	IF(MTC.GT.0) WTMB=WTMB+CAR(K5)+GD(L5)	4988
B574		IF(MTC.GT.0) WTMB=WTMB+CAR(K5)+VSFID(IR)+GD(L5)	
A456		PI(1)=(CAR(KF+1)+GD(LF+1))/WTMB	4999
CHANGED	TO		
B585	C	ADD THE WEIGHT OF THAT PORTION OF THE INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER	
B586	C	IN THIS SIZE CLASS.	
B587	С	PI(1)=(CAR(KF+1)+GD(LF+1))/WTMB	4999
B588		PI(1)=(CAR(KF+1)+GDID(1,IR)+GD(LF+1))/WTMB	
A465		PI(I)=(CAR(ISUB)+GD(JSUB))/WTMB	5006
CHANGED	TO		
B597	C	ADD THE WEIGHT OF THAT PORTION OF THE INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER	
B598	C	IN THIS SIZE CLASS.	
B599	С	PI(I)=(CAR(ISUB)+GD(JSUB))/WTMB	5006
B600		PI(I)=(CAR(ISUB)+GDID(I,IR)+GD(JSUB))/WTMB	
D610		TE/VCLI/12) CM ANTURN	
B610	C	IF (KSW(12).GT.0)THEN  CROUD BED MATERIAL INTO SILT SAND CRAVEL CORRIES AND	
B611	c	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND	
B611 B612	c	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.	
B611 B612 B613		GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS. SILT:	
B611 B612 B613 B614	c	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615	c	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616	c	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617	C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS. SILT: MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS) BMSILT(IR) = 0. DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618	c	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619	C C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619	C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621	C C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622	C C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623	C C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624	8071 C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625	C C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625 B626	8071 C	GROUF BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) * 100.	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625 B625 B626 B627	8071 C	GROUF BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) * 100.  GRAVEL:	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625 B625 B626 B627 B628	8071 C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) * 100.  GRAVEL:  MAXXS = MIN(11,LGS)	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625 B626 B627 B628 B629	8071 C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) * 100.  GRAVEL:  MAXXS = MIN(11,LGS)  BMGRAV(IR) = 0.	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625 B625 B626 B627 B628 B629 B630	8071 C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) * 100.  GRAVEL:  MAXXS = MIN(11,LGS)  BMGRAV(IR) = 0.  DO 5277 I=7,MAXXS	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625 B626 B627 B628 B629 B630 B631	8071 C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) * 100.  GRAVEL:  MAXXS = MIN(11,LGS)  BMGRAV(IR) = 0.  DO 5277 I=7,MAXXS  BMGRAV(IR) = BMGRAV(IR) + PI(I)	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625 B626 B627 B628 B629 B630 B631 B632	8071 C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) * 100.  GRAVEL:  MAXXS = MIN(11,LGS)  BMGRAV(IR) = 0.  DO 5277 I=7,MAXXS  BMGRAV(IR) = BMGRAV(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE	
B611 B612 B613 B614 B615 B616 B617 B618 B619 B620 B621 B622 B623 B624 B625 B626 B627 B628 B629 B630 B631	8071 C	GROUP BED MATERIAL INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.  SILT:  MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)  BMSILT(IR) = 0.  DO 8071 I=1,MAXXS  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSILT(IR) = BMSILT(IR) * 100.  SAND:  MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)  BMSAND(IR) = 0.  DO 5276 I=2,MAXXS  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) + PI(I)  CONTINUE  BMSAND(IR) = BMSAND(IR) * 100.  GRAVEL:  MAXXS = MIN(11,LGS)  BMGRAV(IR) = 0.  DO 5277 I=7,MAXXS  BMGRAV(IR) = BMGRAV(IR) + PI(I)	

B635		MAXXS = MIN(13, LGS)			
B636		BMCOBB(IR) = 0.			
B637		DO 5278 I=12,MAXXS			
B638		BMCOBB(IR) = BMCOBB(IR) + PI(I)			
B639	5278	CONTINUE			
B640		BMCOBB(IR) = BMCOBB(IR) * 100.			
B641	C	BOULDERS:			
B642		MAXXS = MIN(14,LGS)			
B643		BMBOUL(IR) = 0.			
B644		DO 5279 I=14,LGS			
B645		BMBOUL(IR) = BMBOUL(IR) + PI(I)			
B646	5279	CONTINUE			
B647		BMBOUL(IR) = BMBOUL(IR) * 100.			
B648		END IF			
INSERTED E	EFORE				
A475		IF(KSW(13).LE.0) GO TO 5295			5016
A622		VSE=HVT		1	5134
CHANGED TO	,	VDD-2.V2			3104
B796		LENGTH HVT (ORIGINALLY THE LARGEST P	ARTICLE SIZE)	WAS USED ON THE	
B797		RIGHT SIDE OF LINE 5134 WITH THE INT	-		
		SMALL QUANTITY TO AVOID SOME NUMERIC			
		I WILL NOT ALLOW WIMB TO BE ZERO ANY		ALILACE WITH C.	
		VSE=HVT	na1.		5134
B801	Ü	VSE = 0.			2134
B001		V3E - 0.			
				1	
A643		SAE=GD(ISUB)			5155
CHANGED TO	,	SAE-3D(130B)			3133
B822		FORCE SAE TO BE 1.			
B823					
	C	SAE-GD(ISUE) SAE = 1.			5155
B824		SAE - 1.			
A716		SAE=1BSF*(1SAE)/STC			E000
A716	~	•	De Demiren A	ANTO 1	5228
A717		SAE IS A FRACTION AND SHOULD ALWAYS			5229
A718	C		O 5415 FROM	5385.02 5410.03	
A719	2412	IF(SAE.LE.O.) SAE=.000001			5231
A720	_	IF(SAE.GT.1.) SAE=1.			5232
CHANGED TO					
B897		FORCE SAE TO BE 1.			
B898	С	SAE=1BSF*(1SAE)/STC			5228
B899		SAE = 1.			
<b>B9</b> 00	С	SAE IS A FRACTION AND SHOULD ALWAYS	BE BETWEEN 0	AND 1	5229
B901	C.	BRANCH I	O 5415 FROM	5385.02 5410.03	5230
B902	c	FORCE SAE TO BE 1.			
B903	C5415	IF(SAE.LE.0.) SAE=.000001			5231
B904	5415	SAE = 1.			
B905	c	SAE HAS JUST BEEN FORCED TO 1.			
B906	C	IF(SAE.GT.1.) SAE=1.			5232
A816		GD(L5)=0.			5328

4017		DO 5480 I=IGS,LGS	5329
A817 A818		ISUB=KF+I	5330
A819		JSUB=LF+I	5331
A820		CAR(ISUB)=CAR(ISUB)+GD(JSUB)	5332
		GD(L5)=GD(L5)+SD(I)	5333
A821	С	BRANCH TO 5480 FROM 5475.06	5334
A822	_		5335
A823	3460	GD(JSUB)=SD(I)	5336
A824		WSNI=WSNI+WSNA	5337
A825		CAR(K5)=WSNI	5338
A826		WSNA=0.	5339
A827		GO TO 5550	2228
CHANGED		ONTE SUE DOLLOUING SECTION ENGINEEY I AM NOW HEING WHE	
B1002		OMIT THE FOLLOWING SECTION ENTIRELY. I AM NOT USING THE	
B1003		EQUILIBRIUM DEPTH.	
B1004	C	GD(L5)=0.	5328
B1005	C	DO 5480 I=IGS,LGS	5329
B1006	С	ISUB=KF+I	5330
B1007	C	JSUB=LF+I	5331
B1008	С	CAR(ISUB)=CAR(ISUB)+GD(JSUB)	5332
B1009	C	GD(L5)=GD(L5)+SD(I)	5333
B1010	С	BRANCH TO 5480 FROM 5475.06	5334
B1011		GD(JSUB)=SD(I)	5335
B1012	С	WSNI=WSNI+WSNA	5336
B1013	С	CAR(K5)=WSNI	5337
B1014	С	WSNA=0.	5338
B1015	С	GO TO 5550	5339
1050			
A852	5510	DSE-EXB-EBE	5364
A853	5510	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7	5365
A853 A854			5365 5366
A853 A854 A855	С	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD	5365 5366 5367
A853 A854 A855 A856		IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS	5365 5366 5367 5368
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857	С	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858	c c	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858	c c	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520 RTO=CPV/VSFA	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860	c c	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520 RTO=CPV/VSFA GO TO 5525	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861	c c 5515	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520 RTO=CFV/VSFA GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882	c c 5515	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520 RTO=CPV/VSFA GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04 IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882 A863	C 5515 C 5520	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520 RTO=CPV/VSFA GO TO 5525 BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04 IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI RTO=CPV/VSFI	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882 A863 A864	C 5515 C 5520	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520 RTO=CPV/VSFA GO TO 5525 BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04 IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI RTO=CPV/VSFI BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882 A863 A864 A865	C 5515 C 5520 C	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7 VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS CPV=VSE-VSFA IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520 RTO=CPV/VSFA GO TO 5525 BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04 IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI RTO=CPV/VSFI BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01 IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882 A863 A864 A865	C 5515 C 5520 C	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867	C 5515 C 5520 C	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867	C 5515 C 5520 C	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5379 5380
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867 A868	C 5515 C 5520 C	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535  ISUB=LF+I	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5379 5380 5381
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A882 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867 A868 A869 A870	C 5515 C 5520 C	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535  ISUB=LF+I  TMP=RTO*GD(ISUB)	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5379 5380 5381
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A862 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867 A868 A869 A870 A871	C 5515 C 5520 C 5525 5530	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535  ISUB=LF+I  TMP=RTO*GD(ISUB)  GO TO 5540	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5379 5380 5381
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A862 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867 A868 A869 A870 A871 A872	C 5515 C 5520 C 5525	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535  ISUB=LF+I  TMP=RTO*GD(ISUB)  GO TO 5540  BRANCH TO 5535 FROM 5530.02	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5379 5380 5381 5382 5383
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A862 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867 A868 A869 A870 A871 A872 A873	C 5515 C 5520 C 5525	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535  ISUB=LF+1  TMP=RTO*GD(ISUB)  GO TO 5540  BRANCH TO 5535 FROM 5530.02	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5378 5380 5381 5382 5383 5384 5385
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A862 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867 A868 A869 A870 A871 A872 A873 A874	C 5515 C 5520 C 5525 5530	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535  ISUB=LF+I  TMP=RTO*GD(ISUB)  GO TO 5540  BRANCH TO 5535 FROM 5530.02  ISUB=KF+I  TMP=RTO*CAR(ISUB)	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5379 5380 5381 5382 5383 5384 5385
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A862 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867 A868 A869 A870 A871 A872 A873 A874 A875	C 5515 C 5520 C 5535	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CFV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535  ISUB=LF+I  TMP=RTO*GD(ISUB)  GO TO 5540  BRANCH TO 5535 FROM 5530.02  ISUB=KF+I  TMP=RTO*CAR(ISUB)  BRANCH TO 5540 FROM 5530.05	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5379 5380 5381 5382 5383 5384 5385
A853 A854 A855 A856 A857 A858 A859 A860 A861 A862 A863 A864 A865 A866 A867 A868 A869 A870 A871 A872 A873 A874	C 5515 C 5520 C 5535	IF(DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7  VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB*DIST*UWD  RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS  CPV=VSE-VSFA  IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520  RTO=CPV/VSFA  GO TO 5525  BRANCH TO 5520 FROM 5510.04  IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI  RTO=CPV/VSFI  BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01  IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE  FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS  IF(CPV.GE.0.) GO TO 5535  ISUB=LF+I  TMP=RTO*GD(ISUB)  GO TO 5540  BRANCH TO 5535 FROM 5530.02  ISUB=KF+I  TMP=RTO*CAR(ISUB)	5365 5366 5367 5368 5369 5370 5371 5372 5373 5374 5375 5376 5377 5378 5379 5380 5381 5382 5383 5384 5385

A878		ISUB=KF+I	5390
A879		CAR(ISUB)=CAR(ISUB)-TMP	5391
A880		GD (L5)=GD (L5)+TMP	5392
A881		CAR(K5)=CAR(K5)=TMP	5393
A882	С	BRANCH TO 5545 FROM 5530.01	5394
A883	-	CONTINUE	5395
A884	С	BRANCH TO 5550 FROM 5480.04 5510.04	
A885	•	IF(SAE,LT.1.E-7) SAE=1.E-7	5397
A886	3,530	VSE=(HVT+GD(L5))/SAE	5398
CHANGED T	n	(271-05/25/// 2011	
B1040	_	DEFINE THE ACTIVE LAYER THICKNESS IN TERMS OF DEPTH HVT, INSTEAD	
B1041		OF USING THE EQUILIBRIUM DEPTH CONCEPT. HVT IS IN TURN A MULTIPLE	
B1042		OF THE FIRST NONMOVING PARTICLE SIZE.	
B1043		DSE=EXB-EBE	5364
B1044		DSE = HVT	
B1045		NO NEED FOR THE 1.E-7.	
B1046	C	IF (DSE.LE.HVT) DSE=HVT+1.E-7	5365
B1047	c	IF(DSE, LE, HVT)DSE = HVT	
B1048	·	VSE=VSF*DSE*WMB+DIST*UWD	5366
B1049	С		5367
B1050	-	REWRITE THE FOLLOWING SECTION TO ALLOW FOR A THIRD LAYER THE	
B1051		INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER.	
B1052	C	RE ASSIGN MATERIAL BETWEEN CAR AND GS-ARRAYS	5368
B1053	C	CPV=VSE-VSFA	5369
B1054	C	IF(CPV)5515,5550,5520	5370
B1055		RTO-CPV/VSFA	5371
B1056	C	GO TO 5525	5372
B1057	c	BRANCH TO 5520 FROM   5510,04	5373
B1058	-	IF(VSFI.LT.CPV) CPV=VSFI	5374
B1059	C	RTO-CPV/VSFI	5375
B1060	С	BRANCH TO 5525 FROM 5515.01	5376
B1061	C5525	IF(KSW(14).GT.0) WRITE (LP,5530) RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE	5377
B1062	C5530	FORMAT ( 22H RTO,CPV,VSFA,VSFI,DSE ,29X,5E15.8)	5378
B1083	С	DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS	5379
B1064	С	IF(CPV.GE.O.) GO TO 5535	5380
B1065	С	ISUB=LF+I	5381
B1066	С	TMP=RTO*GD(ISUB)	5382
B1067	С	GO TO 5540	5383
B1068	C	BRANCH TO 5535 FROM 5530.02	5384
B1089	C5535	ISUB=KF+I	5385
B1070	С	TMP=RTO*CAR(ISUB)	5386
B1071	С	BRANCH TO 5540 FROM 5530.05	5387
B1072	C5540	ISUB-LF+I	5388
B1073	С	GD(ISUB)=GD(ISUB)+TMP	5389
B1074	C	ISUB=KF+I	5390
B1075	С	CAR(ISUB)=CAR(ISUB)-TMP	5391
B1076	c	REPLACE THE FOLLOWING TWO STATEMENTS BY RECOMPUTATION OF TOTALS.	
B1077	С	GD(L5)=GD(L5)+TMP	5392
B1078	С	CAR(K5)=CAR(K5)-TMP	5393
B1079	C	BRANCH TO 5545 FROM 5530.01	5394
B1080	C5545	CONTINUE	5395
B1081		IF (VSFA.GT.VSE) THEN	
B1082	c	TOO MUCH MATERIAL IN THE ACTIVE LAYER. REDUCE WEIGHT TO VSE.	
B1083		CPV = VSFA - VSE	

```
RTO = CPV/VSFA
B1084
B1085
                  DO 5545 I=IGS,LGS
                  TMP = RTO*GD(LF+I)
B1086
         C.... SUBTRACT FROM ACTIVE LAYER SIZE GROUP.
B1087
                  GD(LF+I) = GD(LF+I) - TMP
B1088
                ADD TO INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER SIZE GROUP.
B1089
          C....
B1090
                  GDID(I,IR) = GDID(I,IR) + TMP
         5545
                  CONTINUE
B1091
B1092
               ELSE IF (VSFA.LT. VSE) THEN
                  TOO LITTLE MATERIAL IN THE ACTIVE LAYER. ADD FIRST FROM THE
B1093
         C...
                   INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER, AND THEN FROM THE INACTIVE LAYER.
B1094
         C...
                   CPV = VSE - VSFA
B1095
                   CPVID = MIN(CPV.VSFID(IR))
B1096
B1097
                   CPVI = CPV - CPVID
                  CPVI = MIN(CPVI, VSFI)
B1098
B1099
                  IF(VSFID(IR).GT.0.001)THEN
                     RTOID = CPVID/VSFID(IR)
B1100
                   ELSE
B1101
B1102
                      RTOID = 0.
                   END IF
B1103
                   RTOI = CPVI/VSFI
B1104
                   DO 5546 I=IGS.LGS
B1105
B1106
                   TMPID = RTOID * GDID(I.IR)
B1107
                  TMPI = RTOI * CAR(KF+I)
          C.... ADD TO ACTIVE LAYER SIZE GROUP.
B1108
B1109
                   GD(LF+I) = GD(LF+I) + TMPID + TMPI
B1110
          C.... SUBTRACT FROM INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER SIZE GROUP.
B1111
                   GDID(I,IR) = GDID(I,IR) - TMPID
                   SUBTRACT FROM INACTIVE LAYER SIZE GROUP.
B1112
         C....
B1113
                   CAR(KF+I) = CAR(KF+I) - TMPI
B1114
         5546
                   CONTINUE
B1115
                END IF
B1116
          C.... RE-SUM TOTAL WEIGHT GD(L5) IN ACTIVE LAYER, VSFID(IR) IN THE
          C.... INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER, AND CAR(K5) IN THE INACTIVE LAYER, TO
B1117
B1118
          C.... AVOID NUMERICAL DRIFT FROM VALUES THAT CORRESPOND TO THE PARTS.
                GDSUM = 0.
B1119
B1120
                CARSUM = 0.
B1121
                GDIDSU = 0.
                DO 5547 I=IGS.LGS
B1122
B1123
                GDSUM = GDSUM + GD(LF+I)
                GDIDSU = GDIDSU + GDID(I, IR)
B1124
B1125
                CARSUM = CARSUM + CAR(KF+I)
          5547 CONTINUE
B1126
B1127
                GD(L5) = GDSUM
B1128
                VSFID(IR) = GDIDSU
B1129
                CAR(K5) = CARSUM
                                            BRANCH TO 5550 FROM 5480.04 5510.04 5396
B1130
B1131
          C.... FORCE SAE TO BE 1.
B1132
          C5550 IF(SAE.LT.1.E-7) SAE=1.E-7
                                                                                   5397
B1133
          5550 SAE = 1.
B1134
          C.... LENGTH HVT (ORIGINALLY THE LARGEST PARTICLE SIZE) WAS USED ON THE
B1135
          C.... RIGHT SIDE OF LINE 5398 WITH THE INTENT OF ADDING A SMALL QUANTITY
B1136
          C.... TO AVOID SOME NUMERICAL PROBLEMS. OMIT ADDITION OF HVT TO THE
B1137
          C.... WEIGHT GD(L5) IN THE ACTIVE LAYER.
```

```
5398
B1138
          С
                VSE=(HVT+GD(L5))/SAE
B1139
                VSE = GD(L5)/SAE
          C.... IF CAR(ISUB) IS TOO SMALL, REPLACE WITH EXACT ZERO TO AVOID
B1172
B1173
          C.... UNDERFLOW THAT MAY OCCUR HERE ON THE PRIME.
                IF(CAR(ISUB).LT.1.E-16*TMP)CAR(ISUB)=0.
B1174
INSERTED BEFORE
                                                                                     5431
           5575 PI(I)=CAR(ISUB)/TMP
A919
B1181
          C.... IF (GD(ISUB) IS TOO SMALL, REPLACE WITH EXACT ZERO TO AVOID
B1182
          C.... UNDERFLOW THAT MAY OCCUR HERE ON THE PRIME.
                IF(GD(ISUB).LT.1.E-16*TMP)GD(ISUB)=0.
B1183
INSERTED BEFORE
           5585 PI(I)=GD(ISUB)/TMP
                                                                                     5437
A925
                IF(KSW(12).GT.0)THEN
B1187
                   GROUP ARMOR LAYER INTO SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND
B1188
                   BOULDERS.
B1189
          C....
B1190
          C....
                   SILT:
                   MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)
B1191
B1192
                    ALSILT(IR) = 0.
B1193
                    DO 8081 I=1, MAXXS
                    ALSILT(IR) = ALSILT(IR) + PI(I)
B1194
B1195
           8081
                   CONTINUE
B1196
                    ALSILT(IR) = ALSILT(IR) * 100.
B1197
          c....
                    SAND:
                    MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)
B1198
B1199
                    ALSAND(IR) = 0.
B1200
                    DO 5291 I=2, MAXXS
B1201
                    ALSAND(IR) = ALSAND(IR) + PI(I)
B1202
           5291
                    CONTINUE
                    ALSAND(IR) = ALSAND(IR) * 100.
B1203
B1204
          C....
                    GRAVEL:
B1205
                   MAXXS = MIN(11,LGS)
B1206
                    ALGRAV(IR) = 0.
B1207
                    DO 5292 I=7, MAXXS
                    ALGRAV(IR) = ALGRAV(IR) + PI(I)
B1208
B1209
           5292
                   CONTINUE
B1210
                   ALGRAV(IR) = ALGRAV(IR) * 100.
B1211
          C....
                    COBBLES:
B1212
                   MAXXS = MIN(13,LGS)
B1213
                    ALCOBB(IR) = 0.
B1214
                    DO 5293 I=12, MAXXS
B1215
                   ALCOBB(IR) = ALCOBB(IR) + PI(I)
B1216
           5293
                   CONTINUE
                   ALCOBB(IR) = ALCOBB(IR) * 100.
B1217
B1218
                    BOULDERS:
          C....
B1219
                   MAXXS = MIN(14,LGS)
B1220
                   ALBOUL(IR) = 0.
                   DO 5294 I=14,LGS
B1221
```

ALBOUL(IR) = ALBOUL(IR) + PI(I)

B1222

CONTINUE 5294 B1223 B1224 ALBOUL(IR) = ALBOUL(IR) \* 100.B1225 END IF INSERTED BEFORE 5440 IF(KSW(13).LE.0) GO TO 5610 A928 C.... DETERMINE FIRST NONMOVING PARTICLE SIZE. B1298 B1299 DO 5663 I=LGS-1, IGS, -1 IF(GP(I).GT.0.001)GO TO 5664 B1300 B1301 5663 CONTINUE I = IGS - 1B1302 5664 NONMOV(IR) = I + 1B1303 INSERTED BEFORE BRANCH TO 5670 FROM 5715.05 5510 A1000 С 5567 A1070 VRD=GD(L5)+HVT IF(SAE.GE.O.) GO TO 5730 5568 A1071 A1072 SAE=0. 5569 A1073 GSAE=0.0 CHANGED TO B1374 C.... LENGTH HVT (ORIGINALLY THE LARGEST PARTICLE SIZE) WAS USED ON THE B1375 C.... RIGHT SIDE OF LINE 5567 WITH THE INTENT OF ADDING A SMALL QUANTITY C.... TO AVOID SOME NUMERICAL PROBLEMS. OMIT ADDITION OF HVT TO THE B1376 B1377 C.... WEIGHT GD(L5) IN THE ACTIVE LAYER. B1378 С VRD=GD(L5)+HVT 5567 B1379 VRD = GD(L5)B1380 C.... FORCE SAE AND GSAE TO BE 1. SAE = 1.B1381 B1382 GSAE = 1.B1383 IF(SAE.GE.0.) GO TO 5730 5568 B1384 C SAE=0. 5569 C GSAE=0.0 B1385 B1386 C.... FORCE SAE AND GSAE TO BE 1. B1387 SAE = 1. B1388 GSAE = 1.5735 GSAE=SAE\*\*BSAE A1079 CHANGED TO B1394 C5735 GSAE=SAE\*\*BSAE B1395 C.... FORCE GSAE TO BE 1. B1396 5735 GSAE = 1. A1085 PI(L)=(GD(LL)+GSD)/VRD 5580 CHANGED TO B1402 C.... LENGTH GSD (THE SIZE OF PARTICLES ON THE LL'TH CLASS) WAS USED ON B1403 C.... THE RIGHT SIDE OF LINE 5580 WITH THE INTENT OF ADDING A SMALL B1404 C.... QUANTITY TO AVOID SOME NUMERICAL PROBLEMS. OMIT ADDITION OF GSD C.... TO THE TONS GD(LL) IN THE LL'TH CLASS. B1405

B1406

B1407

C PI(L)=(GD(LL)+GSD)/VRD

C.... IF GD(LL) IS TOO SMALL, SET IT TO EXACT ZERO TO AVOID UNDERFLOW

541		WAR MAN OCCUP WERE ON BUE DETAIL	
		THAT MAY OCCUR HERE ON THE PRIME	
B140		IF(GD(LL).LT.1.E-16*VRD)GD(LL)=0.	
B14:	10	PI(L)=GD(LL)/VRD	
A116	12 5745	CSAE=GS(L)/GPR	5597
A110		FSAE=CSAE+(1,-CSAE)*GSAE	5598
	NGED TO	Total objain(1, objain) objain	
B142		DO NOT USE CSAE THE RATIO OF INFLOWING LOAD GS(L) IN THE	
B142		L'TH CLASS, TO GPR. THE POTENTIAL TRANSPORT GP(L) IN THE L'TH	
B142		CLASS (AS IF THAT WERE THE ONLY CLASS) REDUCED ACCORDING TO THE	
B143		FRACTION PI(I) THAT THE CLASS REPRESENTS IN THE ARMOR LAYER.	
B143		CSAE=GS(L)/GPR	5597
B143		CSAE = 1.	3307
B143		DO NOT REDUCE TRANSPORT CAPACITY FORCE FSAE TO BE 1.	
B143		FSAE=CSAE+(1,-CSAE)*GSAE	5598
B143	-	FSAE = 1.	3300
D14.	,,,	TURE - I.	
B140	32 C	RE-SUM TOTAL WEIGHT GD(L5) IN ACTIVE LAYER TO AVOID NUMERICAL	
B140	зз с	DRIFT FROM VALUES THAT CORRESPOND TO THE PARTS.	
B140	34	GDSUM = 0.	
B140	35	DO 5771 L=IGS,LGS	
B14	36	GDSUM = GDSUM + GD(LF+L)	
B140	57 5771	CONTINUE	
B14	58	GD(L5) = GDSUM	
INS	ERTED BEFORE		
A11	30	IF(KSW(14).LE.0) GO TO 5785	5625
A11		SAE=(GD(L5)+HVT)/VSE	5634
	NGED TO	NODGE GAR MO DE 4	
		FORCE SAE TO BE 1.	
		LENGTH HVT (ORIGINALLY THE LARGEST PARTICLE SIZE) WAS USED ON THE	
		RIGHT SIDE OF LINE 5634 WITH THE INTENT OF ADDING A SMALL QUANTITY	
		TO AVOID SOME NUMERICAL PROBLEMS. OMIT ADDITION OF HVT TO THE	
		TONS GD(L5) IN THE ACTIVE LAYER, EXCEPT THAT SAE IS FORCED TO 1	
B14		ANYWAY.	
B14		SAE=(GD(L5)+HVT)/VSE	5634
B14	85 5785	SAE = 1.	
A11	52	ISUB=LBSA+IRC	5647
A11		GPS(ISUB)=GT	5648
A11		VNM=(GD(L5)+CAR(K5))/UWD	5649
	NGED TO	VIII. (05(25) (012(115))) (115	5045
B14		INTEGRATE SILT, SAND, GRAVEL, COBBLES, AND BOULDERS.	
B14		SILT:	
B15		MAXXS = MIN(1,LGS)	
B15		QSSILT(IR) = 0.	
B15		DO 8055 I=1,MAXXS	
B15		XSSILT(IR) = XSSILT(IR) + GS(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)	
B15		QSSILT(IR) = QSSILT(IR) + GS(I)	
213	• •	destriction destriction , on(1)	
B15	05 8055	CONTINUE	

```
C.... SAND:
B1506
B1507
               MAXXS = MIN(6,LGS)
B1508
              QSSAND(IR) = 0.
              DO 5796 I=2,MAXXS
B1509
B1510
               XSSAND(IR) = XSSAND(IR) + GS(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
               QSSAND(IR) = QSSAND(IR) + GS(I)
B1511
        5796 CONTINUE
B1512
B1513
         C.... GRAVEL:
               MAXXS = MIN(11,LGS)
B1514
B1515
               OSGRAV(IR) = 0.
               DO 5797 I=7, MAXXS
B1516
               XSGRAV(IR) = XSGRAV(IR) + GS(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
B1517
B1518
               QSGRAV(IR) = QSGRAV(IR) + GS(I)
         5797 CONTINUE
R1519
B1520
         C.... COBBLES:
B1521
               MAXXS = MIN(13,LGS)
               OSCOBB(IR) = 0.
B1522
B1523
               DO 5798 I=12, MAXXS
               XSCOBB(IR) = XSCOBB(IR) + GS(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
B1524
B1525
               QSCOBB(IR) = QSCOBB(IR) + GS(I)
         5798 CONTINUE
B1526
         C.... BOULDERS:
B1527
               MAXXS = MIN(14, LGS)
B1528
B1529
              QSBOUL(IR) = 0.
B1530
              DO 5799 I=14,LGS
               XSBOUL(IR) = XSBOUL(IR) + GS(I)*DD(N)/(UWD*ACFT)
B1531
               QSBOUL(IR) = QSBOUL(IR) + GS(I)
B1532
B1533 5799 CONTINUE
B1534
               ISUB=LBSA+IRC
                                                                                  5647
B1535
               GPS(ISUB)=GT
                                                                                  5648
      C.... ADD INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER TO THE FOLLOWING TOTAL.
B1536
B1537
      C VNM=(GD(L5)+CAR(K5))/UWD
                                                                                  5649
B1538
               VNM = (GD(L5) + VSFID(IR) + CAR(K5)) / UWD
A1170
                WRITE(LP, 5803) IRC, XSMINE(IRC)
A1171
           5803 FORMAT(2X, 'GRAVEL MINING IS OCCURRING AT CROSS SECTION NUMBER', 13.
A1172
              1/,10X,' AT THE RATE OF',F15.2,' CUBIC YARDS PER DAY')
A1173
                WRITE (LP, 5805) IRC, DLY(IRC), DLYGM(IRC), VSF, DIST, WMB, VOL, VGM, VNM,
A1174
              1VSD, VCL, GMRATO
         5801 CONTINUE
A1175
A1176
              DO 5804 L=1,LGS
A1177
               LL=LF + L
A1178
               GD(LL) = GD(LL)*GMRATO
A1179
               KK=KF+I.
A1180
               CAR(KK)=CAR(KK)*GMRATO
A1181
         5804 CONTINUE
A1182
               GD(L5) = GD(L5)*GMRATO
A1183
               CAR(K5) = CAR(K5)*GMRATO
CHANGED TO
B1554
         C.... COMMENT OUT THIS VOLUMINOUS PRINT.
B1555
               WRITE(LP, 5803) IRC, XSMINE(IRC)
         С
B1556
         C5803 FORMAT(2X, 'GRAVEL MINING IS OCCURRING AT CROSS SECTION NUMBER', 13.
B1557
         C 1/,10X,' AT THE RATE OF',F15.2,' CUBIC YARDS PER DAY')
```

```
B1558
               WRITE (LP,5805) IRC, DLY(IRC), DLYGM(IRC), VSF, DIST, WMB, VOL, VGM, VNM,
         C 1VSD. VCL. GMRATO
B1559
B1560
          5801 CONTINUE
          C.... CHANGE THE METHOD OF GRAVEL MINING REMOVAL. THE OLD METHOD WAS
B1561
B1562
          C.... TO REMOVE FROM THE ACTIVE AND INACTIVE LAYERS IN EQUAL PROPORTION.
          C.... REPLACE WITH REMOVAL FROM THE ACTIVE LAYER, THEN THE INACTIVE
B1563
          C... DEPOSITION LAYER. AND THEN THE INACTIVE LAYER.
B1564
B1565
          С
               DO 5804 L=1,LGS
         С
               LL=LF + L
B1566
          С
               GD(LL) = GD(LL)*GMRATO
B1567
B1568
          С
               KK=KF+L
B1569
                CAR(KK)=CAR(KK)*GMRATO
B1570
          C5804 CONTINUE
B1571
          C.... VGMWT = WEIGHT OF GRAVEL, IN TONS, TO BE PARALLEL WITH OTHER
          C.... QUANTITIES.
B1572
B1573
                VGMWT = VGM * UWD
B1574
          C.... VGMA = WEIGHT OF GRAVEL REMOVED FROM ACTIVE LAYER,
                VGMA = MIN(VGMWT.GD(L5))
B1575
B1576
                IF(GD(L5).GT.0.001)THEN
                   RTOA = VGMA / GD(L5)
B1577
B1576
                ELSE
                   RTOA = 0.
B1579
B1580
                END IF
          C.... VGMID = WEIGHT OF GRAVEL REMOVED FROM INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER.
B1581
B1582
                VGMID = MIN(VGMWT - VGMA, VSFID(IR))
B1563
                IF(VSFID(IR).GT.0.001)THEN
                   RTOID = VGMID / VSFID(IR)
B1584
B1585
                ELSE
B1586
                   RTOID = 0.
B1567
                END IF
          C.... VGMI = WEIGHT OF GRAVEL REMOVED FROM INACTIVE LAYER.
B1588
B1589
                VGMI = MIN(VGMWT - VGMA - VGMID, CAR(K5))
B1590
                RTOI = VGMI / CAR(K5)
          C.... REMOVE APPROPRIATE WEIGHTS FROM THE SIZE GROUPS, IN EACH OF
B1591
B1592
          C.... THE THREE LAYERS.
B1593
                DO 5804 L=1,LGS
B1594
                GD(LF+L) = (1. - RTOA) * GD(LF+L)
B1595
                GDID(L,IR) = (1. - RTOID) * GDID(L,IR)
B1596
                CAR(KF+L) = (1.-RTOI) * CAR(KF+L)
B1597
          5804 CONTINUE
B1598
          C.... RE-SUM TOTAL WEIGHT GD(L5) IN ACTIVE LAYER, VSFID(IR) IN THE
B1599
          C.... INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER. AND CAR(K5) IN THE INACTIVE LAYER. TO
B1600
          C.... AVOID NUMERICAL DRIFT FROM VALUES THAT CORRESPOND TO THE PARTS.
B1601
          С
               GD(L5) = GD(L5)*GMRATO
B1602
          С
                CAR(K5) = CAR(K5)*GMRATO
                GDSUM = 0.
B1603
                GDIDSU = 0.
B1604
                CARSUM = 0.
B1605
B1606
                DO 5806 I=IGS.LGS
B1607
                GDSUM = GDSUM + GD(LF+I)
                GDIDSU = GDIDSU + GDID(I,IR)
B1608
                CARSUM = CARSUM + CAR(KF+I)
B1609
B1610
         5808 CONTINUE
B1611
                GD(L5) = GDSUM
```

B1612		VSFID(IR) = GDIDS0	
B1613		CAR(K5) = CARSUM	
A1209	5835	IF(KSW(13).LE.0) GO TO 5855	5677
CHANGED TO			
B1639		CONTINUE	
B1640		WRITE OUT SEDIMENT DISCHARGE HYDROGRAPH.	
B1641		IF(IR.EQ.NR)WRITE(77)(GS(I), I=IGS, LGS)	
B1642		IF(KSW(13),LE.0) GO TO 5855	
B1685	c	BREAK UP THE MODULE, BECAUSE IT IS TOO LARGE FOR THE COMPILER	
B1686		CALL SRMO52(INFO1)	
<b>B1687</b>	С		5821
B1688	С	RETURN TO BWMOD4	5822
B1689		RETURN	5823
B1690		END	5824
B1691		SUBROUTINE SRMO52(INFO1)	4574
B1692	С	VERSION 2.3/2.3 05NOV1974	4575
B1693	С	VERSION 2.1/2.2 28JAN1973	4576
B1694	С	VERSION 2.0/2.0 22JAN73	4577
B1695	С	VERSION 1.6/1.9 20FEB1973	4578
B1696	С	VERSION 1.5/1.8 15DEC1972	4579
B1697	С	VERSION 1.4/1.7 6NOV1972	4580
B1698	C	VERSION 1.3 28JLY72	4581
B1699	C	VERSION 1.2 27APR72	4582
B1700	C	VERSION 1.1 30MAR72	4583
B1701	С	VERSION 1.0 12JAN1972	4584
B1702	C	*	4585
B1703	С	THIS MODULE REQUIRES SUBROUTINES *****CITIN, EFFDIA, BEDGRA*****	4586
B1704	С	THIS SUBROUTINE CALLS ***CITIN, EFFDIA, BEDGRA, DUBOY, ELMOD7, INLOAD,	4587
B1705	С	SPOWER, TFMOD6***	4588
B1706	С	*	4569
B1707	С	SEDIMENT ROUTING PROGRAM	4590
B1708	С	GD ARRAY=GRAIN SIZE DATA, DEPOSITS IN RESERVOIR,	4591
B1709	С	CAR ARRAY=COEFFICIENT ARRAY	4592
B1710	С		4593
B1711	C	STORAGE MAP CAR(ARRAY)	4594
B1712	C	SPI 1	4595
B1713	C	TON/UWD 2	4596
B1714	C	UWW 3	4597
B1715	C	SUK 4	4598
B1716	C	BSAE 5	4599
B1717	С	VOLUME SHAPE FACTOR +NR	4600

+NR

+3\*NGS

1\*NGS

+LQ\*(NGS+1)

+NR\*(NGS+1)

VSFID(IR) = GDIDSU

B1612

B1718

B1719

B1720

B1721

B1722

B1723

B1724

B1725

B1726

С

С

C

С

С

C

C

С

NOT USED

TOTAL

DS COEFFICIENTS

N-CORRECTION COEF.

Q-QS RATING TABLE

INACTIVE STORAGE

C STORAGE MAP GD(ARRAY)

VOLUME VS DEPTH FUNCTION+NR

LQ\*(NGS+1)+3\*(NGS+1)+NR\*(NGS+4)+5

4601

4602

4603

4604

4605

4606

4607

4608

B1727	С	ACTIVE STORAGE L5=(NGS+1)	4610
B1728	С	REACH LENGTH +1	4611
B1729	С	AVG. SEC. NO. +2	4612
B1730	С	IDENTIFY USE OF SAE +3	4613
B1731	С	SAE +4	4614
B1732	С	P1 +5	4615
B1733	С	D1 +6	4616
B1734	С	D2 +7	4617
B1735	С	MODEL BOTTOM +8	4618
B1738	С	NOT USED +9	4619
B1737	С	SLOPE LF +NQ	4620
B1738	C	N-VALUE +NQ	4621
B1739	С	TOP WIDTH +NQ	4622
B1740	С	DEPTH +NQ	4623
B1741	С	VELOCITY +NQ	4624
B1742	С	WATER SURFACE +NQ	4625
B1743	С	EQUILIBRIUM BED ELEV +NQ	4626
B1744	С	DISCHARGE +NQ	4627
B1745	C	TOTAL (NGS+8*NQ+10)*NR	4628
B1748	C		4629
B1747	С	INTEGER*6 IOTB	
B1748		COMMON TOG, TRD, TWO	4630
B1749		COMMON KSL(14),KSW(14)	4631
<b>B175</b> 0		COMMON NEC, NEQ	4632
B1751		COMMON IGS,LGS,LC,LQ,MTC,NAP,NAQ,NGS,NIS,NK,NQ,NR,NYV,NVS	4633
B1752		COMMON DD(10),WT(10)	4634
B1753		COMMON Q(10), WS(10)	4635
<b>B</b> 1754	С		4636
B1755		COMMON / IO / IN,LP	4637
B1756	C	COMMON BLOCK FOR TAPE 95	
B1757		COMMON /TP95/ CHNGE(150), CHNGM(150), TV(7), CCHRL,	
<b>B</b> 1758		1GSRA(150,15)	
B1759		COMMON / CLAY / MTCL, ICS, LCS, DTCL, STCD, UWCL, CCCD, PUCD, FVCL	4638
B1760		COMMON / SILT / MTSL, ISGS, LSGS, DTSL, STSD, UWSL, CCSD, PUSD, FVSL(4),	4639
B1761		. IASL, LASL	4640
B1762		COMMON /CLILT / VCDI, VSDI	4641
B1763		COMMON /INITAL/ TIME, ADAY	4642
B1764		COMMON /NUMLET/ ITL(40)	4643
B1785		COMMON /OPRULE/ MSOR, LSOR(20), LALP, NTCV(20)	4644
<b>B</b> 1786		COMMON / PLOT / IPLOT, IPF	4645
B1767		COMMON /SIMTAP/ MNQ, NXS, NSE, DLYST(150), CAR(6000), GD(5100), NCAR, NGD	4646
B1768		COMMON /TITLEO/ NSFR, LBCL, LBSL, LBSA, IOTB(3)	4647
B1769	C	SPECIAL COMMON IO, CLAY, SILT, CLILT, INITAL, NUMLET, OPRULE,	
<b>B</b> 1770	C	1 PLOT, SIMTAP, TITLEO, TRIBIF, CONST, PROSED, NETCOF, MINING, TP95	
B1771		EQUIVALENCE (DLY(1), DLYST(1))	4648
B1772	_	DIMENSION DLY(150)	4649
B1773	С		4650
B1774		COMMON /TRIBIF/ MNTL,NTEL(10),LTGM(20),QTEP(20),LTGR(20),NPTSR(20)	
B1775		COMMON /CONST / ISA,LDA,LDM,LEB,LGA,LMB,LPA,LSA,MSD	4652
B1776		COMMON /PROSED/ SD, SPSS, GSF	4653
B1777		COMMON /NETCOF/ DBI,DBN,XID,XIN,XIU,UBI,UBN	4654
B1776		COMMON /MINING/ IGMINE, FGMINE, GMINE(11), DLYGM(150), VGM, XSMINE(150)	
B1779	_	, GMRATO	
B1760	C	. REMOVE GPS FROM DIMENSION STATEMENT, AND INCLUDE IN	

```
C.... COMMON/GROUPS/.
B1781
              DIMENSION DYO(150).GPS(450).WSP(150).TWP(150)
                                                                                    4655
B1782
                DIMENSION DYO(150), WSP(150), TWP(150)
B1783
                                                                                    4656
B1784
                DIMENSION ASIO(3), TEFF(3), TEMP(3)
                DIMENSION GP(15), GS(15), GSR(15), PI(15), SD(15), GST(15)
                                                                                    4657
B1785
                DIMENSION PBT(40)
                                                                                    4658
B1786
         C.... ADD VARIABLES FOR INTEGRATING MASS CONSERVATION IN TIME, BY CROSS
B1787
         C.... SECTION. BY SEDIMENT SIZE GROUPING.
R1788
                COMMON/GROUPS/XSSILT(150), XSSAND(150), XSGRAV(150), XSCOBB(150),
B1789
B1790
               * XSBOUL(150), TSSILT(150), TSSAND(150), TSGRAV(150), TSCOBB(150),
B1791
               * TSBOUL(150).
          C.... ADD VARIABLES FOR GROUPING SEDIMENT TRANSPORT.
B1792
B1793
               * QSSILT(150),QSSAND(150),QSGRAV(150),QSCOBB(150),
               * OSBOUL(150).
B1794
         C.... ADD VARIABLES FOR BED MATERIAL AND ARMOR LAYER COMPOSITION.
B1795
               * BMSILT(150), BMSAND(150), BMGRAV(150), BMCOBB(150),
B1796
B1797
               * BMBOUL(150), ALSILT(150), ALSAND(150), ALGRAV(150), ALCOBB(150),
B1798
               * ALBOUL(150),
          C.... ADD GPS TO ARRAY BECAUSE IT IS DEFINED IN THE FIRST PART OF
B1799
B1800
          C.... SRMOD5.
B1801
               * GPS(450).
B1802
          C.... ADD ARRAY GDID FOR INACTIVE DEPOSITION LAYER, AND VSFID FOR TOTAL
          C.... WEIGHT IN THE LAYER.
B1803
B1804
              * GDID(15,150), VSFID(150)
B1805
          C.... REINITIALIZE KAST FROM SRMOD5.
                DATA KAST/38/
B1806
B1807
          C.... REDEFINE NCT AND ICMT FROM SRMOD5.
B1808
                TCMT = 35
B1809
                NGR = NVS + NR
B1810
          C.... REINITIALIZE INTL FROM SRMOD5.
B1811
                INTL = 0
R1812
                IF(INFO1.GT.0) GO TO 5885
                                                                                     4692
INSERTED BEFORE
A1252
          С
                                                                                     5716
B1908
          C.... WRITE OUT INTEGRATED DEPOSITION.
B1909
                IF(KSW(12).GT.0)THEN
B1910
                   WRITE(LP, 6010)
                   FORMAT(//1X,'SEDIMENT LOAD BY SIZE GROUP IN TONS PER DAY.')
B1911
           6010
B1912
                   WRITE(LP,6011)
B1913
           6011
                   FORMAT(1X,'
                                    SEC.','
                                                 SILT',
B1914
                           SAND'.'
                                      GRAVEL',' COBBLES',' BOULDERS')
B1915
                   IT = NGS+3+NKNR
B1916
                   DO 6012 K=1.NR
B1917
                   WRITE(LP, 6013)GD(IT), QSSILT(K), QSSAND(K), QSGRAV(K), QSCOBB(K),
B1918
                      QSBOUL(K)
B1919
           6013
                 FORMAT(1X,F10.3,5F10.0)
B1920
                   IT = IT - NK
B1921
           6012
                   CONTINUE
B1922
                   WRITE(LP, 5956)
B1923
                   FORMAT(//1X,'ACCUMULATED AC-FT THROUGH SECTIONS BY SIZE'.
           5956
B1924
                   ' GROUP.')
B1925
                   WRITE(LP, 5957)
```

```
B1926
           5957
                   FORMAT(1X.'
                                     SEC.'.'
                                                  SILT'.
                                      GRAVEL','
                                                 COBBLES', ' BOULDERS')
B1927
                           SAND'.'
                   IT = NGS+3+NKNR
B1928
                   DO 5958 K=1,NR
B1929
                   WRITE(LP, 5959)GD(IT), XSSILT(K), XSSAND(K), XSGRAV(K), XSCOBB(K),
B1930
B1931
                      XSBOUL(K)
B1932
           5959
                   FORMAT(1X,F10.3,5F10.2)
                   IT = IT - NK
B1933
B1934
           5958
                   CONTINUE
                   WRITE(LP, 5980)
B1935
                   FORMAT(//1X.'ACCUMULATED AC-FT FROM TRIBUTARIES BY SIZE'.
B1936
           5980
B1937
                    ' GROUP.')
B1938
                   WRITE(LP.5981)
B1939
           5981
                   FORMAT(1X,'
                                     SEC.','
                                                  SILT',
                           SAND','
                                       GRAVEL','
                                                   COBBLES'.'
                                                               BOULDERS')
B1940
B1941
                   IT = NGS + 3 + NKNR
                   DO 5982 K=1.NR
B1942
B1943
                   IF(ABS(TSSILT(K)).GT.0.005)WRITE(LP,5983)GD(IT),TSSILT(K),
R1944
                    TSSAND(K), TSGRAV(K), TSCOBB(K), TSBOUL(K)
B1945
           5983
                   FORMAT(1X,F10.3,5F10.2)
B1946
                   IT = IT - NK
B1947
           5982
                   CONTINUE
B1948
                   WRITE(LP.5966)
B1949
           5966
                   FORMAT(//1X,'ACCUMULATED AC-FT WITHIN REACHES BY SIZE GROUP.')
B1950
                   WRITE(LP, 5967)
B1951
           5967
                   FORMAT(1X,'
                                    SEC.1'.'
                                                 SEC.2'.'
                                                                SILT'.
                            SAND','
                                       GRAVEL','
                                                   COBBLES','
                                                               BOULDERS')
B1952
                   IT = NGS + 3 + NKNR
B1953
B1954
                   IT2 = IT - NK
B1955
                   DO 5968 K=2,NR
B1956
                   DXSSIL = XSSILT(K-1) + TSSILT(K) - XSSILT(K)
B1957
                   DXSSAN = XSSAND(K-1) + TSSAND(K) - XSSAND(K)
B1958
                   DXSGRA = XSGRAV(K-1) + TSGRAV(K) - XSGRAV(K)
B1959
                   DXSCOB = XSCOBB(K-1) + TSCOBB(K) - XSCOBB(K)
B1960
                   DXSBOU = XSBOUL(K-1) + TSBOUL(K) - XSBOUL(K)
                   WRITE(LP, 5969)GD(IT), GD(IT2), DXSSIL, DXSSAN, DXSGRA, DXSCOB, DXSBOU
B1961
B1962
           5969
                   FORMAT(1X,2F10.3,5F10.2)
                    IT = IT - NK
B1963
B1964
                    IT2 = IT - NK
B1965
           5968
                   CONTINUE
                   WRITE OUT BED MATERIAL COMPOSITION BY SIZE GROUPS.
B1966
          C....
B1967
                   WRITE(LP.8009)
B1968
           8009
                    FORMAT(//1X,'ACTIVE PLUS INACTIVE COMPOSITION IN PERCENT',
                     ' BY SIZE GROUP.')
B1969
B1970
                    WRITE(LP,8010)
B1971
           8010
                    FORMAT(1X,'
                                     SEC.','
                                                  SILT',
                                       GRAVEL','
                            SAND','
                                                   COBBLES', ' BOULDERS')
B1972
B1973
                    IT = NGS + 3 + NKNR
                    DO 8011 K=1,NR
B1974
B1975
                   WRITE(LP, 8012)GD(IT), BMSILT(K), BMSAND(K), BMGRAV(K), BMCOBB(K),
B1976
                    BMBOUL(K)
B1977
           8012
                   FORMAT(1X,F10.3,5F10.2)
B1978
                   IT = IT - NK
B1979
           8011
                   CONTINUE
```

```
C.... WRITE OUT ARMOR LAYER COMPOSITION BY SIZE GROUPS.
B1980
B1981
                   WRITE(LP, 8029)
           8029 FORMAT(//1X,'ACTIVE LAYER COMPOSITION IN PERCENT BY SIZE',
B1982
B1983
                  ' GROUP.')
B1984
                   WRITE(LP,8030)
                   FORMAT(1X,'
                                     SEC.','
                                                  SILT',
B1985
           8030
                            SAND','
                                      GRAVEL', ' COBBLES', ' BOULDERS')
B1986
                   IT = NGS + 3 + NKNR
 B1987
                   DO 8031 K=1.NR
 B1988
 B1989
                   WRITE(LP, 8032)GD(IT), ALSILT(K), ALSAND(K), ALGRAV(K), ALCOBB(K),
B1990
                    ALBOUL(K)
           8032
                   FORMAT(1X,F10.3,5F10.2)
 B1991
B1992
                   IT = IT - NK
                 CONTINUE
B1993
           8031
                END IF
B1994
 INSERTED BEFORE
A1347
 COMPARISON FINISHED.
34 DISCREPANCIES FOUND
OK, CMPF STMOD2.ORG STMOD2.F77
 [CMPF 19.4.11]
                COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(10), ACGR
A39
                                                                                    5863
CHANGED TO
          C.... INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF H FROM 10 TO 24.
 B40
                 COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(-7:16), ACGR
                 DIMENSION SAND(10), SILT(4)
 A50
                                                                                    5867
 CHANGED TO
          C.... INCREASE THE NUMBER OF SAND CLASSES FROM 10 TO 24.
 B51
 B52
                 DIMENSION SAND(-7:16), SILT(4)
          C.... ADD "SAND" SIZES TO SIMULATE SILT AND CLAY TRANSPORT, BECAUSE
 B154
 B155
          C.... SILT AND CLAY WILL NOT SCOUR AND RESUSPEND.
 B156
                 SAND(-7)=.00000113
 B157
                 SAND(-6) = .00000227
 B158
                 SAND(-5) = .00000453
 B159
                 SAND(-4)=.00000906
 B160
                 SAND(-3) = .0000181
```

B161

B162

B163

B164

B165

A152

С

INSERTED BEFORE

SAND(-2) = .0000362

SAND(-1) = .0000725

SAND(0) = .0001450

SAND(0)=.000013

SAND(1)=.000288

C.... LUMP SILT AND CLAY SIZES INTO ONE CLASS, FOR NOW.

183

```
B176
        C.... ADD 6 "SAND" SIZES.
              SAND(11) = .296948
B177
               SAND(12) = .593895
B178
               SAND(13) = 1.187791
B179
                SAND(14) = 2.375582
B180
B181
                SAND(15) = 4.751164
B182
               SAND(16) = 9.502327
INSERTED BEFORE
                                                                                  5977
A162
                LBCL=0
           6260 SD(LGS)=SAND(I)
                                                                                  6257
A442
CHANGED TO
               SD(LGS)=SAND(I)
B463
          C.... INSURE THERE ARE NO MORE THAN 15 CLASSES TOTAL.
B464
B465
                IF(LGS.GE.15)GO TO 6261
B466
           6260 CONTINUE
           6261 CONTINUE
B467
COMPARISON FINISHED.
5 DISCREPANCIES FOUND.
```

	OK, CMPF TFMOD6.	ORG TFMOD6.F77	
7025 7026 7027 7025 0 24.	A26	COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(10),ACGR	7020
7025 7026 7027 7025	CHANGED TO	THOUSE THE DIMENSION OF H TROM 10 TO 04	
7025 7026 7027 7025	B26 C	INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF H FROM 10 TO 24.	
7025 7026 7027 7025	527	COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(-7:16),ACGR	
7026 7027 7025 0 24.	A31	DIMENSION D(10),GP(15),PI(15)	7024
7027 7025 0 24.	A32	DIMENSION K(20)	7025
7025 D 24.	A33	DIMENSION CL(4),G(10),GF(10),GSUM(12),ZI(10)	7026
24.	A34	DIMENSION PY(10,8)	7027
24.	CHANGED TO		
24.	B32 C	INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF D FROM 10 TO 24.	
24.	B33	DIMENSION D(-7:16),GP(15),PI(15)	
	B34	DIMENSION K(20)	7025
7 - 16 )	B35 C	. INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF G,GF, AND ZI FROM 10 TO 24.	
, . 10 )	B36	DIMENSION CL(4),G(-7:16),GF(-7:16),GSUM(12),ZI(-7:16)	
16,8).	B37 C	. INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF PY FROM (10,8) TO (-7:16,8).	
	B38	DIMENSION PY(-7:16,8)	
-	B36 B37 C	DIMENSION CL(4),G(-7:16),GF(-7:16),GSUM(12),ZI(-7:16)  INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF PY FROM (10,8) TO (-7:16,8).  DIMENSION PY(-7:16,8)	

OK, CMPF USTAR.ORG USTAR.F77

[CMPF 19.4.4]

A6 COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(10), ACGR

7823

CHANGED TO

B6 C.... INCREASE THE DIMENSION OF H FROM 10 TO 24.

B7 COMMON /FALLVE/ CL, H(-7:16), ACGR

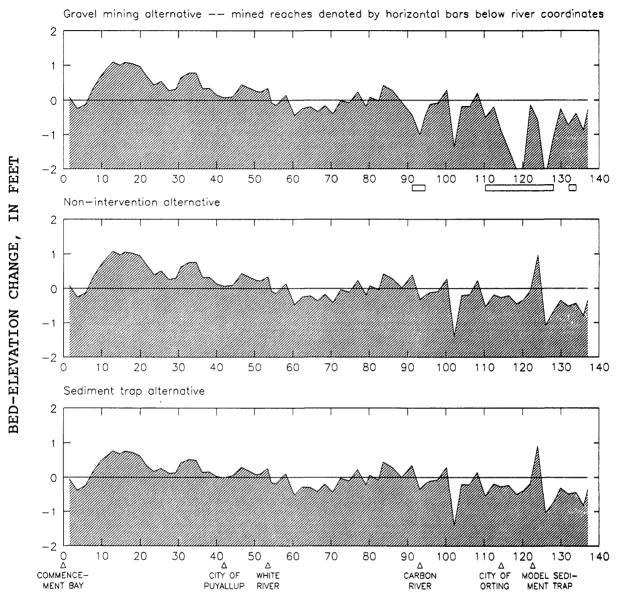
COMPARISON FINISHED.

1 DISCREPANCY FOUND.

## APPENDIX D: MODELING EXTENDED TO JULY 31, 1987

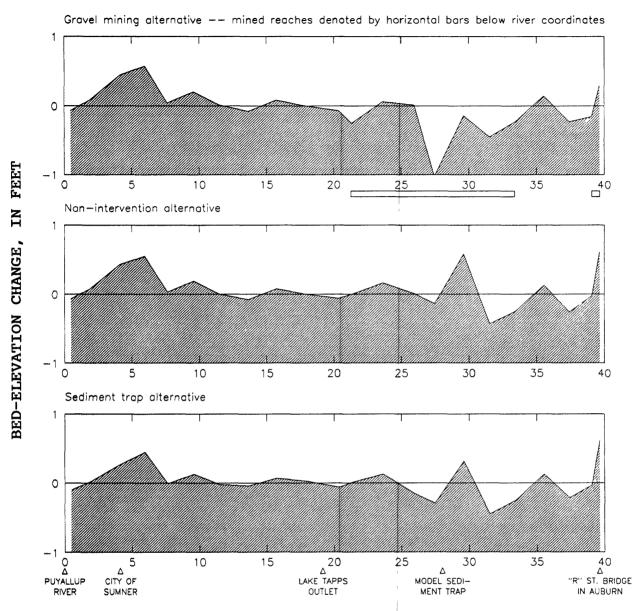
This appendix presents results for modeling extended to July 31, 1987. The modeling period discussed in the main body of the report was a subset of this extended period. In particular, starting times were identical. The period from August 16, 1984 to July 31, 1987, which is applicable to the Puyallup and Carbon Rivers, is 2.959 years long; and the period from July 27, 1984, to July 31, 1987, is 3.014 years long. The information is included here, rather than in the main report, for two reasons. First, no field checks of sediment discharges or bed-elevation changes were available during the extension. The model was used purely in predictive mode and this extended period thus represents an extrapolation from field observations. Secondly, the tables and figures from the extended period would likely have caused confusion with those from the modeling period discussed in the main body of the report. Separation of the extended period into this appendix will hopefully provide the needed distinction.

To aid in comparison with the shorter modeling period, the tables and figures in this appendix are numbered as D--, where the dashes indicate the number of the corresponding table or figure from the main body of the report. The primary purposes of presenting this extended period is that it included a large storm event of November 22 to 26, 1986. Thus, the figures and tables show what changes in average sediment discharge, deposition patterns, and bedelevation changes would be produced by the inclusion of such a storm. general, the results are quite similar to those produced by the moderately high storm events of the shorter modeling period. Careful comparison of the figures and tables does show a few modifications in the patterns. For example, the higher flow of the November 22-26, 1986, storm seems to have cleaned the sand and finer deposits from the lower White River (fig. D22 compared with 22). However, the rate of deposition for sand and finer material on the lower Puyallup River is larger (fig. D20 compared with 20). The upstream reaches in which sediment traps affected gravel transport reached somewhat further upstream (table D17 compared with 17). On the Puyallup River, the upstream boundary of the affected local reach was 8,900 feet above the trap, instead of the result in the shorter modeling period of no upstream affected reach. On the White River, the upstream boundary of the affected reach was 4,800 feet upstream of the trap instead of 1,000 feet as it was for the shorter modeling period. An additional reach with substantial deposition of gravel and coarser material showed up on the Carbon River between 5,600 and 7,500 feet from the river's mouth (table D12 compared with 12).



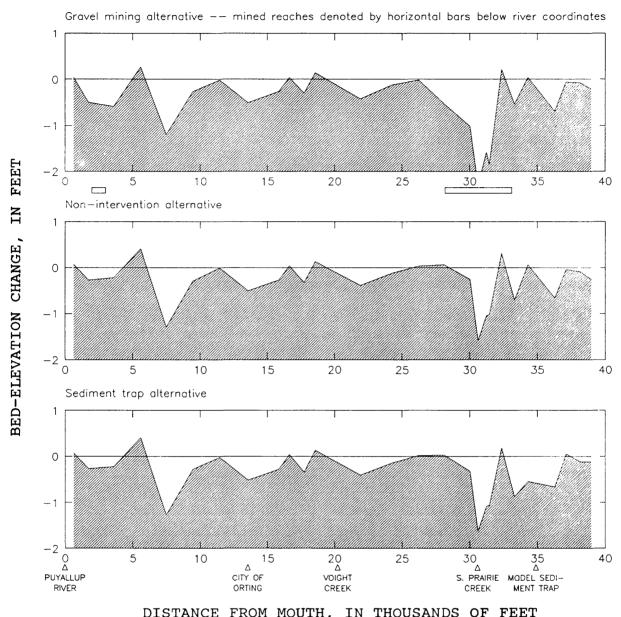
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D11.-Modeled bed-elevation change on the Puyallup River from August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D12.-Modeled bed-elevation change on the White River from July 27, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D13.--Modeled bed-elevation change on the Carbon River from August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.

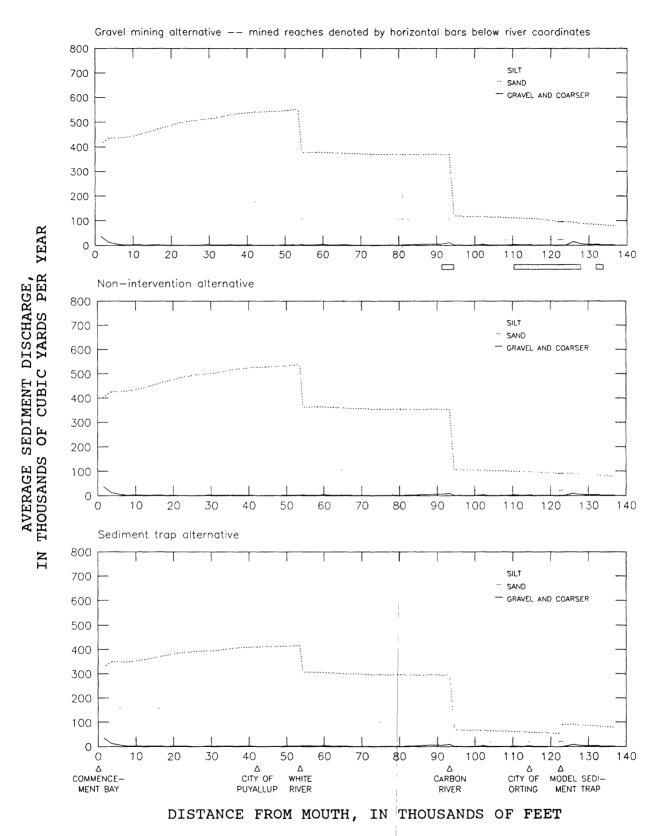
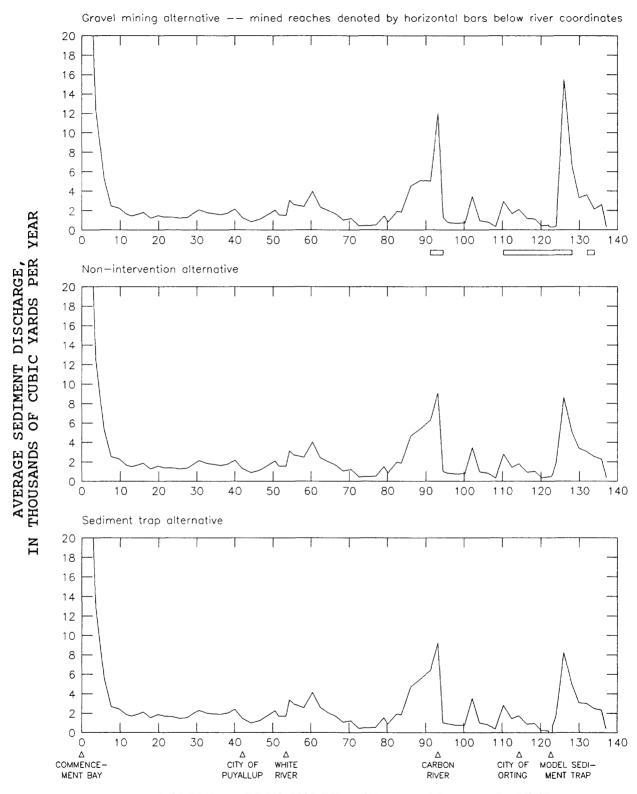
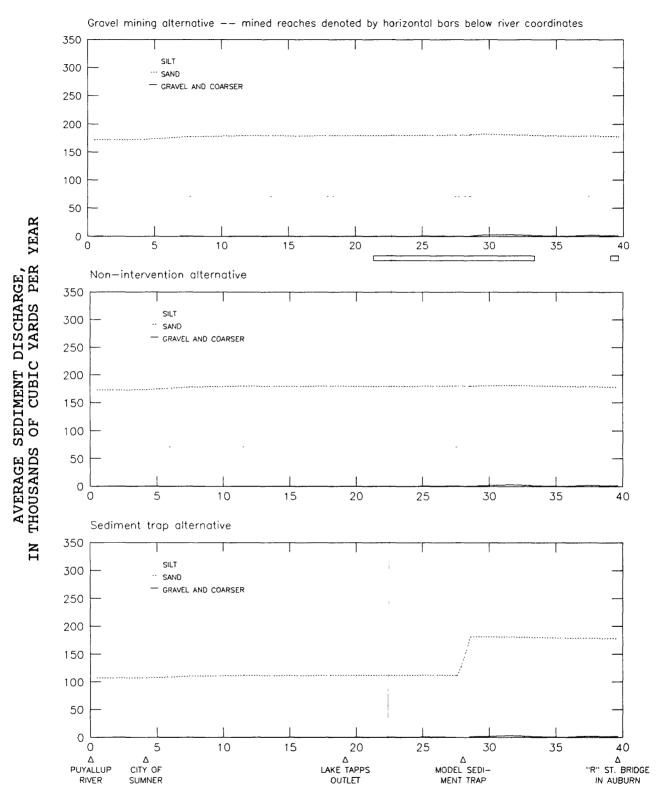


FIGURE D14.--Modeled average sediment discharge on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



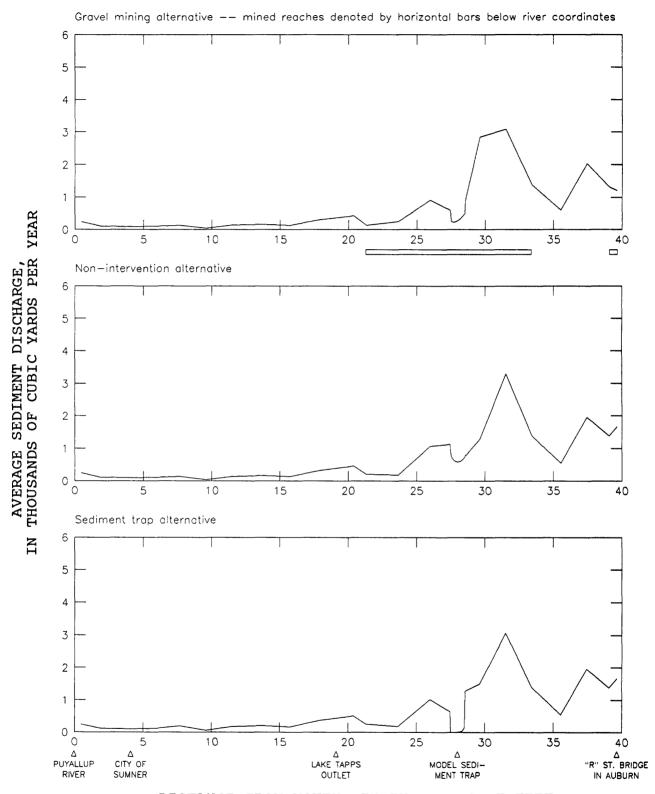
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D15.-Modeled average discharge of gravel and coarser material on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



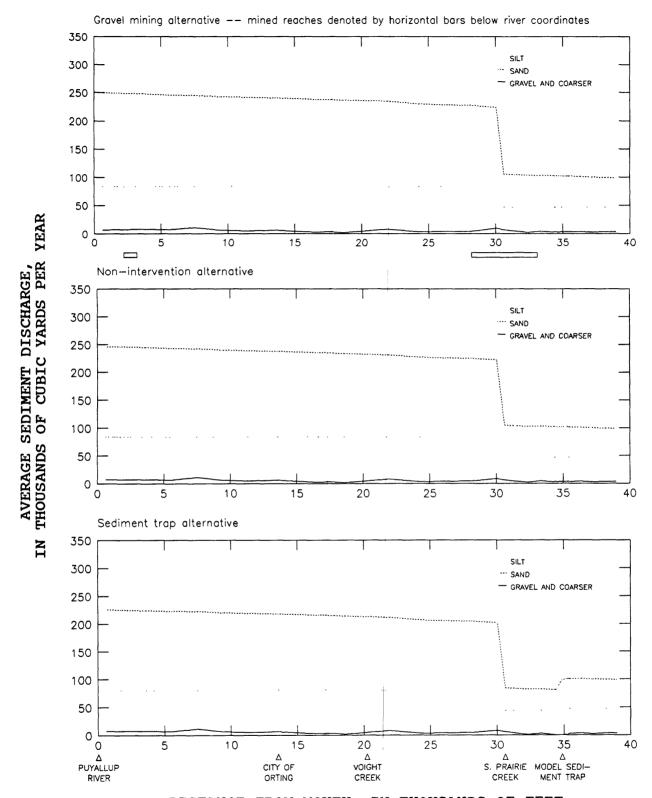
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D16.--Modeled average sediment discharge on the White River during July 27, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



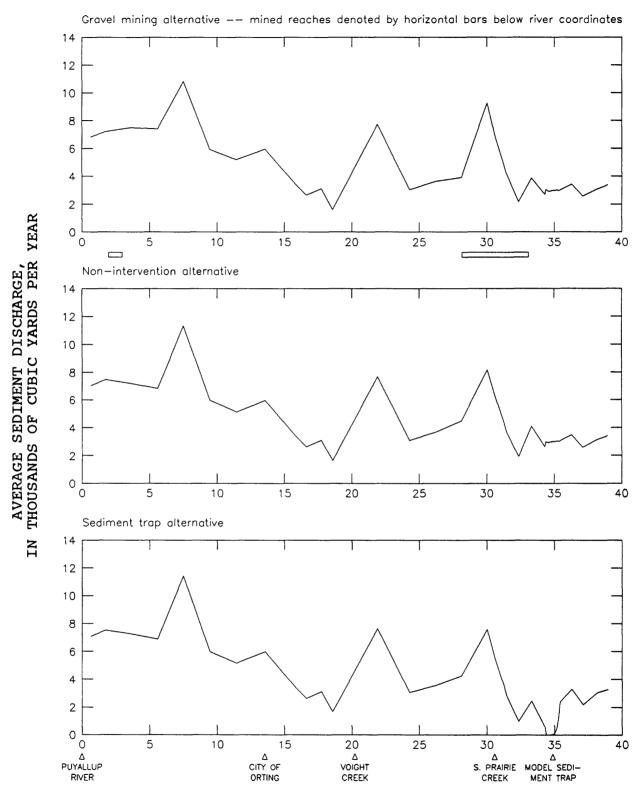
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D17.-Modeled average discharge of gravel and coarser material on the White River during July 27, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



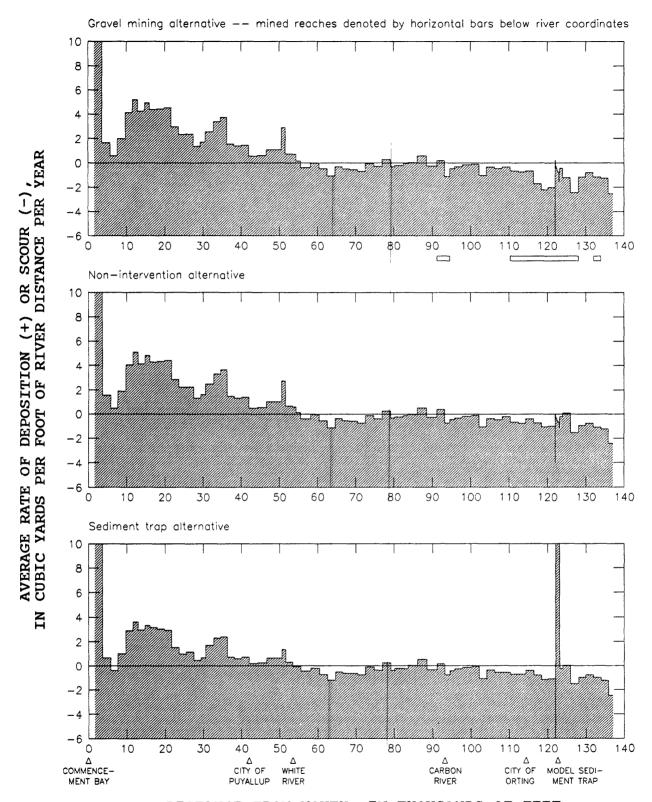
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D18.--Modeled average sediment discharge on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



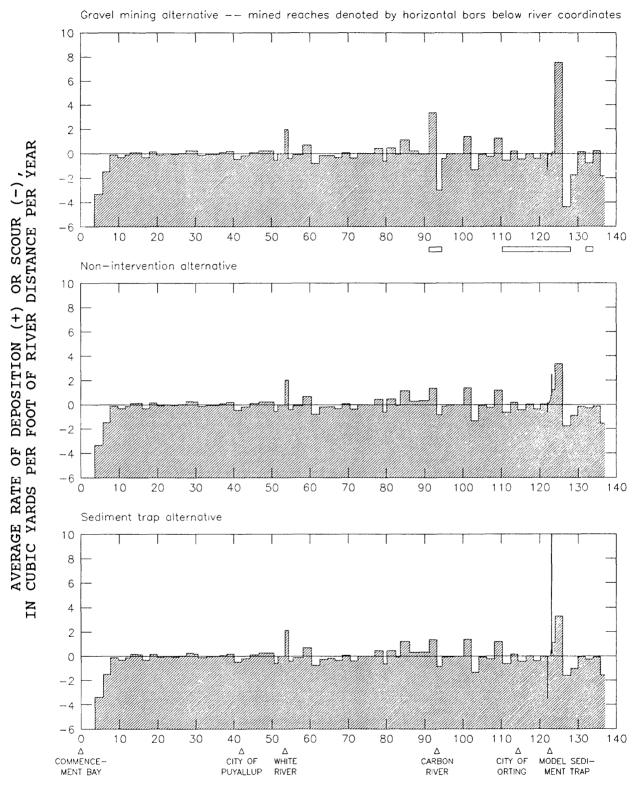
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D19.-Modeled average discharge of gravel and coarser material on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



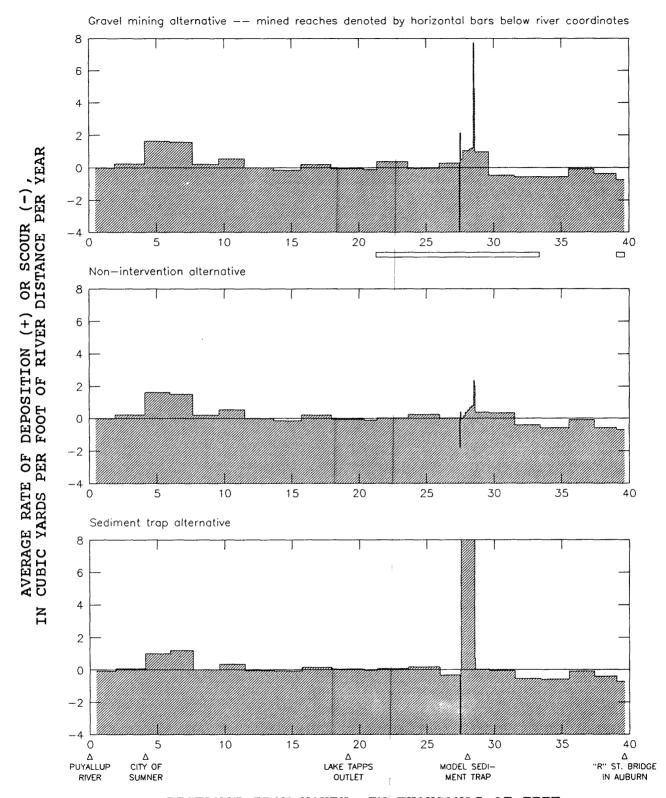
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D20.--Modeled deposition or scour of sand and finer material on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



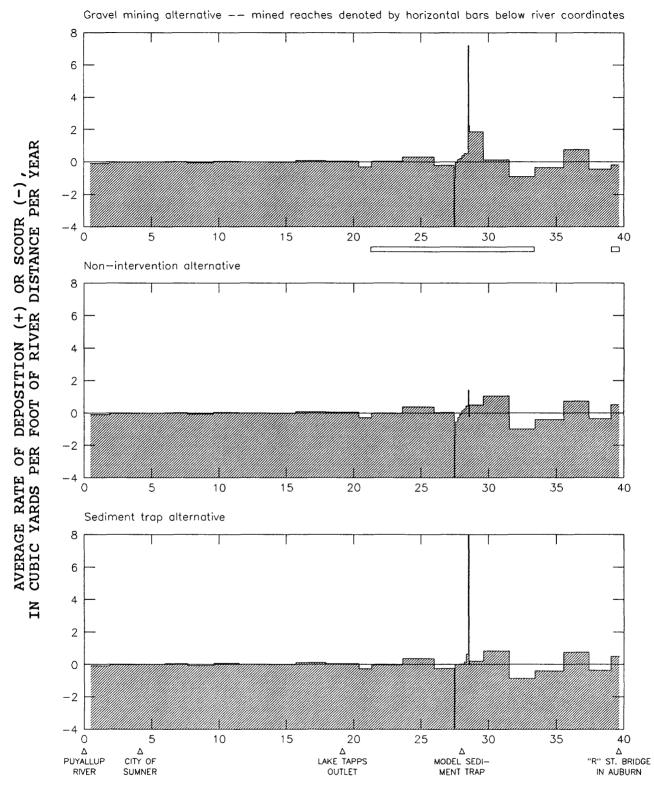
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D21.--Modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the Puyallup River during August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



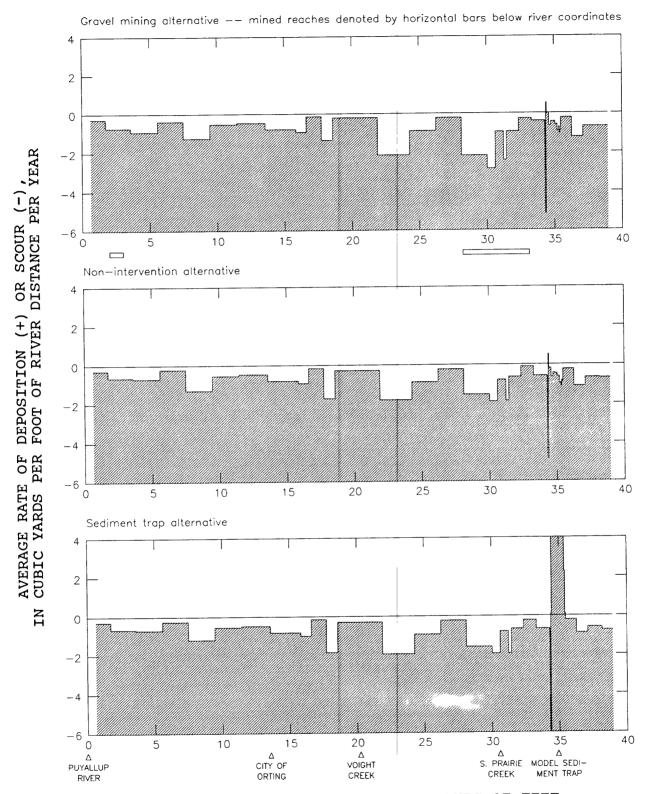
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D22.-Modeled deposition or scour of sand and finer material on the White River during July 27, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



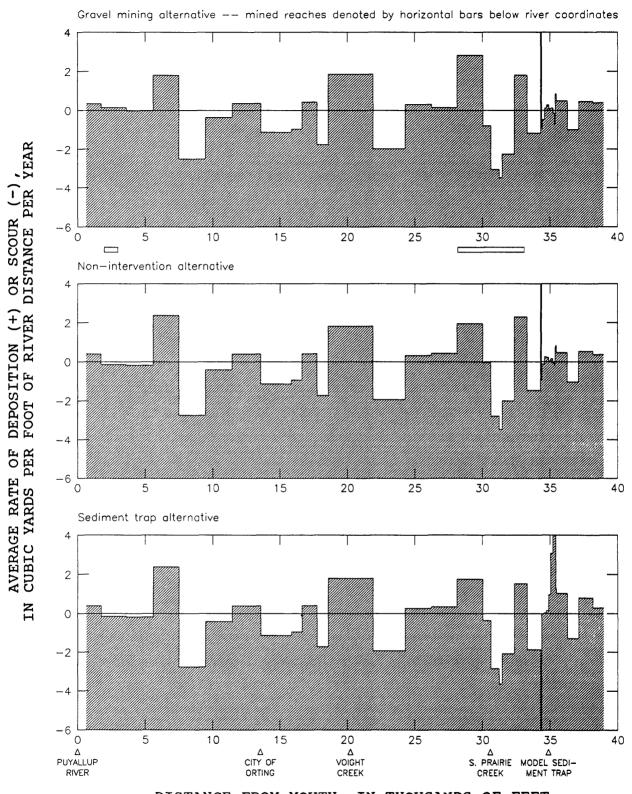
DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D23.-Modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the White River during July 27, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D24.-Modeled deposition or scour of sand and finer material on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.



DISTANCE FROM MOUTH, IN THOUSANDS OF FEET

FIGURE D25.-Modeled deposition or scour of gravel and coarser material on the Carbon River during August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.

Table D12. --River reaches with substantial deposition of gravel and coarser material

[g, deposition of gravel and coarser material; s, sand and finer material;

t. all size classes] Average rate of deposition (+) or Limit of reach, scour (-), in cubic yards per foot of in feet river length per year from river mouth Reach description River Downstream Upstream t 124,000 126,000 3.4 0.1 3.5 In sediment control site /a/ Puyallup near Orting, Washington (panel G) Do. 123,200 124,000 1.2 -0.2 0.9 In sediment control site /a/ near Orting, Washington (panel G) 108,200 Do. 110,300 1.2 -0.2 1.0 Between mouth of Carbon River and Orting, Washington (panel F) Do. 100,200 102,200 -0.1 1.3 Between mouth of Carbon River and Orting, Washington (panel F) Do. 91,200 93,200 1.4 0.4 1.8 Near mouth of Carbon River (panel E) 83,700 86,100 0.0 Near McMillan, Washington (panel E) Do. 1.2 1.2 Do. 53,500 54,400 2.0 0,6 2,6 Near mouth of White River (panel C) 29,600 31,500 White 1.1 0.3 1.4 Near Auburn, Washington (panel I) Carbon 32,400 33,300 2.3 -0.1 2.2 Near Crocker, Washington (panel L) Do. 28,200 30,000 1.9 -1.6 0.3 Near Crocker, Washington (panel K) 18,600 21,900 Do. 1.8 -0.3 1.5 Near Orting, Washington (panel K) 5,600 7,500 -0.2 Near Orting, Washington (panel F) 2.2 Do.

Deposition rates were averaged during the time interval from July and August 1984 to July 31, 1987. The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

The reference after each reach description is to a panel area shown in figure 6 (gravel deposition areas) or figure 8 (control sites); the same panel of figure A2, Appendix A, shows the area in more detail.

Table D13.--Effect of sediment traps on deposition of sand and finer material, showing average annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to July 31, 1987

					Annual volume of sand and finer material,  in cubic yards per year						
	Limits of s trap, in fe	et from	Limits of d reach, in f river mouth	eet from	Deposition in reach without	Deposition in reach with	Reduction in deposition due to	Required maintenance removal			
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	trap	from trap			
Puyallup <sup>3</sup>	122,070	123,130	7,700	58,200	113,000	<sup>4</sup> 69,000	44,000	69,000			
White 5	27,510	28,560	500	27,500	8,000	5,000	3,000	84,000			
White	27,510	28,560	500	27,500	9,000	5,000	4,000	86,000			
3 Carbon	34,370	35,430	no signific	ant deposi	tion of sand	l and finer m	aterial	24,000			

<sup>1</sup> The starting date was August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers. The starting date for the White River was July 27, 1984, but the slightly shorter period starting August 16, 1984, is also given because of the influence of the White River trap on the Puyallup River.

<sup>2</sup> All four columns refer only to sand and finer material, and exclude annual volumes of gravel and coarser material.

<sup>3</sup> August 16, 1984, to July 31, 1987.

Includes reduction of sand and finer load due to traps on the White and Carbon Rivers, as well as on the Puyallup River.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> July 27, 1984, to July 31, 1987.

Table D16.--Downstream effect of sediment traps on deposition of gravel and coarser material, showing average

annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to July 31, 1987

						ume of gravel ar	2	erial,
	Limits of s trap, in fe	et from	Limits of dreach, in f	eet from	Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach without	Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach with	Reduction in deposition and (or) increase in scour due	Required main- tenance removal from
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	to trap	trap
Puyallup	122,100	123,100	120,200	122,100	100	-200	300	800
White	27,500	28,600	26,000	27,500	-300	-1,000	700	1,300
Carbon	34,400	35,400	28,100	34,400	-1,500	-4,200	2,700	2,400

The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers

Table D17. -- Upstream effect of sediment traps on deposition of gravel and coarser material, showing average
annual deposition in the indicated reaches from July and August 1984 to July 31, 1987

					Annual vol	ume of gravel ar	2	orial,
	Limits of sediment trap, in feet from river mouth		Limits of deposition reach, in feet from river mouth		Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach without	Deposition (+) or scour (-) in reach with	Reduction in deposition and (or) increase in scour due	Required main- tenance removal from
River	Downstream	Upstream	Downstream	Upstream	trap	trap	to trap	trap
Puyallup	122,100	123,100	123,100	132,000	2,200	2,200	0	800
White	27,500	28,600	28,600	33,400	600	100	500	1,300
Carbon	34,400	35,400	35,400	39,000	400	900	-500_	2,400

The starting date was July 27, 1984, for the White River, and August 16, 1984, for the Carbon and Puyallup Rivers.

<sup>2</sup> All four columns refer only to gravel and coarser material, and exclude annual volumes of sand and finer material.

The column refers to the total required maintenance removal of gravel and coarser material from the trap; this quantity is duplicated in table D17, and the values from the two tables should not be added.

<sup>2</sup> All four columns refer only to gravel and coarser material, and exclude annual volumes of sand and finer material.

 $<sup>^{3}</sup>$  The negative value for the Carbon River indicates an increase in deposition.

The column refers to the total required removal of gravel and coarser material from the trap; this quantity is duplicated in table D16, and the values from the two tables should not be added.